



BILL WHITE  
MAYOR

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR  
CITY OF HOUSTON  
TEXAS

1  
MAY 14 2008

4 LETTERS  
COPY TO EACH MEMBER OF COUNCIL:  
CITY SECRETARY: 5-2-08

DATE

COUNCIL MEMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

April 28, 2008

The Honorable City Council  
City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Sections 28-113 and 28-125(d) of the City's Code of Ordinances, I appoint Mark Trachtenberg to the panel of hearing officials to consider appeals from the denial, suspension, or revocation of permits to operate adult arcades, adult mini-theatres, and sexually oriented businesses, subject to confirmation by Council.

By Ordinance all such hearing officials must be licensed to practice law in Texas and must serve without compensation. Mr. Trachtenberg will be a volunteer within the meaning of Ord. Sec. 2-302.

Mr. Trachtenberg's resume is enclosed for your review.

Very truly yours,

Bill White  
Mayor

Encl.

cc: Mark Trachtenberg, Esq. (w/o encl.)  
Haynes and Boone, LLP  
1221 McKinney, Suite 2100  
Houston, Texas 77010

Mr. Michael Moore (w/ encl.)  
Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney (w/ encl.)  
Tom P. Allen, First Assistant City Attorney (w/o encl.)



BILL WHITE  
MAYOR

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR  
CITY OF HOUSTON  
TEXAS

1  
MAY 14 2008

April 28, 2008

The Honorable City Council  
City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Sections 28-113 and 28-125(d) of the City's Code of Ordinances, I appoint Joel W. Mohrman to the panel of hearing officials to consider appeals from the denial, suspension, or revocation of permits to operate adult arcades, adult mini-theatres, and sexually oriented businesses, subject to confirmation by Council.

By Ordinance all such hearing officials must be licensed to practice law in Texas and must serve without compensation. Mr. Mohrman will be a volunteer within the meaning of Ord. Sec. 2-302.

Mr. Mohrman's resume is enclosed for your review.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Bill White", is written over a horizontal line.

Bill White  
Mayor

Encl.

cc: Joel W. Mohrman, Esq. (w/o encl.)  
McGlinchey Stafford  
1001 McKinney St., Suite 1500  
Houston, Texas 77002

Mr. Michael Moore (w/ encl.)  
Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney (w/ encl.)  
Tom P. Allen, First Assistant City Attorney (w/o encl.)



BILL WHITE  
MAYOR

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR  
CITY OF HOUSTON  
TEXAS

1  
MAY 14 2008

April 28, 2008

The Honorable City Council  
City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Sections 28-113 and 28-125(d) of the City's Code of Ordinances, I appoint David E. Harrell, Jr., to the panel of hearing officials to consider appeals from the denial, suspension, or revocation of permits to operate adult arcades, adult mini-theatres, and sexually oriented businesses, subject to confirmation by Council.

By Ordinance all such hearing officials must be licensed to practice law in Texas and must serve without compensation. Mr. Harrell will be a volunteer within the meaning of Ord. Sec. 2-302.

Mr. Harrell's resume is enclosed for your review.

Very truly yours,

Bill White  
Mayor

Encl.

cc: David Harrell Jr., Esq. (w/o encl.)  
Locke Lord Bissell & Liddell LLP  
3400 Chase Tower  
600 Travis St.  
Houston, Texas 77002

Mr. Michael Moore (w/ encl.)  
Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney (w/ encl.)



BILL WHITE  
MAYOR

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR  
CITY OF HOUSTON  
TEXAS

1  
MAY 1 9 2008

April 28, 2008

The Honorable City Council  
City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Sections 28-113 and 28-125(d) of the City's Code of Ordinances, I appoint Robert L. Ketchand to the panel of hearing officials to consider appeals from the denial, suspension, or revocation of permits to operate adult arcades, adult mini-theatres, and sexually oriented businesses, subject to confirmation by Council.

By Ordinance all such hearing officials must be licensed to practice law in Texas and must serve without compensation. Mr. Ketchand will be a volunteer within the meaning of Ord. Sec. 2-302.

Mr. Ketchand's resume is enclosed for your review.

Very truly yours,

Bill White  
Mayor

Encl.

cc: Robert L. Ketchand, Esq.  
Boyer Ketchand  
9 Greenway Plaza, Suite 3100  
Houston, Texas 77046-0994

Mr. Michael Moore (w/ encl.)  
Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney (w/ encl.)



TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Accept Work

Carrera Construction, Inc.

Godwin Park

WBS No. F-504A07-0001-4

Page  
1 of 1

Agenda

Item **2**

FROM (Department or other point of origin):  
General Services Department

Origination Date

5-8-08

Agenda Date

MAY 14 2008

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E.

Council District(s) affected:

C

For additional information contact:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 832-393-8023

Date and identification of prior authorizing  
Council action:

Ordinance No. 2007-725; dated 06/20/2007

RECOMMENDATION: Pass a motion approving the final contract amount of \$704,043.03, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

Amount and Source of Funding: No Additional Funding Required

Previous Funding:

\$787,966.51 Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)

Finance Budget:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve the final contract amount of \$704,043.03 or 4.96% over the original contract amount, accept the work and authorize final payment to Carrera Construction, Inc. for construction services in connection with the redevelopment of Godwin Park for the Parks and Recreation Department.

PROJECT LOCATION: 5105 Rutherglen (Key Map 531U)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project redeveloped the playground area with new playground equipment and swing unit, replaced fall surface material, provided a new picnic shelter, picnic tables and benches, replaced and improved the walkways in the park, replaced the perimeter fence along Rutherglen Street, replaced the sanitary sewer line to the community center, added ornamental park light and site drainage, and improved the ball field dugouts and fence.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor completed the work within the contract time, plus an additional 32 days approved by Change Orders. The final cost of the project, including Change Orders 1 and 2 is \$704,043.03, an increase of \$33,265.03 over the original contract amount.

The project design consultant and construction manager was Park Team Plus.

PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS: Change Orders 1 and 2 replaced sidewalks; dugouts and fencing at the ball field and added non-compensable time extensions to the contract.

IZD:PJG:JLN:LU:CF:cf

c: Marty Stein, Mark Ross, Webb Mitchell, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Velma Laws, Kim Nguyen, Daniel Pederson, File

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID # 25PARK32

General Services Department:

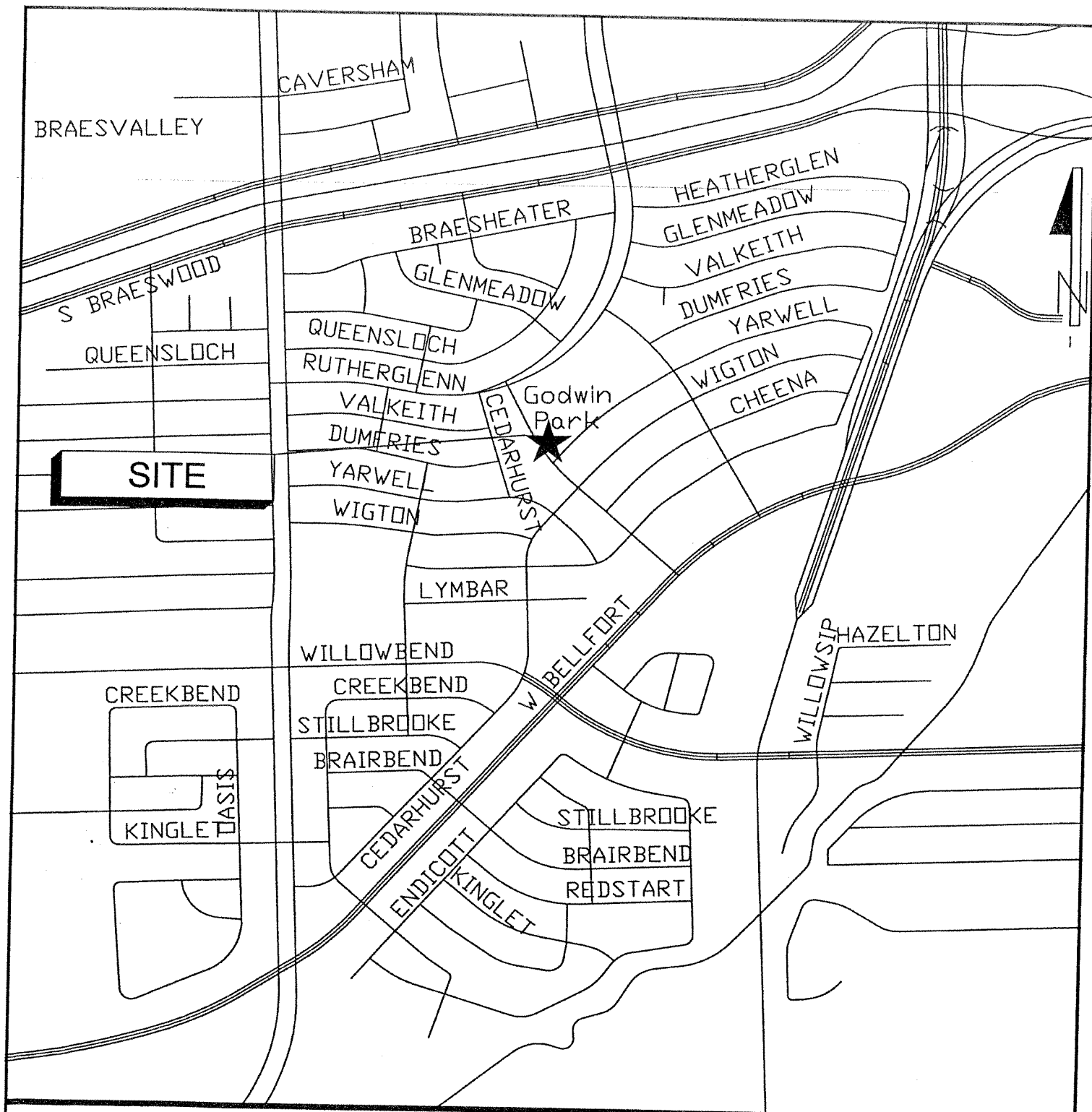
Other Authorization:

Parks and Recreation Department:

Phil Golembewski, P.E.

Chief of Design & Construction Division

Joe Turner  
Director




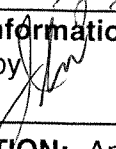



GODWIN PARK  
5105 RUTHERGLEN  
HOUSTON, TX

COUNCIL DISTRICT "C"

KEY MAP NO. 531U

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Approve purchase of television advertisements through Comcast for the Houston Health Choice Initiative Department of Health and Human Services		<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item</b> <b>3</b>
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> General Services Department		<b>Origination Date</b> 5-08-08	<b>Agenda Date</b> MAY 14 2008
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E. 		<b>Council District(s) affected:</b> All	
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: 713-247-1814		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> Ordinance No. 2007-1186, October 24, 2007	
<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> Approve purchase of advertisements, marketing and promotional materials for the Houston Health Choice Initiative for the Department of Health and Human Services, allocate funds and authorize issuance of purchase order to Comcast.			
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> \$ 100,204.00 General Fund (1000)			<b>Finance Budget:</b> 
<p><b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> On October 24, 2007, City Council approved a contract with MIR Fox &amp; Rodriguez, P.C. to design the Houston Health Choice Initiative website. The Houston Health Choice Initiative is a consumer-focused Internet website of health insurance plans, designed to help consumers make informed choices about purchasing health insurance coverage from an unbiased source. Currently, approximately 30% of Houston's population is uninsured and that number continues to rise. One of the reasons for the high rate of uninsured residents is the lack of unbiased, readily available and easily understandable information about options and price ranges.</p> <p>The Houston Health Choice Initiative website is secure and accessible 24 hours per day, seven days per week. The website will serve as a clearinghouse for information about policies available and price ranges. Only policies offered by B+ or higher rated companies are included in the site. For convenience, links are provided to the sites of companies offering policies.</p> <p>The General Services Department recommends that City Council allocate \$100,204.00 and authorize issuance of a purchase order to Comcast to purchase advertisements for the Houston Health Choice Initiative.</p> <p><b>PROJECT LOCATION:</b> Citywide</p> <p>IZD:JLN:SI:si </p> <p>c: Marty Stein, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Stephen L. Williams, File</p>			
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b> <span style="float: right;">CUIC#25MSCL11</span>			
<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Department of Health and Human Services:</b>  Stephen L. Williams, M.ED, MPA Director	

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

**SUBJECT:** Purchase of Office Furniture from the State of Texas Building and Procurement Commission's Contract for the Department of Health and Human Services  
WBS Nos. H-000053-0001-5, D-000080-0001-5, H-000054-0001-5

**Page**  
1 of 2

**Agenda Item**

4-4A

**FROM (Department or other point of origin)**  
General Services Department

**Origination Date**

5/8/08

**Agenda Date**

MAY 14 2008

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E.

**Council Districts affected:**

A, B, D, F, H, I

**For additional information contact:**

Jacquelyn L. Nisby

**Phone:** 713-247-1814

**Date and identification of prior authorizing council action:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Appropriate/Allocate funds for the purchase of office furniture for the Department of Health and Human Services and authorize issuance of a purchase order to Contract Resource Group, LLC in the amount of \$841,345.00 and Mity-Lite, Inc. in the amount of \$75,000.00 through the State of Texas Building and Procurement Commission's Contract (TXMAS).

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$550,000.00—Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)  
\$185,822.00—General Fund (1000)  
\$136,400.00—Federal/State/Local – Pass Through Fund (5030)  
\$ 10,000.00—Special Waste Transportation & Inspection (2423)  
\$ 28,980.00—Health Special Revenue (2002)  
\$ 5,143.00—Federal Government—Grant Funded (5000) Immunization Grant  
**\$916,345.00—Total Appropriation**

**Finance Budget:** MWS

*Michelle Mitchell*

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate/allocate \$916,345.00 for the purchase of office furniture for various facilities and bureaus of the Department of Health and Human Services, and authorize issuance of purchase orders to the following vendors on the State of Texas Building and Procurement Commission's Contract:

**VENDOR**

Contract Resource Group, LLC  
(TXMAS)

**DESCRIPTION**

Workstations, Seating, Files  
Heavy Duty Shelving

**PRICE**

\$841,345.00

Mity-Lite, Inc.  
(TXMAS)

Stackable chairs and tables

\$ 75,000.00

**TOTAL**

**\$916,345.00**

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

CUIC # 25DSGN22

NDT(2)

**General Services Department:**

*Phil Golembiewski*

Phil Golembiewski, P.E.  
Chief of Design & Construction Division

**Department of Health and Human Services:**

*Stephen L. Williams*

Stephen L. Williams M.Ed, MPA  
Director

<b>Date</b>	<b>SUBJECT:</b> Purchase of Office Furniture from the State of Texas Building and Procurement Commission's Contract for the Department of Health and Human Services WBS Nos. H-000053-0001-5, D-000080-0001-5, H-000054-0001-5	<b>Originator's Initials</b> LL	<b>Page</b>  2 of 2
-------------	--	--	---------------------------

**PROJECT LOCATIONS:**

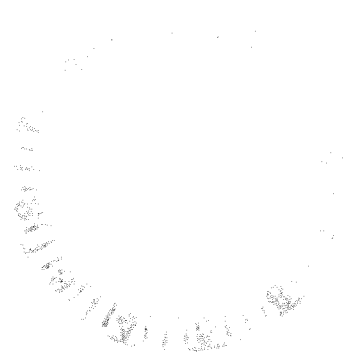
4802 Lockwood (454U)	7073 Capitol Street (494Z)
4014 Market Street (494F)	8000 Stadium Drive (532R)
8632 S. Braeswood (530S)	8532 Hammerly (450R)
1115 Braeswood (533E)	6402 Market Street (494F)
3200 Carr (454W)	7411 Park Place (535N)
6201 Bonhomme (530C)	

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** The office furniture will be used to furnish administrative offices, conference rooms and training rooms at the health facilities referenced above. The furniture will be covered under manufacturer's warranties.

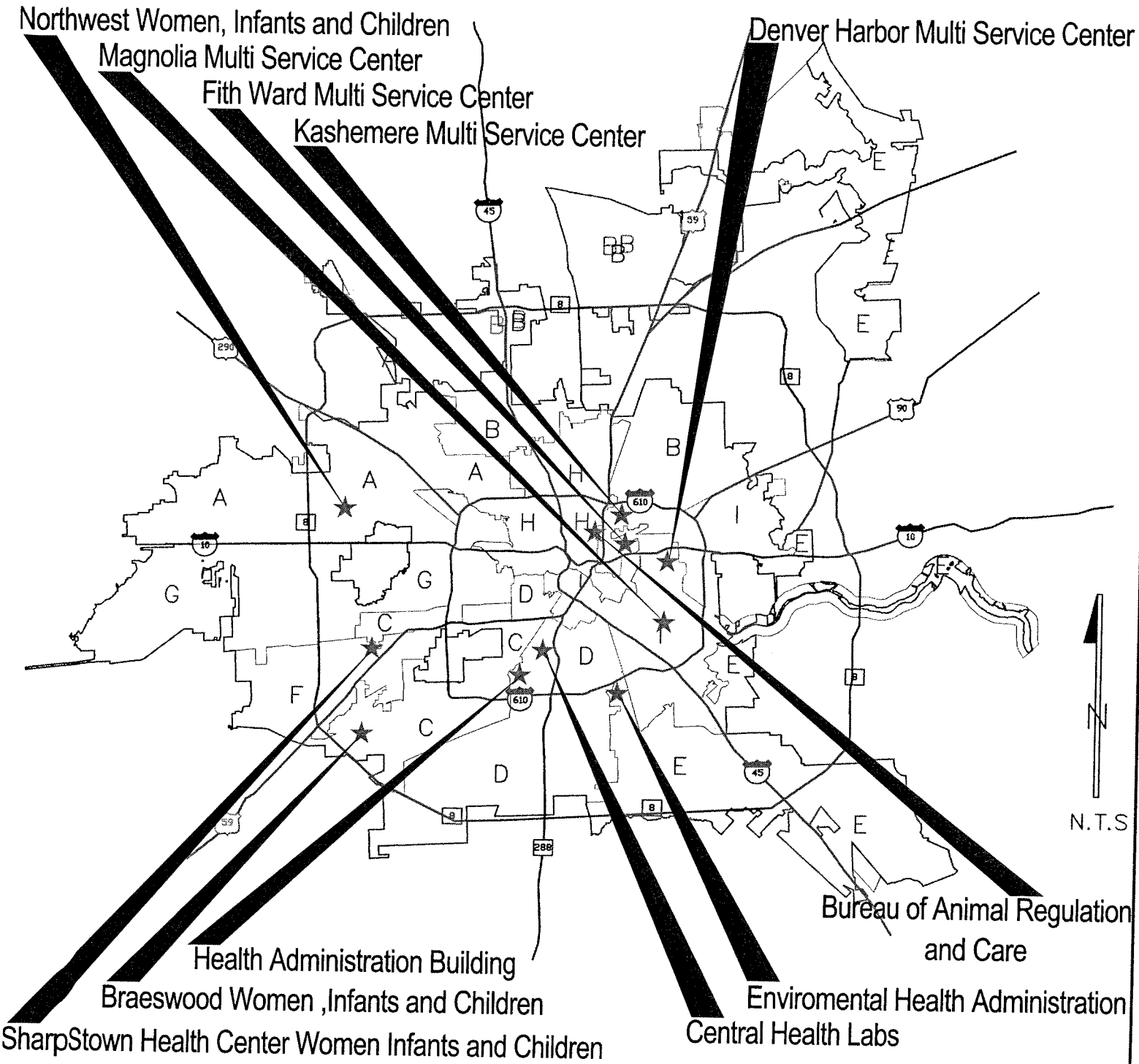
Sections 271.081 through 271.083 of the Texas Local Government Code provide the legal authority for local governments to participate in the State of Texas Purchasing Program.

IZD:  JLN:RAV:LL:ps

c: Marty Stein, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Webb Mitchell, Celina Ridge, Fred Maier, File 506

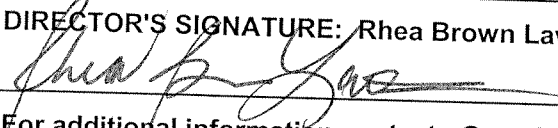
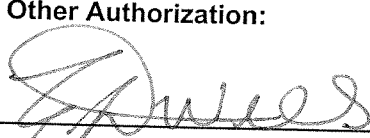
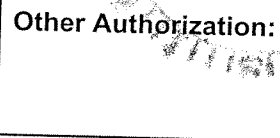


CITY OF HOUSTON  
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



TO: Mayor via City Secretary

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Purchase of routers and related equipment through the City's Master Agreement with the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for the Houston Public Library (Contract No. C56844)		<b>Category</b>	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item</b> 5								
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Library Department		<b>Origination Date</b> 5-8-08		<b>Agenda Date</b> MAY 14 2008								
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D. 		<b>Council District affected:</b> All										
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Greg Simpson Phone: 832-393-1333		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>										
<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> Approve purchase of routers and related equipment through the City's Master Agreement with the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for the Houston Public Library.												
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> HALAN Fund (7506): \$234,331.42				<b>Finance Dept.</b>								
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> The Houston Public Library (HPL) requests Council approval to purchase routers and related equipment in the total amount of \$234,331.42 through the City's Master Agreement with DIR and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to DIR's Go Direct vendor, AT&T.  HPL seeks to replace routers, switches, hubs, etc. that have reached the end of their productive service life. Due to their age, parts are no longer offered by the manufacturer, and future operating system updates are no longer available. These parts will help us continue to allow public computer access at our 41 locations and will support critical day to day operations. These include: <table border="1"><tr><td>61 Cisco Catalyst 3750G-48 PS switches</td><td>2 Cisco 6500 Cisco Switches</td></tr><tr><td>17 Cisco Catalyst 3750G-24PS Switches</td><td>2 Cisco Firewalls</td></tr><tr><td>48 Cisco 2821 Routers</td><td>1 7606 Cisco Core Router</td></tr><tr><td>9 Cisco 4506 switches</td><td></td></tr></table>					61 Cisco Catalyst 3750G-48 PS switches	2 Cisco 6500 Cisco Switches	17 Cisco Catalyst 3750G-24PS Switches	2 Cisco Firewalls	48 Cisco 2821 Routers	1 7606 Cisco Core Router	9 Cisco 4506 switches	
61 Cisco Catalyst 3750G-48 PS switches	2 Cisco 6500 Cisco Switches											
17 Cisco Catalyst 3750G-24PS Switches	2 Cisco Firewalls											
48 Cisco 2821 Routers	1 7606 Cisco Core Router											
9 Cisco 4506 switches												
<p>This project will be part of HPL's participation in the federal government's "E-Rate" program, formally known as the the Schools and Libraries Program of the Universal Services Fund. This fund is administered under the direction of the Federal Communications Commission and provides discounts to assist most schools and libraries in the United States obtain and provide affordable telecommunications and internet access. Discounts for support depend on the level of poverty and the urban/rural status of the population served and range from 20% to 90% of the costs of eligible services. Until now, HPL has only participated in the portion of the program that provides discounts for telecommunication and internet connections. HPL has received E-Rate discounts for 10 years, averaging about 80 % in discounts off of the market rate.</p> <p>The E-rate program also provides discounts to replace and maintain internal connections. HPL has been approved for an 87% discount on the purchase of new switches, hubs, routers and related equipment valued at \$1.5 million. HPL will pay only \$234,331.42 for the equipment, and e-rate will pay the balance. The funds being allocated for this purpose were previously appropriated under the City's Funding Agreement with the Houston Area Library Automated Network (HALAN).</p>												
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>												
<b>Other Authorization:</b> 		<b>Other Authorization:</b> 										

# REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 7805

Subject: Formal Bids Received for Automotive, Air and Spring Brake Parts for Various Departments  
S32-S22615

Category #  
4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

6

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

Calvin D. Wells  
City Purchasing Agent  
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

**Origination Date**

April 01, 2008

**Agenda Date**

MAY 14 2008

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**

*Calvin D. Wells*

**Council District(s) affected**  
All

**For additional information contact:**

Jack Williams Phone: (713) 247-8793  
Desiree Heath Phone: (713) 247-1722

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve an award to Tommie Vaughn Motors, Inc. on its low bid meeting specifications in an amount not to exceed \$772,822.16 for automotive, air and spring brake parts for various departments.

Estimated Spending Authority: \$772,822.16

**FIN Budget**

\$772,822.16 - General Fund (1000)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an award to Tommie Vaughn Motors, Inc. on its low bid meeting specifications in an amount not to exceed \$772,822.16 for automotive, air and spring brake parts for various departments. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a 60-month period.

This is a price list solicitation. The best discount which determines the low bid for a price list is the best bid received for quantities of high-use items selected as sample pricing items based on the current needs of the Departments. The bid total for sample pricing items does not represent the total amount to be purchased; rather, this award recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the 60-month period based on the low bid submitted for the representative samples.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Fourteen prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document on SPD's e-bidding website, and four bids were received as itemized below:

**COMPANY**

**SAMPLE PRICING**

- |                                      |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| 1. Russell & Smith Ford              | \$1,128.69 (Did Not Meet Specifications)             |
| 2. Steward & Stevenson               | \$1,173.70 (Partial Bid/Did Not Meet Specifications) |
| 3. <b>Tommie Vaughn Motors, Inc.</b> | <b>\$1,189.25</b>                                    |
| 4. Polar Service Centers             | \$1,227.72   |

This award consists of a price list for various automotive, air and spring brake parts which includes; but is not limited to, brake valves, foot valves, and air throttles to be used by the Fire and Solid Waste Management Departments to repair and maintain the brake systems on trucks and trailers.

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

FIN Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

*NOT*

*MA*



Date: 4/1/2008	Subject: Formal Bids Received for Automotive, Air and Spring Brake Parts for Various Departments S32-S22615	Originator's Initials VD	Page 2 of 2
-------------------	---	--------------------------------	-------------

**M/WBE Subcontracting:**

This bid was issued with a 5% goal for M/WBE participation. **Tommie Vaughn Motors, Inc.** has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

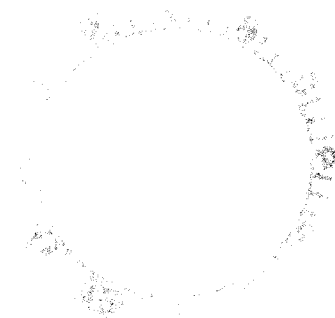
<b><u>COMPANY</u></b>	<b><u>TYPE OF WORK</u></b>	<b><u>DOLLAR AMOUNT</u></b>
North Freeway Auto Supply, Inc.	Provide Automotive Supplies	\$38,641.11

The Affirmative Action Division will monitor this award.

Buyer: Veronica Douglas, CPPB

**ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY**

DEPARTMENT	FY 08	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Fire	\$40,000.00	\$582,822.16	\$622,822.16
Solid Waste Management	\$ 5,000.00	\$145,000.00	\$150,000.00
Grand Total	\$45,000.00	\$727,822.16	\$772,822.16



**SUBJECT:** Approve two Ordinances authorizing the issuance and sale of one or more series of Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes, Series 2008 (the "Series 2008 Notes") and approving the Preliminary Official Statement ("POS"), the Notice of Sale ("NOS") and the distribution of the POS in preparation for a competitive sale of the Series 2008 Notes and matters incident thereto.

Category  
#

Page  
1 of 2

Agenda  
Item  
#

7-8

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**  
Finance Department and Office of City Controller

**Origination Date:**

May 2, 2008

**Agenda Date**

MAY 14 2008

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

*Amber D. Parker*

**Council District Affected:**

All

**For additional information contact:**

Charles Leal 713-837-9892

Jim Moncur 713-247-2950

**Date and identification of prior authorizing  
Council action:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve two Ordinances authorizing the issuance and sale of one or more series of Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes, Series 2008 (the "Series 2008 Notes") and approving the Preliminary Official Statement ("POS"), the Notice of Sale ("NOS") and the distribution of the POS in preparation for a competitive sale of the Series 2008 Notes, in an amount not to exceed \$175 million.

**Amount of Funding:** Not Applicable

**Finance Dept Budget:**

**Source of Funding:**

☐ General Fund

☐ Grant Fund

☐ Enterprise Fund

☐ Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The City's General Fund revenue collections are not evenly distributed throughout the fiscal year. The major revenue source is ad valorem taxes, the largest part of which is collected shortly before the tax delinquency date of February 1st of each year. In order to finance its general operation expenditures each fiscal year the City borrows against anticipated collection of taxes and revenues to cover temporary cash flow shortages. This request is for City Council's approval to issue Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes ("TRANS") for Fiscal Year 2009 in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$175 million.

The TRANS are structured in two parts, which helps the City to comply with tax laws and arbitrage regulations. The first ordinance will approve the first borrowing (\$65 – 100 million) and is sized to take advantage of federal tax law exemptions from arbitrage penalties. The ordinance also authorizes the Preliminary Official Statement (POS) and the distribution of the POS so the City can proceed with the competitive sale for this portion of the Series 2008 Notes. The closing for these notes is anticipated to occur in early July 2008.

The second ordinance will authorize the Mayor and City Controller to finalize the terms of a second offering for a supplemental borrowing if there are additional cash needs later in the fiscal year. If the supplemental borrowing occurs (not to exceed \$65 – 100 million), the terms of the sale will be presented to City Council to award the sale. The supplemental notes, if issued, would be repaid prior to fiscal year end, typically following the receipt of property tax revenue. The supplemental borrowing option has not been utilized in the past 4 years.

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

**F&A Director:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

<b>Date:</b> May, 2, 2008	<b>Subject:</b> Approve two Ordinances authorizing the issuance and sale of one or more series of Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes, Series 2008 (the "Series 2008 Notes"). Also, approval of the Preliminary Official Statement ("POS"), the Notice of Sale ("NOS") and the distribution of the POS in preparation for a competitive sale of the Series 2008 Notes and matters incident thereto.	<b>Originator's Initials</b>	<b>Page 2 of 2</b>
------------------------------	--	------------------------------	--------------------

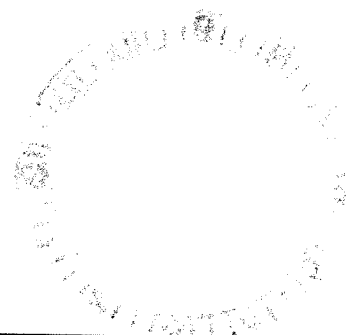
For the first borrowing, electronic bids for the Notes will be received on the sales desk between 9:30 a.m. and 10:00a.m. Central Daylight Time and will correspond with a meeting date for City Council. If any bid becomes a leading bid within two minutes prior to the scheduled end of the bidding, the time period for submission of bids will automatically extend by two minutes for the time such new leading bid was received. At the close of the bidding period, the Office of the City Controller, Finance Department and the City's Financial Advisors will verify interest rate calculations of bids received and join the City Council session to announce the results. City Council will be asked to adopt a motion to award the sale based on the lowest true interest cost.

This item was presented to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on April 29, 2008 and reported out favorably.

**Recommendation:**

The Finance Working Group recommends approval of this item.

Cc: Arturo Michel, City Attorney  
Marty Stein, Agenda Director



# REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

**SUBJECT:** Transfer of Parking Management Division from CEF to PWE

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item# 9

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director  
Public Works and Engineering Department

Origination Date

May 1, 2008

Agenda Date

MAY 14 2008

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

*Michael S. Marcotte 5/6/08*

Council Districts affected:

**For additional information contact:**

Liliana Rambo

Phone: 713-853-8193

Tracy Calabrese

Phone: 713-437-6915

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

That City Council passes an ordinance transferring the Parking Management Branch from the Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department to the Public Works and Engineering Department.

**Amount of Funding:**

Not Applicable

**F & A Budget:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**

☐

General Fund

☐

Grant Fund

☐

Enterprise Fund

☐ Other (Specify)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Effective March 8, 2008, the Administration transferred the duties of the Parking Management Branch of the Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department to the Public Works and Engineering Department, including budgeted funds. Management of the Municipal Court parking lot at 1400 Lubbock is included in the transfer as the Parking Management Branch has historically been the primary manager of this city asset.

The benefits of this change include:

- Aligning functions with parallel missions under the same organizational umbrella
- Improving customer service by consolidating permitting processes
- Coordinating more closely on lane closures related to construction and special events
- Better planning for parking needs—particularly in neighborhoods experiencing transition
- Utilization of Public Works and Engineering's expertise in large capital projects to develop more parking facilities—particularly around major corridors
- Utilization of Public Works and Engineering's fleet management capabilities will contribute to the efficient use and assignment of enforcement vehicles

cc: Dawn Ullrich, Director, CEF

## REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director

Other Authorization

Other Authorization

*Raymond D. Chong*  
Raymond D. Chong, P.E., PTOE  
20RXC25

**Sec. 1-2(a)**

\* \* \*

*Parking official* means the director of the ~~convention and entertainment facilities~~ public works and engineering department or such other person as the said director may designate to act as the parking management official of the city and the said official's designee.

\* \* \*

**Sec. 2-278. Duties.**

(a) The duties of the department shall include the following:

- (1) Construction, maintenance and operation of the city's water system, sewer system, drainage utility system, and any combination of those systems.
- (2) Design, construction, repair and maintenance of streets, bridges, structures and capital projects of all natures as required for the infrastructure of the city.
- (3) Acquisition of real property for capital projects and maintenance of real property records; disposal of surplus real property.
- (4) Operation and maintenance of city buildings and structures that are assigned to the department.
- (5) Design, installation and maintenance of traffic control signals and devices and related duties.
- (6) Administration and enforcement of the city's Construction Code and related laws.
- (7) Administration of the building official's functions assigned to the department in chapter 10 of this Code.
- (8) Direct, control, and manage all on-street parking in residential and commercial areas, as more particularly described in chapter 26 of this Code.
- (9) Any other duties as assigned by the mayor or city council pursuant to law.

(b) To the extent that this Code or any other ordinance or any motion, resolution, or other document devolves duties relating to the enforcement of the Construction Code upon the department of planning and development or the director thereof, then such references shall be construed to mean the department of public works and engineering and the director thereof.

(c) To the extent that this Code or any other ordinance or any motion, resolution, or other document devolves duties relating to the enforcement of parking regulations in the city upon the convention and entertainment facilities department and the director thereof or the municipal courts administration department or the director or chief clerk thereof, then such references shall be construed to mean the department of public works and engineering and the director thereof.

\* \* \*

#### **Sec. 2-281. Leasing of parking lots.**

(a) The department shall have and exercise management of the leasing, subject to city council approval, of all city-owned parking lots, and garages that are situated on property within its director's custody and of any that are situated on other city property that is assigned to the department for such purpose. The department shall collect and account for the revenues therefrom.

(b) Users of the post office lot, being that parking lot beneath Interstate 45 between Franklin and the Southern Pacific Railroad tracks, shall be liable for payment of the following fees, per vehicle:

- (1) Monday through Friday, from 6:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m., or any fraction thereof: \$1.85, plus any applicable sales tax, per day.
- (2) Special events parking, Monday through Friday, from 6:00 p.m. to 6:00 a.m., and all day Saturday, Sunday, or any fraction thereof: \$1.62, plus any applicable sales tax, per day.

(c) Users of the municipal courts parking lot, being that parking lot bounded by Lubbock, Reisner, West Capitol, and Houston Avenue, shall be liable for payment of the following fees, per vehicle:

- (1) Monday through Saturday, from 6:30 a.m. to 10:30 p.m., or any fraction thereof: \$3.00, which includes any applicable sales tax, for the first hour or any fraction thereof, and \$1.00, which includes any applicable sales tax, for each additional hour or fraction thereof with a maximum fee of \$10.00, which includes any applicable sales tax; the maximum fee shall also be imposed for users who lose their time-in ticket.
- (2) Special events parking for all day Saturday, Sunday or designated city holiday, or any fraction thereof: \$2.50, which includes any applicable sales tax, per day.

- (3) Municipal courts employees working evening or night time shifts: \$0.50, which includes any applicable sales tax, per work shift.

\* \* \*

**Sec. 12-1. Definitions.**

\* \* \*

*Parking facility* means the Theater District Garage (formerly known as the Tranquillity Parking Garage and the Civic Center Garage), any of the George R. Brown Convention Center surface lots operated by the department, city parking lot C or H, the ~~municipal courts parking lot~~, or the Margaret Westerman City Hall Annex Parking Garage.

\* \* \*

**Sec. 12-5. Duties of the director.**

The director shall perform all duties and responsibilities as are required of him by law and such other functions, duties and powers as may be assigned to him by the mayor. Without limiting the foregoing duties, functions, powers and responsibilities, the director shall:

- (1) Be executive head of the department and have control, supervision and authority over all officers and employees therein in the performance of the duties of the department.
- (2) Direct, control and manage the properties, including the grounds surrounding them, and any other premises placed under his control by the mayor, and direct the improvement and maintenance thereof.
- (3) Promulgate and enforce or cause to be enforced administrative rules and regulations governing the use, control and operation of the properties and any other premises placed under his control, including, without limitation, rules regarding the acceptance, review and approval of applications for occupancy, and the rental and use of the properties. The rules and regulations shall not be inconsistent with applicable state, federal or local laws, rules and regulations. A copy of the rules and regulations shall be maintained for public inspection in the offices of the director and the city secretary.
- (4) Accept, review and approve applications for use of the properties, including the grounds surrounding them.
- (5) Rent the facilities utilizing license agreements.

- (6) Manage all facilities and operations for public parking assigned to the department.
- (7) ~~Administer the city's residential parking permit program contained in article VI of chapter 26 of this Code or appoint a designee to carry out such function.~~
- ~~(8) Serve, or designate a person within his department to serve, as an ex-officio member of the public parking commission authorized by division 2 of article I of chapter 26 of this Code.~~

\* \* \*

**Sec. 12-63. Noncontract parking.**

(a) Rates for noncontract parking shall be as follows:

- (1) For the Theater District Garage:
  - a. At any time Monday through Friday, from 6:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., users shall be charged a rate to be established by the director between a minimum of \$1.39, plus any applicable sales tax, for each hour or fraction thereof, not to exceed \$5.54, plus any applicable sales tax, per day, and a maximum of \$2.77, plus any applicable sales tax, for each hour or fraction thereof, not to exceed \$8.31, plus any applicable sales tax, per day. In addition to the foregoing hourly rates, the director is authorized to establish special flat rates for parking in connection with events held during the foregoing hours and adjusted hours, if necessary. In determining whether to offer the special daytime event rate, the director shall take into consideration the event start time and the expected vehicle volume.
  - b. At any time Monday through Friday, from 5:00 p.m. to 6:00 a.m. and all day on Saturdays and Sundays, users shall be charged an amount not to exceed \$6.45, plus applicable sales tax, per day, per vehicle.
- (2) For the various George R. Brown Convention Center surface lots operated by the department, users shall be charged an amount not to exceed \$13.86, plus any applicable sales tax, per 24-hour period, or any portion thereof, per vehicle. The director is authorized to set aside a number of parking spaces for use of the event operator's vehicles; the privilege of such use is to be included without additional charge in the license agreement for occupancy of the George R. Brown Convention Center. Notwithstanding the foregoing



rates, there shall be no charge to department employees assigned by the director to park in these lots.

- (3) For the Margaret Westerman City Hall Annex Parking Garage when operated by the department for event parking, users shall be charged an amount not to exceed \$4.62, plus applicable sales tax, per day, per vehicle.
- (4) For Lot C, being that parking lot bounded by Memorial Drive, West Capitol, Buffalo Bayou, and Interstate 45:
  - a. Monday through Friday, from 6:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., or any fraction thereof: Not more than \$2.77, plus any applicable sales tax, per day.
  - b. Special events parking, Monday through Friday, from 5:00 p.m. to 6:00 a.m., with allowances for show times scheduled outside that period, and all day Saturday, Sunday, and holidays, or any fraction thereof: Not less than \$1.85, nor more than \$2.27, plus any applicable sales tax, per day.
- (5) For Lot H, being that parking lot bounded by Memorial Drive, Interstate 45, and Sabine Street:
  - a. Monday through Friday, from 6:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., or any fraction thereof: Not more than \$2.77, plus any applicable sales tax, per day, provided that no fee shall be imposed for persons serving as jurors in the municipal courts.
  - b. Special events parking, Monday through Friday, from 5:00 p.m. to 6:00 a.m., with allowances for show times scheduled outside that period, and all day Saturday, Sunday, and holidays, or any fraction thereof: Not less than \$1.85, nor more than \$2.77, plus any applicable sales tax, per day.
- ~~(6) For the municipal courts parking lot, being that parking lot bounded by Lubbock, Reisner, West Capitol, and Houston Avenue:~~
  - ~~a. Monday through Saturday, from 6:30 a.m. to 10:30 p.m., or any fraction thereof: \$3.00, which includes any applicable sales tax, for the first hour or any fraction thereof, and \$1.00, which includes any applicable sales tax, for each additional hour or fraction thereof with a maximum fee of \$10.00, which includes any applicable sales tax;~~

~~the maximum fee shall also be imposed for users who lose their time in ticket.~~

~~b. Special events parking for all day Saturday, Sunday or designated city holiday, or any fraction thereof: \$2.50, which includes any applicable sales tax, per day.~~

~~c. Municipal courts employees working evening or night time shifts: \$0.50, which includes any applicable sales tax, per work shift.~~

(b) For purposes of the foregoing rates, a holiday that falls on a weekday shall be treated the same as a Saturday or Sunday.

(c) The rates provided in this section do not include in-and-out privileges, and the fee will be imposed for each time the vehicle is parked in, at or upon the facility.

(d) The director is authorized to establish rules related to parking within the facilities as he may deem necessary.

\* \* \*

#### **Sec. 26-2. Definitions.**

\* \* \*

*Department* means the ~~convention and entertainment facilities~~ public works and engineering department.

*Director* means the director of the ~~convention and entertainment facilities~~ public works and engineering department.

\* \* \*

#### **Sec. 26-4. General powers and duties of parking official.**

The parking official has responsibility for the enforcement of this ~~article~~ chapter, with the exception of article VIII, as more particularly provided herein. It shall be the duty of the parking official to direct, control and manage all on-street parking in residential and commercial areas.

\* \* \*

## **Sec. 26-42. Composition.**

(a) The commission shall be composed of nine regular members and seven nonvoting ex officio members. The nine regular members and a representative of the city's municipal management districts, as provided in subsection (c)(6), shall be appointed by the mayor and confirmed by the city council. The commission shall make recommendations to city council on the appropriate number of its members.

(b) At least seven of the nine regular members of the commission shall be persons knowledgeable of parking issues affecting commercial, institutional or residential areas in the city who possess substantial experience in one or more of the following areas: retail; job creation and retainage; residential parking; sports and entertainment; recreational opportunities; nonprofit institutional activity; air travel; hospitality; and commercial off-street parking operations.

(c) The ex officio members shall be:

- (1) The director of the ~~convention and entertainment facilities~~ public works and engineering department or his designee, who shall also serve as secretary to the commission.
- (2) The director of the ~~public works and engineering~~ convention and entertainment facilities department or his designee.
- (3) A designee of the Metropolitan Transit Authority of Harris County, Texas.
- (4) The director of the planning and development department or his designee.
- (5) A designee of the Harris County Commissioners Court.
- (6) A person representing the city's municipal management districts.
- (7) A person designated by the Houston Commission on Disabilities.

(d) Eight of the regular members of the commission shall be residents of the city. The remaining membership position need not be occupied by a resident of the city, provided the proposed member works full time or owns a business within the city.

\* \* \*

## **ARTICLE XX. NEWSRACKS**

**Sec. 40-451. Definitions.**

The following words, terms and phrases, when used in this article, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this section, unless the context of their usage clearly indicates a different meaning:

*Central business district* means the area beginning at the intersection of the centerline of U.S. 59 and the centerline of I.H. 45; thence in a northwesterly and northerly direction along the centerline of I.H. 45 to its intersection with the centerline of I.H. 10; thence in an easterly direction along the centerline of I.H. 10 to its intersection with the centerline of U.S. 59; thence in a southwesterly direction along the centerline of U.S. 59 to its intersection with I.H. 45, the point of beginning.

*Department* means the ~~convention and entertainment facilities~~ public works and engineering department.

*Director* means director of the department or his designee.

*Newsrack* means any self-service or coin-operated box, container, storage unit, or other dispenser installed, used, or maintained for the display and sale or distribution without charge of newspapers, periodicals, magazines or other publications.

*Parking management division* means the parking management division of the department.

*Vending screen* means any device constructed of metal or other similar permanent material installed by or with the approval of the city designed and used to obscure from view on an adjacent roadway the existence of newsracks.

**City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 2008-\_\_\_\_\_**

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 26 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, RELATING TO THE TRANSFER OF PARKING MANAGEMENT DUTIES FROM THE CONVENTION AND ENTERTAINMENT FACILITIES DEPARTMENT TO THE PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT; CONTAINING FINDINGS AND OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.**

\* \* \* \* \*

**WHEREAS**, on March 8, 2008, the Parking Management Division transferred from the Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department to the Public Works and Engineering Department; and

**WHEREAS**, management of the municipal courts surface parking lot is a function of the Parking Management Division of the Public Works and Engineering Department;  
**NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:**

**Section 1.** That the findings contained in the preamble of this Ordinance are determined to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as a part of this Ordinance.

**Section 2.** That the definition of the term *parking official* in Subsection (a) of Section 1-2 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

*"Parking official* means the director of the public works and engineering department or such other person as the said director may designate to act as the parking management official of the city and the said official's designee."

**Section 3.** That Section 2-278 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

**"Sec. 2-278. Duties.**

(a) The duties of the department shall include the following:

- (1) Construction, maintenance and operation of the city's water system, sewer system, drainage utility system, and any combination of those systems.
- (2) Design, construction, repair and maintenance of streets, bridges, structures and capital projects of all natures as required for the infrastructure of the city.
- (3) Acquisition of real property for capital projects and maintenance of real property records; disposal of surplus real property.
- (4) Operation and maintenance of city buildings and structures that are assigned to the department.
- (5) Design, installation and maintenance of traffic control signals and devices and related duties.
- (6) Administration and enforcement of the city's Construction Code and related laws.
- (7) Administration of the building official's functions assigned to the department in chapter 10 of this Code.
- (8) Direct, control, and manage all on-street parking in residential and commercial areas, as more particularly described in chapter 26 of this Code.
- (9) Any other duties as assigned by the mayor or city council pursuant to law.

(b) To the extent that this Code or any other ordinance or any motion, resolution, or other document devolves duties relating to the enforcement of the Construction Code upon the department of planning and development or the director thereof, then such references shall be construed to mean the department of public works and engineering and the director thereof.

(c) To the extent that this Code or any other ordinance or any motion, resolution, or other document devolves duties relating to the enforcement of parking regulations in the city upon the convention and entertainment facilities department and the director thereof or the municipal courts administration department or the director or chief clerk thereof, then such references shall be construed to mean the department of public works and engineering and the director thereof."

**Section 4.** That Section 2-281 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended by adding a new Subsection (c) that reads as follows:

"(c) Users of the municipal courts parking lot, being that parking lot bounded by Lubbock, Reisner, West Capitol, and Houston Avenue, shall be liable for payment of the following fees, per vehicle:

- (1) Monday through Saturday, from 6:30 a.m. to 10:30 p.m., or any fraction thereof: \$3.00, which includes any applicable sales tax, for the first hour or any fraction thereof, and \$1.00, which includes any applicable sales tax, for each additional hour or fraction thereof with a maximum fee of \$10.00, which includes any applicable sales tax; the maximum fee shall also be imposed for users who lose their time-in ticket.
- (2) Special events parking for all day Saturday, Sunday or designated city holiday, or any fraction thereof: \$2.50, which includes any applicable sales tax, per day.
- (3) Municipal courts employees working evening or night time shifts: \$0.50, which includes any applicable sales tax, per work shift."

**Section 5.** That the definition of the term *parking facility* in Section 12-1 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"*Parking facility* means the Theater District Garage (formerly known as the Tranquillity Parking Garage and the Civic Center Garage), any of the George R. Brown Convention Center surface lots operated by the department, city parking lot C or H, or the Margaret Westerman City Hall Annex Parking Garage."

**Section 6.** That Section 12-5 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

**"Sec. 12-5. Duties of the director.**

The director shall perform all duties and responsibilities as are required of him by law and such other functions, duties and powers as may be assigned to him by the mayor. Without limiting the foregoing duties, functions, powers and responsibilities, the director shall:

- (1) Be executive head of the department and have control, supervision and authority over all officers and employees therein in the performance of the duties of the department.
- (2) Direct, control and manage the properties, including the grounds surrounding them, and any other premises placed under his control by the mayor, and direct the improvement and maintenance thereof.
- (3) Promulgate and enforce or cause to be enforced administrative rules and regulations governing the use, control and operation of the properties and any other premises placed under his control, including, without limitation, rules regarding the acceptance, review and approval of applications for occupancy, and the rental and use of the properties. The rules and regulations shall not be inconsistent with applicable state, federal or local laws, rules and regulations. A copy of the rules and regulations shall be maintained for public inspection in the offices of the director and the city secretary.
- (4) Accept, review and approve applications for use of the properties, including the grounds surrounding them.
- (5) Rent the facilities utilizing license agreements.
- (6) Manage all facilities and operations for public parking assigned to the department.
- (7) Serve, or designate a person within his department to serve, as an ex-officio member of the public parking commission authorized by division 2 of article I of chapter 26 of this Code."

**Section 7.** That Subsection (a) of Section 12-63 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended by deleting Item (6) therefrom.

**Section 8.** That Section 26-2 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended by amending the following terms to read as follows:

*"Department* means the public works and engineering department."

*"Director* means the director of the public works and engineering department."



**Section 9.** That Section 26-4 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

**"Sec. 26-4. General powers and duties of parking official.**

The parking official has responsibility for the enforcement of this chapter, with the exception of article VIII, as more particularly provided herein. It shall be the duty of the parking official to direct, control and manage all on-street parking in residential and commercial areas."

**Section 10.** That Items (1) and (2) of Subsection (c) of Section 26-42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, are hereby amended to read as follows:

- "(1) The director of the public works and engineering department or his designee, who shall also serve as secretary to the commission.
- (2) The director of the convention and entertainment facilities department or his designee."

**Section 11.** That the definition of the term *director* in Section 40-451 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

*"Department means the public works and engineering department."*

**Section 12.** That, if any provision, section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance, or the application of same to any person or set of circumstances, is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void or invalid, the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance or their application to other persons or sets of circumstances shall not be affected thereby, it being the intent of the City Council in adopting this Ordinance that no portion hereof or provision or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by reason of any unconstitutionality, voidness or invalidity of any other portion hereof, and all provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable for that purpose.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Ordinance amending Section 4620 of the City of Houston Building Code (Sign Code) to expand and revise the applications to establish a Retail and Entertainment District	<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 10
---	-------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date</b> 5-9-08	<b>Agenda Date</b> MAY 14 2008
--	-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director	<b>Council District affected:</b> 1
--	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b> Andrew F. Icken Phone: (713) 837- 0510 Deputy Director	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>
---	---

**RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt an ordinance amending Section 4620 of the Houston Building Code (Sign Code) to establish a Retail and Entertainment District in the downtown area.

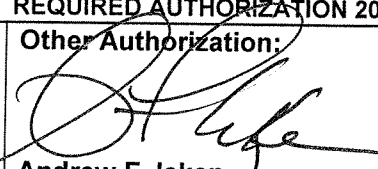
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> N/A	<b>F&amp;A Budget:</b>
--	------------------------

**BACKGROUND:**

In October 2008, the downtown area will open 360,000 additional square feet of shops, restaurants, and entertainment venues. This area, known as the Houston Pavilions, will complement and connect the existing facilities and attractions in the Theater, East Side Sports and Convention Districts. Illumination and informative signage have played a critical role in establishing connectivity in these districts. Because downtown was approved as a scenic district in 2002, the downtown area has greater restrictions on on-premise signage than most retail establishments in the city. In addition, the central business district has a height restriction of 42.5 feet for wall signs, which is different than in other parts of the city. In order to further provide direction, lighting and enhance the pedestrian experience downtown, the Downtown District has requested that the City incorporate a Retail and Entertainment District into 4620 of the Houston Sign Code. The revisions to Section 4620 will include:

- Expansion of the metes and bounds section to encompass Pavilions project in a new Retail/Entertainment District
- Allow height of wall sign to be no higher than retail space or 80 feet, whichever is less
- The size of a wall sign shall not exceed 50% of the total wall surface and the size of a ground or marquees shall not exceed 400 square feet, projecting signs shall not exceed 200 square feet
- Allow for direct illumination, similar to lighting at Rice Lofts, Toyota Center, Market Square Park and the Downtown Aquarium, provided that for wall signs, direct lighting shall not be used on more than 50% of the surface area of each sign, and the total square footage of direct lighting for wall signs shall not in the aggregate exceed 33 % of the of the total wall surface in the district;
- Direct illumination will only be allowed on retail space, not office or residential
- No direct lighting shall be used for ground or marquee signs in excess of 200 square feet in size
- Ground and marquee signs shall not exceed 400 square feet (consistent with current provisions of Section 4620) and projecting signs can be no more than 200 square feet (new provision)

The Department of Public Works and Engineering introduced these revisions to Section 4620 at the May 1 and 12, 2008 Quality of Life Committee Meetings. Comments and input were received and where appropriate have been incorporated into the proposed ordinance.

<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20AF108</b>		
<b>F&amp;A Director:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	 Andrew F. Icken Deputy Director Planning and Development Services

## **SECTION 4620--SPECIAL DISPLAY SIGNS AT CERTAIN FACILITIES**

**(a) Definitions.** The following definitions shall apply to this section:

**COUNTY COMPLEX** shall mean a sports, convention, and entertainment complex of more than 300 acres of land owned by a county, with three or more buildings housing three or more venues that collectively attract more than 2,000,000 visitors per year.

**COUNTY COMPLEX DISPLAY SIGN** shall mean an on-premise sign at a county complex that displays automatically changing information, changes more often than once every five minutes, and advises viewers as to the name, time, sponsor or other information related to sports or other entertainment or convention events to be held at such county complex, provided that:

- (1) No change in illumination produces an apparent motion of the visual image, including, but not limited to, illusion of moving objects, moving patterns or bands of light, expanding or contracting shapes, rotation, scrolling, or any similar effect of animation;
- (2) No change of message or picture occurs more often than once every 3 seconds for those portions of a sign that convey date, time, and temperature information brief weather reports, or stock market quotations, more often than every 10 seconds for those portions of a sign that contain traffic or directional information, or more than once every 20 seconds for all other information on the sign;
- (3) No portion of the sign, as measured within any circular area of two feet in diameter, has a luminance greater than 200 foot-lamberts when all elements of the sign are fully and steadily illuminated; and
- (4) The authorized display sign shall not exceed 700 square feet in size and may be constructed as a stand-alone sign or as a contiguous component of a larger sign.

**EAST SIDE SPORTS AND CONVENTION COMPLEX DISTRICT** shall mean the area contained within the following metes and bounds description:

BEGINNING at the intersection of the center line of the right-of-way of Congress Avenue with the center line of the right-of-way of Hamilton Street,

Thence in a southwesterly direction along the center line of the right-of-way of Hamilton Street to its intersection with the center line of the right-of-way of Preston Avenue,

Thence in a southeasterly direction along the center line of the right-of-way of Preston Avenue to its intersection with the center line of the right-of-way of Bastrop Street,

Thence in a southwesterly direction along the center line of the right-of-way of Bastrop Street to its intersection with the center line of the right-of-way of Texas Avenue,

Thence in a northwesterly direction along the center line of the right-of-way of Texas Avenue to its intersection with the center line of the right-of-way of Hamilton Street,

Thence in a southwesterly direction along the center line of the right-of-way of Hamilton Street to its intersection with the center line of the right-of-way of Capitol Avenue,

Thence in a southeasterly direction along the center line of the right-of-way of Capitol Avenue to its intersection with the center line of the right-of-way of Chartres Street,

Thence in a southwesterly direction along the center line of the right-of-way of Chartres Street to its intersection with the center line of the right-of-way of Clay Avenue,

Thence in a northwesterly direction along the center line of the right-of-way of Clay Avenue to its intersection with the center line of the right-of-way of Jackson Street,

Thence in a southwesterly direction along the center line of the right-of-way of Jackson Street to its intersection with the center line of the right-of-way of Leeland Avenue,

Thence in a northwesterly direction along the center line of the right-of-way of Leeland Avenue to its intersection with the center line of the right-of-way of Labranch Street,

Thence in a northeasterly direction along the center line of the right-of-way of Labranch Street to its intersection with the center line of the right-of-way line of Polk Avenue,

Thence in a southeasterly direction along the center line of the right-of-way line of Polk Avenue to its intersection with the center line of the right-of-way of Crawford Street,

Thence in a northeasterly direction along the center line of the right-of-way of Crawford Street to its intersection with the center line of the right-of-way of Lamar Avenue,

Thence in a southeasterly direction along the center line of the right-of-way of Lamar Avenue to its intersection with the center line of the right-of-way of Avenida de las Americas,

Thence in a northeasterly direction along the center line of the right-of-way and then a projection of the center line of the right-of-way of Avenida de las Americas to its intersection with the center line of the right-of-way of Capitol Avenue,

Thence in a southeasterly direction along the center line of the right-of-way of Capitol Avenue to its intersection with the west right-of-way line of Hamilton Street,

Thence in a northeasterly direction along the west right-of-way line of Hamilton Street to its intersection with the center line of the right-of-way of Texas Avenue,

Thence in a northwesterly direction along the center line of the right-of-way of Texas Avenue to its intersection with the center line of the right-of-way of Crawford Street,

Thence in a northeasterly direction along the center line of the right-of-way of Crawford Street to its intersection with the center line of the right-of-way of Congress Avenue,

Thence in a southeasterly direction along the center line of the right-of-way of Congress Avenue to its intersection with the center line of the right-of-way of Hamilton Street to the Point of Beginning, including, without limitation, all air space above and all subsurface below said property and excluding Lots 1 through 5A of Block 164, of the City of Houston on the South Side of Buffalo Bayou.

**NIT** shall mean one candela per square meter ( $\text{Cd/m}^2$ ) of luminous intensity.

**RETAIL AND ENTERTAINMENT DISTRICT** shall mean the area contained within the following metes and bounds description:

**BEGINNING** at the intersection of the center line of the right-of-way of Main Street with the center line of the right-of-way of Dallas Avenue,

Thence in a southeasterly direction along the center line of the right-of-way of Dallas Avenue to its intersection with the center line of the right of way of Caroline Street,

Thence in a southwesterly direction along the center line of the right-of-way of Caroline Street to its intersection with the center line of the right of way of Polk Avenue,

Thence in a northwesterly direction along the center line of the right-of-way of Polk Avenue to its intersection with the center line of the right of way of Main Street,

Thence in a northeasterly direction along the center line of the right-of-way of Main Street to its intersection with the center line of the right of way of Dallas Street to the Point of Beginning, including, without limitation, all air space above and all subsurface below said property.

**SPECIAL FACILITY** shall mean an enclosed theater, sports, or convention/trade show venue, restaurant/entertainment venue, or retail venue, hotel or any combination thereof that is situated within the boundaries of the Theater District, the Retail and Entertainment District, or the East Side Sports and Convention Complex District upon land contained within the boundaries of any one or more of the districts as defined herein, including but not limited to land owned by a nonprofit organization or, a governmental entity, provided that or a for-profit entity, provided that within the Theater District or the East Side Sports and Convention Complex District, the venue:

- (1) If a theater, seats at least 750 persons and is primarily used for live performances of a performing arts nature;
- (2) If a sports venue, seats at least 750 persons and is primarily used for professional sporting events;
- (3) If a restaurant/entertainment venue, includes one or more restaurants as well as one or more public amusement or educational features, such as carnival-type rides, zoological or horticultural exhibits or museum-type exhibits;
- (4) If either a restaurant/entertainment venue or a hotel, includes one or more ballrooms, special functions rooms, or banquet rooms that have a total combined seating capacity of 750 or more persons and are regularly made available for rent to the public with food catering for meetings, receptions, and other events; and

- (5) If a convention center complex, has over 1,500,000 gross square feet of space and is primarily used for convention/trade show functions.

A facility with a movable roof that closes shall be considered to be enclosed but parks and plazas that are not otherwise fully covered and enclosed shall not be.

**SPECIAL FACILITY DISPLAY SIGN** shall mean an on-premise sign that displays automatically changing information at a special facility that changes more often than once every five minutes and that displays only information regarding a performance or event at the special facility and associated sponsor information for the performance or event, provided that:

- (1) No change of displayed information may occur more often than once every 8 seconds. This requirement shall not preclude a display in the nature of a photograph or still video, provided that the display remains static between changes and changes at intervals of not less than 8 seconds;
- (2) The sign display remains static between changes and contains no blinking, rotating, moving, chasing, flashing, scrolling, glaring, strobe, scintillating, or spot lights or similar devices;
- (3) Any display of sponsor information shall be limited to identification of the sponsor by name or logo and shall be a part of a message text providing information about the sponsored performance or event; sponsorship information shall be integral to performance information and may not be displayed as a separate message. For purposes of the foregoing provision, a "logo" may be the sponsor's registered trademark or another symbol customarily used by the sponsor in its general advertising;
- (4) The sign shall be a ground sign, a marquee sign, or a wall sign:
  - a. Within the East Side Sports and Convention Complex District, the size of the sign if a wall sign shall not exceed 1000 square feet, and the size of the sign if a ground or marquee sign shall not exceed 250 square feet at convention center facility venues or 400 square feet at other types of venues;
  - b. Within the Theater District, the size of the sign if a ground or marquee sign shall not exceed 250 square feet, and the size of the sign if a wall sign shall not exceed 500 square feet;

- c. Within the Retail and Entertainment District, there shall be a single wall sign not to exceed 162 square feet in size;
- (5) The height of the sign shall not exceed the following, as applicable, when measured from the highest point on the sign to the grade level of the ambient ground surface:
- a. In the Theater District, wall signs may be up to 50 feet high;
  - b. In the East Side Sports and Convention Center Complex District, wall signs may be up to 50 feet high for convention center venues and up to 42½ feet high for other types of venues;
  - c. In the Theater District, ground or marquee signs may be up to 24 feet high;
  - d. In the East Side Sports and Convention Center Complex District, ground or marquee signs may be up to 24 feet high for convention center venues and up to 42½ feet high for other venues;
- (6) No portion of the sign, as measured within any circular area of two feet in diameter, shall have a luminance greater than 6000 nits when all elements of the sign are fully and steadily illuminated between the hours of sunrise and sundown, nor greater than 3500 nits when all elements of the sign are fully and steadily illuminated between the hours of sundown and sunrise; in addition to the foregoing brightness limitations, the sign shall be equipped with automatic brightness compensation features to adjust the brightness to compensate for sun angle and ambient light conditions and ensure that the sign is visible but not unnecessarily radiant;
- (7) No special facility display sign shall be placed so as to be visible from an elevation five feet above any travel lane of any freeway. This requirement shall not preclude visibility of the sign's cabinet or the sign's face, provided that the sign is at least 2000 feet distant or is at an oblique angle, in either case so that it is not practicably viewable and readable; and
- (8) In addition to providing information about its own performances and events, a live performing arts theater special facility's sign may also be utilized to provide information about live performing arts performances and events at another live performing arts theater situated in the same structure or contiguous complex of structures, including live performances and events at secondary theaters that may have fewer than 750 seats.



**THEATER DISTRICT** shall mean the area contained within the following metes and bounds description:

BEGINNING at a point at the intersection of the center line of the right-of-way of Interstate Highway 45 with the center line of the right-of-way of Franklin Avenue,

Thence in an easterly direction along the center line of the right-of-way of Franklin Avenue to its intersection with the center line of the southbound ramp to Interstate Highway 10, a continuation of Smith Street,

Thence in a southwesterly direction along the center line of the right-of-way of Smith Street to its intersection with the center line of the right-of-way of Prairie Avenue,

Thence in a southeasterly direction along the center line of the right-of-way of Prairie Avenue to its intersection with the center line of the right-of-way of Louisiana Street,

Thence in a southwesterly direction along the center line of the right-of-way of Louisiana Street to its intersection with the center line of the right-of-way of Texas Avenue,

Thence in a southeasterly direction along the center line of the right-of-way of Texas Avenue to its intersection with the center line of the right-of-way of Milam Street,

Thence in a southwesterly direction along the center line of the right-of-way of Milam Street to its intersection with the center line of the right-of-way of Capitol Avenue,

Thence in a northwesterly direction along the center line of the right-of-way of Capitol Avenue to its intersection with the center line of the right-of-way of Smith Street,

Thence in a southwesterly direction along the center line of the right-of-way of Smith Street to its intersection with the center line of the right-of-way of Walker Avenue,

Thence in a northwesterly direction along the center line and then a projection of the center line of Walker Avenue to its intersection with the center line of the right-of-way of Interstate Highway 45,

Thence in a northeasterly direction along the center line of the right-of-way of Interstate 45 to its intersection with the center line of the right-of-way of Franklin Avenue, the point of Beginning, including, without limitation, all air space above and all subsurface below said property.

(b) Notwithstanding any provision of this code governing spectacular signs or the use of motion picture machines to the contrary, county complex display signs and special facility display signs shall be authorized in the manner defined in this section. The number of county complex display signs authorized under this section shall not exceed three per county complex. The number of special facility display signs authorized under this section in the Retail and Entertainment District shall be limited to only one (1), which shall be a wall sign. Otherwise, the number of special facility display signs authorized under this section shall not exceed two per special facility, except that a convention center complex with over 1,500,000 gross square feet of space may have a maximum of eight signs to include not more than seven ground or marquee signs and one wall sign. A hotel that is associated with a convention center complex may have two special facility display signs in addition to those otherwise authorized for the convention center complex.

With respect to special facilities, the provisions of the foregoing paragraph are not intended to allow more than the number of signs authorized therein to be placed for or upon any structure or attached and contiguous complex of structures even if the structure or structures contain two or more venues that constitute special facilities.

**Exception:** Where the special facility venues do not share the same primary lobby or have contiguous lobbies and the primary public entrances to the primary lobbies of the venues are on different streets or different block faces of the same street, then each special facility venue may have the number of special facility display signs authorized in this subsection.

(c) The Sign Administrator shall have the right to revoke the permit for any county complex display sign or special facility display sign that is erected or utilized in any manner that is inconsistent with this section or any other provision of this code. Any such revocation shall be subject to the sign owner's rights under this code, including appeals to the General Appeals Board and City Council, as provided in Section 4604. Upon revocation of the permit for any sign governed by this section and conclusion of any appeals that may be timely initiated as authorized in Section 4604, or upon expiration of the permit if not timely renewed, the owner of the sign shall cause the sign to be removed from the county complex or special facility within 30 days. If the owner fails to timely remove the sign, the Sign Administrator shall have the right to enter upon the property upon which the sign is situated and remove the sign at the permit holder's sole risk and expense. The Sign Administrator and his contractors or agents shall exercise reasonable care, consistent with standard construction practices, in removing the sign, but shall not be responsible for any consequential damage to the sign or the special facility or county complex that is caused by the removal process. Each permit for a special facility sign or

county complex display sign shall be secured by a right of entry agreement executed by the owner of the property (if not the City or political subdivisions of the State of Texas such as counties) and any lessees and other persons having a right of possession, control, or use of the property upon which the sign will be situated. If the sign and the property upon which it is situated are not also under the ownership, operation, and control of the City or political subdivisions of the State of Texas such as counties, then the permit shall additionally be secured by a removal bond executed by the sign operator as principal and a corporate surety authorized to transact business in Texas. The amount of the bond shall be equal to one and one-half times the cost of removing the sign as estimated by the Sign Administrator and the penal condition of the bond shall be that the surety will cause the sign to be removed or reimburse the City for the expense thereof, at the City's option, if the sign is not timely removed by the principal as required by this subsection. All bonds and agreements required under this subsection shall be in a form approved by the City Attorney. Where the same person or persons hold permits for two or more signs, the agreement and bond may be combined.

(d) Save and except for the special facility display sign located in the Retail and Entertainment District, which shall be governed by the other provisions of this Section 4620, and save and except for signage on the office tower located in the Retail and Entertainment District, the following provisions shall apply to signs located in the Retail and Entertainment District:

- (1) The limitations of Section 4611(c)(3) shall not apply, provided:
  - a. For wall signs, direct lighting shall not be used to illuminate more than fifty-percent (50%) of the total surface area of any given wall, and the total square footage of wall signs illuminated by direct lighting shall not in the aggregate exceed thirty-three percent (33%) of the total outer wall surface in the district, excluding the outer wall surface of the office tower;
  - b. No direct lighting shall be used for ground or marquee signs in excess of 200 square feet in size.
- (2) The size of any wall sign shall not exceed 1000 square feet, the size of any ground or marquee sign shall not exceed 400 square feet, and the size any of projecting sign shall not exceed 200 square feet.
- (3) The maximum height above grade for wall signs and projecting signs for each respective business shall not exceed the maximum ceiling height of that portion of the building used for that business and approved for retail use under the City of Houston Building Code, or eighty (80) feet, whichever is lower.

**City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 2008-\_\_\_\_\_**

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING SECTION 4620 OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON BUILDING CODE ("THE HOUSTON SIGN CODE"), TO EXPAND AND REVISE THE APPLICATION OF THE PROVISIONS THEREOF CURRENTLY APPLYING TO THE EAST SIDE SPORTS AND CONVENTION COMPLEX DISTRICT AND THE THEATER DISTRICT TO INCLUDE A RETAIL AND ENTERTAINMENT DISTRICT; CONTAINING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.**

**WHEREAS**, the development of retail venues is a central element in the vision of the Houston Downtown Development Framework Plan prepared by the Houston Downtown Management District; and,

**WHEREAS**, illuminated and informative signage in the context of the concentrated Downtown Houston urban setting plays a critical role in establishing connectivity by providing direction and lighting for pedestrians and enhancing the pedestrian experience without adversely affecting traffic; and,

**WHEREAS**, the positive impact of such Downtown signage and associated lighting in a controlled and concentrated environment as authorized under Section 4620 of the Houston Sign Code is illustrated by the success of the Theater District and the adjacent East Side Sports and Convention Complex District; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Houston Downtown Management District has forwarded a letter to the Mayor recognizing the pending opening of the Houston Pavilions as Downtown Houston's third sizeable retail development encompassing one or more Downtown city blocks; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Houston Downtown Management District has in the same letter proposed amendment of Section 4620 of the Houston Sign Code to create a Retail and Entertainment District encompassing the new Houston Pavilions development implementing sign and sign illumination controls similar to those applicable to the existing adjacent Theater District and East Side Sports and Convention Complex District; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:**

**Section 1.** That the findings contained in the preamble of this Ordinance are determined to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as a part of this Ordinance.

**Section 2.** That Subsection (a) of Section 4620 of Chapter 46 of that volume of the City of Houston Construction Code known as the Building Code (the "Sign Code"), is hereby amended by adding, in the appropriate alphabetical order position, a definition of the term **RETAIL AND ENTERTAINMENT DISTRICT** to read as follows:

**"RETAIL AND ENTERTAINMENT DISTRICT** shall mean the area contained within the following metes and bounds description:

BEGINNING at the intersection of the center line of the right-of-way of Main Street with the center line of the right-of-way of Dallas Avenue,

Thence in a southeasterly direction along the center line of the right-of-way of Dallas Avenue to its intersection with the center line of the right of way of Caroline Street,

Thence in a southwesterly direction along the center line of the right-of-way of Caroline Street to its intersection with the center line of the right of way of Polk Avenue,

Thence in a northwesterly direction along the center line of the right-of-way of Polk Avenue to its intersection with the center line of the right of way of Main Street,

Thence in a northeasterly direction along the center line of the right-of-way of Main Street to its intersection with the center line of the right of way of Dallas Street to the Point of Beginning, including, without limitation, all air space above and all subsurface below said property."

**Section 3.** That Subsection (a) of Section 4620 of the Sign Code is hereby amended by revising the introductory paragraph of the definition of the term **SPECIAL FACILITY** to read as follows:

**"SPECIAL FACILITY** shall mean an enclosed theater, sports, or convention/trade show venue, restaurant/entertainment venue, retail venue, hotel or any combination thereof that is situated within the boundaries of the Theater District, the Retail and Entertainment District, or the East Side Sports and Convention Complex District upon land contained within the boundaries of any one or more of the districts as defined herein, including

but not limited to land owned by a nonprofit organization, a governmental entity, or a for-profit entity, provided that within the Theater District or the East Side Sports and Convention Complex District, the venue."

**Section 4.** That item (4) of the definition of the term **SPECIAL FACILITY DISPLAY**

**SIGN** in the Sign Code is hereby amended to read as follows:

"(4) The sign shall be a ground sign, a marquee sign, or a wall sign:

- a. Within the East Side Sports and Convention Complex District, the size of the sign if a wall sign shall not exceed 1000 square feet, and the size of the sign if a ground or marquee sign shall not exceed 250 square feet at convention center facility venues or 400 square feet at other types of venues;
- b. Within the Theater District, the size of the sign if a ground or marquee sign shall not exceed 250 square feet, and the size of the sign if a wall sign shall not exceed 500 square feet;
- c. Within the Retail and Entertainment District, there shall be a single wall sign not to exceed 162 square feet in size;"

**Section 5.** That Item (5) of the definition of the term **SPECIAL FACILITY DISPLAY**

**SIGN** in the Sign Code is hereby amended by adding a new Subitem e that reads as follows:

- "e. In the Retail and Entertainment District, the maximum height above grade for the single special facility display sign shall not exceed 42½ feet;"

**Section 6.** That the first paragraph of Subsection (b) of Section 4620 of the Sign

Code is hereby amended to read as follows:

"(b) Notwithstanding any provision of this code governing spectacular signs or the use of motion picture machines to the contrary, county complex display signs and special facility display signs shall be authorized in the manner defined in this section. The number of county complex display signs authorized under this section shall not exceed three per county complex. The number of special facility display signs authorized under this section in the Retail and Entertainment District shall be limited to only one (1), which shall

be a wall sign. Otherwise, the number of special facility display signs authorized under this section shall not exceed two per special facility, except that a convention center complex with over 1,500,000 gross square feet of space may have a maximum of eight signs to include not more than seven ground or marquee signs and one wall sign. A hotel that is associated with a convention center complex may have two special facility display signs in addition to those otherwise authorized for the convention center complex."

**Section 7.** That a new Subsection (d) is hereby added to Section 4620 to read as follows:

"(d) Save and except for the special facility display sign located in the Retail and Entertainment District, which shall be governed by the other provisions of this Section 4620, and save and except for signage on the office tower located in the Retail and Entertainment District, the following provisions shall apply to signs located in the Retail and Entertainment District:

- (1) The limitations of Section 4611(c)(3) shall not apply, provided:
  - a. For wall signs, direct lighting shall not be used to illuminate more than fifty-percent (50%) of the total surface area of any given wall, and the total square footage of wall signs illuminated by direct lighting shall not in the aggregate exceed thirty-three percent (33%) of the total outer wall surface in the district, excluding the outer wall surface of the office tower;
  - b. No direct lighting shall be used for ground or marquee signs in excess of 200 square feet in size.
- (2) The size of any wall sign shall not exceed 1000 square feet, the size of any ground or marquee sign shall not exceed 400 square feet, and the size any of projecting sign shall not exceed 200 square feet.
- (3) The maximum height above grade for wall signs and projecting signs for each respective business shall not exceed the maximum ceiling height of that portion of the building used for that business and approved for retail use under the City of Houston Building Code, or eighty (80) feet, whichever is lower."

**Section 8.** All provisions of the Sign Code and Ordinance No. 2007-1197 not inconsistent with the provisions herein shall apply to signs located in the Retail and Entertainment District.

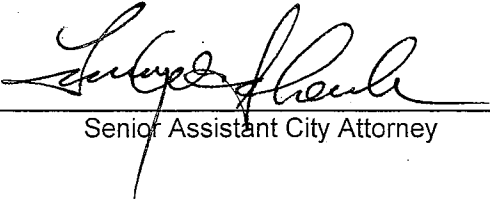
**Section 9.** That, if any provision, section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance, or the application of same to any person or set of circumstances, is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void or invalid, the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance or their application to other persons or sets of circumstances shall not be affected thereby, it being the intent of the City Council in adopting this Ordinance that no portion hereof or provision or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by reason of any unconstitutionality, voidness or invalidity of any other portion hereof, and all provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable for that purpose.

**Section 10.** That there exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2008.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor of the City of Houston



Prepared by Legal Dept.  
LWS:asw 05/09/2008  
Requested by  
L.D. No.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Senior Assistant City Attorney



TO: Mayor via City Secretary

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Approval of an ordinance to annex additional territory into Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Seven (OST/Alameda Corridors Zone).	<b>Category</b> # 1	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item</b> # 11
<b>FROM: (Department or other point of origin):</b> Finance Department	<b>Origination Date</b> May 1, 2008		<b>Agenda Date</b> MAY 14 2008
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 	<b>Council Districts affected:</b> D, I		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Robert Fiederlein <b>Phone:</b> 713.437.6491 Tom Mesa <b>Phone:</b> 713.837.9857	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b> (Ord.) 97-478, 5/7/97; (Ord.) 97-539, 5/14/97, (Ord.) 98-1146, 12/9/98; (Res.) 98-29, 7/15/98; (Ord.) 1999-829, 8/11/99; (Ord.) 2006-1110, 11/8/06		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Approval of an ordinance to annex additional territory into Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #7 (OST/Alameda Corridors Zone).			
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> No Funding Required		<b>Finance Budget</b>	
<b>Specific Explanation:</b> <p>City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #7 (OST/Alameda Corridors Zone) was created by Ordinance 97-478 on May 7, 1997. Subsequently, City Council approved a Project and Financing Plan (the "Plan") for the Zone (Ord. 97-539, May 14, 1997) and created the OST/Alameda Corridors Authority to help implement the Plan (Res. 98-29, July 15, 1998). The Zone expires on December 31, 2027.</p> <p>It is recommended that approximately 497 acres of public lands be annexed into the Zone including the right-of-ways, parks, bayous, and other public areas (see attached map) located primarily along Alameda, Dowling, Griggs, Old Spanish Trail, Martin Luther King, and Scott Corridors, and Brays Bayou between Alameda and Texas Spur 5, and including numerous area parks. Conditions within the proposed annexation could be characterized as districts with missing or broken curbs and sidewalks, undersized and aging sanitary, storm water, and water systems, missing fire hydrants, subsurface street failure and lack of adequate street lighting. Public parks in the area are characterized by aging, broken, or missing play equipment, poor surface drainage, and deteriorating facilities.</p> <p>The proposed expansion of the TIRZ would allow for the reconstruction of public utilities systems, roadways and streets, upgrades to public green space including Emancipation and McGregor Parks, working with METRO on the funding of pedestrian-attractive related corridors along the future Southeast and University alignments, the construction of cultural and public facilities including a library at Palm Center, historic preservation, and affordable housing in the northern Third Ward and Brays Bayou areas.</p>			
cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director Anna Russell, City Secretary			
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney Arturo Michel, City Attorney			
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>			
<b>Finance Director:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b> 	



LEGEND LAND USE



- TIRZ Boundary
- Single-Family Residential
- Multi-Family Residential
- Commercial
- Office
- Industrial
- Public and Institutional
- Transportation and Utilities
- Parks
- Undeveloped Area
- Agricultural Production
- Open Water
- Other



OST / ALMEDA CORRIDORS  
TIRZ EXISTING BOUNDARIES  
& EXPANSION AREAS

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Approval of an ordinance to approve a Fourth Amendment to the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Seven (OST/Alameda Corridors Zone) Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan		<b>Category</b> # 1	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item</b> # <i>11A</i>
<b>FROM: (Department or other point of origin):</b> Finance Department		<b>Origination Date</b> May 4, 2008		<b>Agenda Date</b> MAY 14 2008
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 		<b>Council Districts affected:</b> D, I		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Robert Fiederlein <b>Phone:</b> 713.437.6491 Tom Mesa <b>Phone:</b> 713.837.9857		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b> (Ord.) 97-478, 5/7/97; (Ord.) 97-539, 5/14/97, (Ord.) 98-1146, 12/9/98; (Res.) 98-29, 7/15/98; (Ord.) 1999-829, 8/11/99; (Ord.) 2006-1110, 11/8/06		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Approval of an ordinance to approve a Fourth Amendment to Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Seven (OST/Alameda Corridors Zone) Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan.				
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> No Funding Required			<b>Finance Budget</b>	
<b>Specific Explanation:</b> <p>City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #7 (OST/Alameda Corridors Zone) was created by Ordinance 97-478 on May 7, 1997. City Council approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Plan") for the Zone via Ordinance 97-539 on May 14, 1997, and created the OST/Alameda Corridors Authority to help implement the Plan via Resolution 98-29 on July 15, 1998. Subsequently, City Council approved an Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan via Ordinance 98-1146 on December 9, 1998, a second Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan via Ordinance 1999-829 on August 11, 1999, and a Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan via Ordinance 2006-1110 on November 8, 2006. The Zone expires on December 31, 2027.</p> <p>The proposed Fourth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan restates the goals and objectives included in the Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan and adds three new project categories. Those restated goals include the creation of pedestrian-friendly environments through the reconstruction of streets and sidewalks, upgrades to public green spaces and other recreational features including acquisition and development of new parks, and the reinforcement of pedestrian-attractive retail developments. New project categories include joint initiatives with METRO on the funding of pedestrian oriented streetscapes and provisions for parking along the proposed University and Southeast METRO transit alignments, the construction of cultural and public facilities including but not limited to fire, police, library, public health, and cultural/community centers, and the development of economic development programs by the Zone for use in cases where improving public infrastructure alone is insufficient to stimulate private investment and economic development. Overall, the non-educational project costs will increase by \$77 million from the Third Amended Plan. Projected TIRZ revenues are sufficient to support the projects in the Fourth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan.</p>				
cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director      Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney Anna Russell, City Secretary      Arturo Michel, City Attorney				
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>				
<b>Finance Director:</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b> 

**TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVEN  
CITY OF HOUSTON**

**OST/ALMEDA CORRIDORS ZONE**

**Fourth Amended  
Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan**

**March 1, 2008**

REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS  
OST/ALMEDA CORRIDORS ZONE  
Fourth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan

Table of Contents

Introduction:	1
Section One:	1
The Part A Plan	1
The Part B Plan	2
The Part C Plan	2
The Part D Plan	2
Section Two:	2
The Part E Plan	2
Overview:	2
The Part E Plan Zone Expansion	2
Description of the Part E Expansion Area	3
Existing Uses and Current Site Conditions	3
Metropolitan Transit Authority Initiatives	3
The Part E Plan Initiatives	4
Goal 1	4
Goal 2	4
Goal 3	4
Goal 4	5
Goal 5	5
Goal 6	5
OTHER PROJECT PLAN PROVISIONS	6
Project Plan:	6
Existing and Proposed Uses of Land Within the Zone	6
Estimated Non-Project Cost Items	6
Proposed Changes of Zoning Ordinances, Master Plan of Municipality, Building Codes, and other Municipal Ordinances	6
Statement of Method of Relocating Persons to be Displaced as a Result of Implementing the Plan	6
Financing Plan:	6
Estimated Project Costs	6
Economic Feasibility	6
Bonded Indebtedness/Methods of Financing	6
Reinvestment Zone Duration	6

Attachments:

Map 1 – Map of Existing Land Uses in the Zone  
Map 2 - Map of Proposed Land Uses in the Zone

## Exhibits

- Exhibit 1 Parts A, B, C, D and E Plan Project Costs
- Exhibit 2 Part E Plan Revenue Schedule: Table 1 - Original and Annexed All Entities
- Exhibit 3 Part E Plan Revenue Schedule: Table 1 - Original Area/City of Houston
- Exhibit 4 Part E Plan Revenue Schedule: Table 1 - Annexed Area/City of Houston
- Exhibit 12 Part E Plan Revenue Schedule: Table 1 - Original Area/Harris County
- Exhibit 13 Part E Plan Revenue Schedule: Table 1 - Annexed Area/Harris County
- Exhibit 14 Part E Plan Revenue Schedule: Table 1 - Original Area/HISD
- Exhibit 15 Part E Plan Revenue Schedule: Table 1 - Annexed Area/HISD

## Appendix

Infrastructure Assessment Study Old Spanish Trail/Alameda Corridors

TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVEN  
OST/ALMEDA CORRIDORS REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
FOURTH AMENDED PROJECT PLAN AND REINVESTMENT ZONE FINANCING PLAN

AMENDED February 18, 2008

Introduction:

The purpose of the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (collectively, the Parts A, B, C, D, and E Plans are the "Plans") for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven, City of Houston, Texas, the OST/Almeda Corridors Zone (herein referred to as the "TIRZ") is to set forth goals, expectations and redevelopment plans and programs necessary to create and support an environment attractive to private investment along the Almeda, Old Spanish Trail and Griggs corridors, and the Upper Third Ward area. The intent of the Plan is to ensure that the improvements will result in the long-term stability and viability of the area.

The City created the TIRZ on May 7, 1997 as an area covering 656 acres located primarily along and adjacent to Almeda Road and Old Spanish Trail in southeast Houston. The City adopted the Plan for the area on May 14, 1997 (the "Part A Plan"). On October 26, 1998, the TIRZ recommended that the City approve an annexation. The enlarged TIRZ area squared-off the Almeda corridor northern sector, and included several areas for which property owners requested annexation, including several tracts located west of Almeda Road in the Ewing and Binz St. area, and an area of the Almeda corridor south of OST, generally bounded by OST, Almeda Road, Corder St., and Hwy 288. The expansion area resulted in a total Zone area of 1,215 acres. On December 9, 1998, the City approved the Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Zone (the "Part B Plan"). On August 11, 1999, the City approved the Second Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan; necessitated by changes in Texas law specific to school district participation in TIRZ's (the "Part C Plan"). On November 8, 2006, by Ordinance 2006-1110, the City approved the Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan, which consisted predominately of a reallocation of funds within the approved Part C Plan and the addition of new project categories, including park improvements (the "Part D Plan").

The TIRZ and the City now desire to further amend the TIRZ Project Plan and Financing Plan as further described herein, (the "Part E Plan").

Section One:

The Part A Plan: The Part A Plan covered a total of 656 acres. The primary focus of the Part A Plan was to facilitate the construction of new single family and multi-family housing and associated retail and commercial development. The intent was to compensate for the continued loss of existing housing stock in the greater Third Ward/Almeda/OST areas. Focus was also placed on either the repositioning of existing or construction of new industrial or warehouse development within the Almeda and Old Spanish Trail Corridors. The methodology defined in the Part A Plan, consisted primarily of roadway and street reconstruction, including associated public utilities, street lighting, and sidewalk construction. Additional efforts consisted of

emphasis on the creation of pedestrian environments, environmental remediation and real property acquisition.

The Part B Plan: The Part B Plan sought to build upon the goals previously defined in the Part A Plan and expanded the TIRZ boundaries from 656 acres to approximately 1,215 acres. The Part B Plan further defined TIRZ functions specific to assisting in the development of commercial, industrial, and residential development. Additionally, criteria were defined that provided for improvements within the footprints of Griggs Road and Martin Luther King Boulevard and included the proposed improvements as recommended in the Houston Small Business Development Corporation (HSBDC) 1995 Master Plan. For example, the City of Houston's Palm Center (HSBDC) facility located at the intersection of Griggs Road and MLK was viewed as a catalyst project for that area that would stimulate growth and assist in revitalizing the community. The Part B Plan sought to implement the redefined goals while remaining consistent with the Part A Plan through continued focus on roadway and street reconstruction, associated public utility replacement and system upgrades, street lighting, and the development of pedestrian environments through the construction of sidewalks, street lighting, landscaping, street furniture, and other pedestrian amenities and the acquisition of real property.

The Part C Plan: The Part C Plan both restated and further defined the fundamental goals and objectives identified in the Part A and Part B Plans. However, the primarily intent of the Part C Plan was to incorporate changes in the HISD participation in the TIRZ.

The Part D Plan: The Part D Plan reallocated funds between existing public works and public improvement project costs categories and a new category for parks and park improvements. The Parts A, B, and C Plans had no provision for park and park improvements. Additionally, funding increases for other project costs, administrative expenses, and operational costs were included, resulting in a overall increase in project costs value of \$5.75 million.

## Section Two:

The Part E Plan: The Part E Plan includes provisions for a second TIRZ expansion. The geographic area covered by the Part E Plan includes the areas covered by Parts A, B, C and D Plan in addition to the 2008 expanded TIRZ. Together, Parts A, B, C and D Plans, combined with the Part E Plan, provide the tools needed to help alleviate blight, deteriorated street and site conditions, obsolete public services and facilities and will encourage the sound growth of residential (multi-family and affordable housing), retail, and commercial development within the area.

## Overview:

The Part E Plan Zone Expansion: The TIRZ has made significant strides to reverse deterioration and spur economic revitalization within the boundaries of the TIRZ. This is evident by the completion of current and on-going development of multiple commercial/retail and multi-family residential developments. For example, Phase 1 of the Mosaic at Hermann Park was completed in December 2007; the project is expected to have an estimated value of \$210 million. In addition, multiple commercial/retail developments have been constructed on Almeda, OST, and Griggs corridors. Much remains to be accomplished, however. The expanded TIRZ will provide



the financing and management tools necessary for alleviating blight within the area, and encourage the sound growth of residential, commercial and complementary retail development within the Zone.

Description of the Part E Expansion Area: The proposed expanded area include portions of the Upper Third Ward, the proposed METRO Southeast and University alignments contiguous to the upper Third Ward, Texas Southern University (TSU), and the University of Houston (U of H). The area is roughly bounded by I-45 on the north and east, Alameda Road and US 59 on the west, and the existing TIRZ area on the south. In addition, the expansion also includes the public right-of-way along Brays Bayou between Alameda Road and MacGregor Park. Generally speaking, the area is immediately south of Downtown Houston, east of Texas Medical Center and adjacent to the TSU and U of H campuses. Despite this adjacency to these major activity centers, the area still remains largely underdeveloped, characterized by zones that include a substantial number of substandard, slum and deteriorated structures, predominance of defective and inadequate sidewalk and street layouts, faulty lot layout in relation to size, adequacy, accessibility, or usefulness, unsanitary and unsafe conditions, deteriorated site improvements, tax and special assessment delinquency exceeding fair market value of land, conditions that endanger life and property by fire or other causes, a predominance of open and, because of platting, deteriorated structures, site improvements, and other factors that substantially impair and arrest sound growth of the City of Houston and Harris County. The total acreage of the expansion is 497 acres

Existing Uses and Current Site Conditions: The expansion area contains 10 new corridors totaling approximately 16 linear miles of roadways. Generally, land uses within the expansion area vary greatly, although vacant lots, tax-exempt properties, and single family residential predominate. The remainder of the area is comprised of a combination of industrial and commercial uses, multi-family residential tracts, and utility and railroad easements. Conditions along the expansion corridors also vary. Some of the corridors are more vibrant than others. However, all corridors present opportunities for commercial and retail revitalization. Much of the remaining commercial and industrial building stock located in the annexation area is vacant and/or in a deteriorated condition. Of the remaining active commercial developments, most are in need of repositioning. Public infrastructure within the corridors is either aged, in poor condition, or undersized. Most streets have none to minimal sidewalks, and it is common to see people walking in the streets. Some major thoroughfares, for example Dowling Street, have historical significance with many historically significant properties remaining on Dowling.

Metropolitan Transit Authority Initiatives: Currently, the Metropolitan Transit Authority (METRO) is initiating the “Phase 2 Metro Solutions Program”. As part of this program, METRO proposes to build two mass transit alignments within an area that has been included in the TIRZ expansion area. This METRO program, when executed, will have a significant impact on economic development within the TIRZ. Stations within and adjacent to the TIRZ expansion area will have the potential to stimulate transit-oriented development. According to the Southeast Corridor Final Environmental Impact Statement, the Elgin station would likely result in “redevelopment of vacant parcels and intensification of land uses.” A primary goal of the Part E Plan is to maximize the positive economic impacts of the METRO initiatives.

The Part E Plan Initiatives: The Part E Plan will remedy recent and historic negative trends within the Upper Third Ward area by creating a viable and attractive environment for new investment and redevelopment. Improvements have been identified that will enhance the community by attracting new businesses and residents to the area. The proposed Part E Plan projects include upgrades and improvements to public utility systems, public roadways and thoroughfares, Brays Bayou bridges and trail systems, parks, provisions for public art, lighting, landscaping, environmental remediation, and business development and loss mitigation initiatives. The goals of the TIRZ are to create a new urban neighborhood while respecting the historic character of the area; create gateways between the Third Ward and adjacent districts through the development of connections with other neighborhoods and activity centers; produce a product unique to the Third Ward; and enhance the sense of civic pride for area residents.

The improvements proposed are in relationship to the original goals of the TIRZ and are as follows:

Goal 1: *The creation of pedestrian-friendly, safe environments through the reconstruction of streets and sidewalks, with ample lighting and streetscape amenities.*

Streetscape enhancements are required to create an environment that will help stimulate investment in retail, residential, and commercial developments. Enhanced streetscapes components will include: sidewalks, lighting, signage, street trees, landscaping, benches and other pedestrian amenities. The reconstruction of key streets and major thoroughfares will enhance the level of service in the area. The construction of sidewalk systems including ADA complaint ramps and other treatments will improve pedestrian safety, enhance the visual environment and provide connectivity both within the community and to adjacent districts. All improvements will be coordinated with the street reconstruction programs of the City of Houston, METRO, TxDOT, and other public entities. Attention will be placed on the leveraging of TIRZ monies through the funding of elements not addressed by the CIP programs of sister agencies.

Goal 2: *Redevelopment and upgrades to public green space, parks, and other appropriate recreational facilities including Emancipation Park, Brays Bayou, and MacGregor Park.*

Public infrastructure, pedestrian bridges, regional trail systems and other enhancements to area parks and other public open green space will attract and support redevelopment and improve the quality of life of area neighborhoods and visitors by increasing the attractiveness of the area.

Goal 3: *The reinforcement of pedestrian-attractive retail developments along the Almeda, Dowling, Griggs, Old Spanish Trail, Martin Luther King and Scott corridors.*

The retention and expansion of retail and commercial developments along Almeda, Dowling, Griggs, Old Spanish Trail, Martin Luther King and Scott Streets is of key importance to the successful redevelopment of the area. The provision of base level retail functionality is essential to the continued expansion of residential projects in the area. In particular, it is envisioned to develop historic Dowling Street into a key arterial/town center, through the implementation of a program resulting in an enhanced pedestrian environment with an emphasis on parking, lighting, street trees, landscaping, wide sidewalks, public art and adequate pedestrian amenities.

Goal 4: Complementing the revitalization activities proposed to occur along the METRO University and Southeast Mass Transit Alignments.

METRO funding of public transit systems along the University and Southeast alignments can be complemented by TIRZ activities including the funding of streetscapes upgrades, right-of-way acquisition, and provisions for parking to serve retail needs, particularly during the construction process. The METRO Solutions Southeast Corridor alignment includes a proposed station on Martin Luther King Boulevard at Old Spanish Trail. A station at this location could spur redevelopment while benefiting existing businesses. The METRO Solutions Southeast Corridor alignment also includes proposed station locations on Scott Street north of Elgin Street and Scott Street north of Cleburne Avenue. According to the Southeast Corridor Final Environmental Impact Statement, the Elgin Station would likely result in “*redevelopment of vacant parcels and intensification of land uses.*” The placement of METRO transit stations in the region will be of particular importance, economically speaking, both from the consumer’s and the merchant’s perspectives. The present development schedule calls for a \$15 million facility with construction to begin in early 2008, with completion in 2009. The TIRZ will look for specific, key economic retail development opportunities and capitalize on METRO’s revitalization of key corridors included in the TIRZ. Additional focus will be placed on inducing emerging business enterprises.

Goal 5: *Cultural, Public Facilities, Affordable Housing and Historic Preservation.*

Increasing public and cultural facilities, historic preservation programs and affordable housing for current Third Ward residents as well as the universities, Downtown and medical center workforce have emerged as important public policy goals since the date of the Part D Plan. TIRZ funds will be leveraged with private, public, and non-profit developers to integrate affordable housing and historic preservation initiatives into ongoing and proposed redevelopment projects within the TIRZ, with emphasis on the upper Third Ward area. As such, the acquisition and rehabilitation of historic structures and historic landmarks for the purposes of preservation and restoration is anticipated. These projects, collectively with improved infrastructure, may include but not limited to fire, police, library, public health facilities, and cultural/community centers, will lead to improved security and enhance the quality of life for existing and new residents and businesses.

Goal 6: *Economic Development.*

In cases where improving public infrastructure alone is insufficient or inadequate to stimulating private investment and economic development, the TIRZ would seek to fund an economic development program that would directly incentivize private enterprise that affects the TIRZ and serve as a catalyst for other business developments. Examples of how the program would be used include funding for business development and retention, business loss mitigation in cases where large public construction projects disrupt access to and operation of businesses, economic development grants to catalyze investments, and matching grants to provide leverage for other economic development funds, such as state enterprise projects, state economic development bank funds and new market tax credit allocations. An appropriate economic development program would be created by the TIRZ and subject to City approval.

## OTHER PROJECT PLAN PROVISIONS

### Project Plan:

Existing and Proposed Uses of Land Within the Zone: Map 1 reflects the existing land uses within the original and annexed areas of the TIRZ. Map 2 reflects the proposed uses of property and proposed projects within the original and annexed areas.

Estimated Non-Project Cost Items: It is estimated that the Greater Southeast Management District will generate approximately \$1.2 million in annual revenues, a portion of which will be expended within the TIRZ to fund public safety programs, graffiti abatement, beautification, landscape maintenance, and illegal dumping cleanup programs.

Proposed Changes of Zoning Ordinances, Master Plan of Municipality, Building Codes, and other Municipal Ordinances: All construction will be done in conformance with existing rules and regulations of the City of Houston. There are no proposed changes of any city ordinance, master plan, or building codes.

Statement of Method of Relocating Persons to be Displaced as a Result of Implementing the Plan: It is not anticipated that residents will be displaced by any of the projects to be undertaken by the TIRZ.

### Financing Plan:

Estimated Project Costs: Exhibit 1 is a detailed listing of the estimated project costs including administrative and educational project costs. Part E contains the categories of Infrastructure and Public Utility Improvements, and adds the categories of Brays Bayou – Harris County Flood Control District Projects, Public Facility Improvements, Economic Development, and Affordable Housing. Exhibit 1 lists costs for Parts A, B, C and D, as those projects remain part of the overall Plan.

Economic Feasibility: Exhibits 2 thru 21 are updated revenue estimates for both the original and annexed areas. These estimates detail the total appraised value, the captured appraised value and the net revenue from each taxing entity participating in the TIRZ over the remaining life of the TIRZ.

Bonded Indebtedness/Methods of Financing: Bonds have been issued by the TIRZ. Additional bond issues are anticipated. The value and timing of these future bond issues will correlate to the debt capacity as derived from the revenue and project schedules attached herein, and by actual market conditions for the issue and sale of such bonds. The TIRZ will explore other financing methods, as well, including short-term notes, developer agreement financing and collaboration with other entities for grant funding and partnerships.

Reinvestment Zone Duration: When initially created by City Council on May 7, 1997, the term of the Zone was established at 30 years.

## EXHIBITS



LEGEND LAND USE

- TPZ Boundary
- Single-Family Residential
- Multi-Family Residential
- Commercial
- Office
- Industrial
- Public and Institutional
- Transportation and Utilities
- Parks
- Undeveloped Area
- Agricultural Production
- Open Water
- Other



OST / ALAMEDA CORRIDORS  
TPZ EXISTING BOUNDARIES  
& EXPANSION AREAS



**LEGEND LAND USE**

- TIRZ BOUNDARY
- PARK BOUNDARY
- BAYOU BOUNDARY

**RECOMMENDED IMPROVEMENTS**

- STREETS
- STORM WATER UTILITIES
- WASTE WATER UTILITIES
- WATER LINE UTILITIES



OST / ALAMEDA CORRIDORS TIRZ EXISTING  
BOUNDARIES & EXPANSION AREAS  
(PROPOSED UTILITY & STREET IMPROVEMENTS  
AND STREET ENHANCEMENTS)

# Exhibit 1 - Parts A, B, C, D, & E Project Costs

## Exhibit 1 – Parts A, B, C, D and E Project Costs

	Part A Plan	Part B Plan	Part C Plan	Part D Plan	Part E Plan	Delta
	Estimated Costs	Estimated Costs	Estimated Costs	Estimated Costs	Estimated Costs	
<b>Infrastructure Improvements:</b>						
<b>Roadway and Sidewalk Improvements</b>						
Street Reconstruction	\$ 7,056,000	\$ 8,823,150	\$ 6,431,040	\$ 6,147,489	\$ -	\$ (6,147,489)
Street Resurfacing	\$ 2,277,000	\$ 3,249,840	\$ 2,616,240	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ (10,000)
Installation of Sidewalks	\$ 358,500	\$ 569,400	\$ 569,400	\$ 866,345	\$ -	\$ (866,345)
Installation of Street Lights	\$ 196,500	\$ 246,500	\$ 242,500	\$ 390,400	\$ -	\$ (390,400)
Streetscape Improvements	\$ 905,250	\$ 1,198,250	\$ 2,275,000	\$ 5,181,313	\$ -	\$ (5,181,313)
Roadways, Streets, Sidewalks, Lighting, ROW Acquisition,	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,748,913	\$ 50,748,913
<b>Total Roadway and Sidewalk Improvements - Part A, B, C, D &amp; E</b>	<b>\$ 10,793,250</b>	<b>\$ 14,087,140</b>	<b>\$ 12,134,180</b>	<b>\$ 12,595,547</b>	<b>\$ 50,748,913</b>	<b>\$ 38,153,366</b>
<b>Public Utility Improvements:</b>						
Water Lines	\$ 307,200	\$ 433,296	\$ 433,296	\$ 319,508	\$ -	\$ (319,508)
Wastewater Lines	\$ 498,000	\$ 789,360	\$ 789,360	\$ 1,398,015	\$ -	\$ (1,398,015)
Public Utilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 30,500,000	\$ 30,500,000
<b>Total Public Utility Improvements - Part A, B, C, D &amp; E</b>	<b>\$ 805,200</b>	<b>\$ 1,222,656</b>	<b>\$ 1,222,656</b>	<b>\$ 1,717,523</b>	<b>\$ 30,500,000</b>	<b>\$ 28,782,477</b>
<b>Total Infrastructure Improvements - Part A, B, C, D &amp; E</b>	<b>\$ 11,598,450</b>	<b>\$ 15,309,796</b>	<b>\$ 13,356,836</b>	<b>\$ 14,313,070</b>	<b>\$ 81,248,913</b>	<b>\$ 66,935,843</b>
<b>Cultural and Public Facilities Improvements:</b>						
<b>Parks and Park Improvements</b>						
Parks and Recreational Facilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,596,763	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 6,403,237
<b>Total Parks and Park Improvements - Part A, B, C, D &amp; E</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 3,596,763</b>	<b>\$ 10,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 6,403,237</b>
<b>Public Facility Improvements</b>						
Public Facility Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 6,000,000
<b>Total Public Facility Improvements - Part A, B, C, D &amp; E</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 6,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 6,000,000</b>
<b>Total Cultural and Public Facility Improvements - Part A, B, C, D &amp; E</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 3,596,763</b>	<b>\$ 16,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 12,403,237</b>
<b>Other Project Costs:</b>						
<b>Braes Bayou - HCFCD Projects</b>						
Braes Bayou HCFCD Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 7,000,000
Braes Bayou Bridge Upgrades	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000
<b>Total Braes Bayou HCFCD Projects - Part A, B, C, D &amp; E</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 10,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,000,000</b>
<b>Land Acquisition</b>						
Land Assembly, Site Preparation, Environmental Remediation	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 9,500,000	\$ 4,500,000
<b>Total Land Acquisition - Part A, B, C, D, &amp; E</b>	<b>\$ 1,500,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 9,500,000</b>	<b>\$ 4,500,000</b>
<b>Economic Development Program</b>						
Business Development & Loss Mitigation Catalyst Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
<b>Total Economic Development Program- Part A, B, C, D &amp; E</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 5,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,000,000</b>
<b>School and Educational Facilities:</b>						
School and Educational Facilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 26,260,451	\$ 26,260,451	\$ 26,260,451	\$ -
<b>Total School and Educational Facilities - Part A, B, C, D &amp; E</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 26,260,451</b>	<b>\$ 26,260,451</b>	<b>\$ 26,260,451</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Affordable Housing:</b>						
Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 3,500,000
<b>Total Affordable Housing - Part A, B, C, D &amp; E</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 3,500,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,500,000</b>
<b>Financing Cost:</b>						
Financing Cost	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,924,294	\$ 8,924,294	\$ 8,924,294	\$ -
<b>Total Financing Costs - Part A, B, C, D &amp; E</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 8,924,294</b>	<b>\$ 8,924,294</b>	<b>\$ 8,924,294</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Zone Administration:</b>						
Zone Administration and Creation Cost	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,550,000	\$ 2,706,948	\$ 6,958,035	\$ 4,251,087
<b>Total Zone Administration Costs - Part A, B, C, D &amp; E</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,550,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,706,948</b>	<b>\$ 6,958,035</b>	<b>\$ 4,251,087</b>
<b>Total Other Project Costs - Part A, B, C, D &amp; E</b>	<b>\$ 1,500,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 41,734,745</b>	<b>\$ 42,891,693</b>	<b>\$ 70,142,780</b>	<b>\$ 27,251,087</b>
<b>PROJECT PLAN TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 13,098,450</b>	<b>\$ 18,309,796</b>	<b>\$ 55,091,581</b>	<b>\$ 60,801,526</b>	<b>\$ 167,391,693</b>	<b>\$ 106,590,167</b>



Exhibit 2 – Part E Plan Revenue Schedule: Table 1 – Original and Annexed Areas All Entities

TY	City Net Rev (Original Area)	City Net Rev (Annex Area)	County Net Rev (Original Area)	County Net Rev (Annex Area)	HISD ISD Net Rev (Original Area)	HISD ISD Net Rev (Annex Area)	Total Rev	Cummulative Revenue
2008	\$ 2,219,648	\$ 917,457	\$ 1,352,399	\$ 549,866	\$ 654,450	\$ 566,505	\$ 6,260,325	\$ 6,260,325
2009	\$ 2,329,552	\$ 974,887	\$ 1,419,413	\$ 584,532	\$ 427,967	\$ 377,670	\$ 6,114,021	\$ 12,374,346
2010	\$ 2,443,852	\$ 1,034,614	\$ 1,489,108	\$ 620,584	\$ 433,709	\$ 404,364	\$ 6,426,232	\$ 18,800,578
2011	\$ 2,562,725	\$ 1,096,730	\$ 1,561,590	\$ 658,078	\$ 433,709	\$ 404,364	\$ 6,717,197	\$ 25,517,775
2012	\$ 2,686,352	\$ 1,161,331	\$ 1,636,972	\$ 697,073	\$ 433,709	\$ 404,364	\$ 7,019,801	\$ 32,537,576
2013	\$ 2,814,924	\$ 1,228,516	\$ 1,715,369	\$ 737,626	\$ 433,709	\$ 404,364	\$ 7,334,509	\$ 39,872,084
2014	\$ 2,948,639	\$ 1,298,388	\$ 1,796,902	\$ 779,803	\$ 433,709	\$ 404,364	\$ 7,661,805	\$ 47,533,889
2015	\$ 3,087,703	\$ 1,371,055	\$ 1,881,696	\$ 823,666	\$ 433,709	\$ 404,364	\$ 8,002,193	\$ 55,536,082
2016	\$ 3,232,329	\$ 1,446,629	\$ 1,969,881	\$ 869,283	\$ 433,709	\$ 404,364	\$ 8,356,197	\$ 63,892,279
2017	\$ 3,382,741	\$ 1,525,226	\$ 2,061,595	\$ 916,726	\$ 433,709	\$ 404,364	\$ 8,724,360	\$ 72,616,639
2018	\$ 3,539,169	\$ 1,606,966	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 433,709	\$ 404,364	\$ 5,984,208	\$ 78,600,847
2019	\$ 3,701,854	\$ 1,691,977	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 433,709	\$ 404,364	\$ 6,231,903	\$ 84,832,751
2020	\$ 3,871,046	\$ 1,780,387	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 433,709	\$ 404,364	\$ 6,489,506	\$ 91,322,257
2021	\$ 4,047,006	\$ 1,872,334	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 433,709	\$ 404,364	\$ 6,757,414	\$ 98,079,671
2022	\$ 4,230,004	\$ 1,967,959	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 433,709	\$ 404,364	\$ 7,036,037	\$ 105,115,708
2023	\$ 4,420,323	\$ 2,067,409	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 433,709	\$ 404,364	\$ 7,325,805	\$ 112,441,513
2024	\$ 4,618,254	\$ 2,170,837	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 433,709	\$ 404,364	\$ 7,627,164	\$ 120,068,677
2025	\$ 4,824,102	\$ 2,278,402	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 433,709	\$ 404,364	\$ 7,940,578	\$ 128,009,255
2026	\$ 5,038,184	\$ 2,390,270	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 433,709	\$ 404,364	\$ 8,266,528	\$ 136,275,783
2027	\$ 5,260,830	\$ 2,506,612	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 433,709	\$ 404,364	\$ 8,605,516	\$ 144,881,299

Notes:

1. Certified Tax Year 2007 Values were used as Tax Year 2008 Estimates.
2. Assumes Annual Growth Rate of 4%.

Exhibit 3 – Part E Plan Revenue Schedule: Table 1 – Original Area/City of Houston

TY	Base	Assessed Value	Current CAV	City Tax Rate	City TIRZ Collections at 97%	COH Admin	Net Rev	Cummulative Revenue
2008	\$ 89,520,330	\$ 465,884,939	\$ 376,364,609	0.640	\$ 2,336,471	\$ 116,824	\$ 2,219,648	\$ 2,219,648
2009	\$ 89,520,330	\$ 484,520,337	\$ 395,000,007	0.640	\$ 2,452,160	\$ 122,608	\$ 2,329,552	\$ 4,549,200
2010	\$ 89,520,330	\$ 503,901,150	\$ 414,380,820	0.640	\$ 2,572,476	\$ 128,624	\$ 2,443,852	\$ 6,993,052
2011	\$ 89,520,330	\$ 524,057,196	\$ 434,536,866	0.640	\$ 2,697,605	\$ 134,880	\$ 2,562,725	\$ 9,555,777
2012	\$ 89,520,330	\$ 545,019,484	\$ 455,499,154	0.640	\$ 2,827,739	\$ 141,387	\$ 2,686,352	\$ 12,242,129
2013	\$ 89,520,330	\$ 566,820,263	\$ 477,299,933	0.640	\$ 2,963,078	\$ 148,154	\$ 2,814,924	\$ 15,057,053
2014	\$ 89,520,330	\$ 589,493,074	\$ 499,972,744	0.640	\$ 3,103,831	\$ 155,192	\$ 2,948,639	\$ 18,005,692
2015	\$ 89,520,330	\$ 613,072,797	\$ 523,552,467	0.640	\$ 3,250,214	\$ 162,511	\$ 3,087,703	\$ 21,093,395
2016	\$ 89,520,330	\$ 637,595,709	\$ 548,075,379	0.640	\$ 3,402,452	\$ 170,123	\$ 3,232,329	\$ 24,325,724
2017	\$ 89,520,330	\$ 663,099,537	\$ 573,579,207	0.640	\$ 3,560,780	\$ 178,039	\$ 3,382,741	\$ 27,708,465
2018	\$ 89,520,330	\$ 689,623,518	\$ 600,103,188	0.640	\$ 3,725,441	\$ 186,272	\$ 3,539,169	\$ 31,247,634
2019	\$ 89,520,330	\$ 717,208,459	\$ 627,688,129	0.640	\$ 3,896,688	\$ 194,834	\$ 3,701,854	\$ 34,949,487
2020	\$ 89,520,330	\$ 745,896,797	\$ 656,376,467	0.640	\$ 4,074,785	\$ 203,739	\$ 3,871,046	\$ 38,820,533
2021	\$ 89,520,330	\$ 775,732,669	\$ 686,212,339	0.640	\$ 4,260,006	\$ 213,000	\$ 4,047,006	\$ 42,867,539
2022	\$ 89,520,330	\$ 806,761,976	\$ 717,241,646	0.640	\$ 4,452,636	\$ 222,632	\$ 4,230,004	\$ 47,097,543
2023	\$ 89,520,330	\$ 839,032,455	\$ 749,512,125	0.640	\$ 4,652,971	\$ 232,649	\$ 4,420,323	\$ 51,517,866
2024	\$ 89,520,330	\$ 872,593,753	\$ 783,073,423	0.640	\$ 4,861,320	\$ 243,066	\$ 4,618,254	\$ 56,136,120
2025	\$ 89,520,330	\$ 907,497,504	\$ 817,977,174	0.640	\$ 5,078,002	\$ 253,900	\$ 4,824,102	\$ 60,960,222
2026	\$ 89,520,330	\$ 943,797,404	\$ 854,277,074	0.640	\$ 5,303,352	\$ 265,168	\$ 5,038,184	\$ 65,998,406
2027	\$ 89,520,330	\$ 981,549,300	\$ 892,028,970	0.640	\$ 5,537,716	\$ 276,886	\$ 5,260,830	\$ 71,259,237

Notes:

1. Certified Tax Year 2007 Values were used as Tax Year 2008 Estimates.
2. Assumes Annual Growth Rate of 4%.

Exhibit 4 – Part E Plan Revenue Schedule: Table 1 – Annexed Area/City of Houston

TY	Base	Assessed Value	Current CAV	City Tax Rate	City TIRZ Collections at 97%	COH Admin	Net Rev	Cummulative Revenue
2008	\$ 87,881,410	\$ 243,445,915	\$ 155,564,505	0.640	\$ 965,744	\$ 48,287	\$ 917,457	\$ 917,457
2009	\$ 87,881,410	\$ 253,183,752	\$ 165,302,342	0.640	\$ 1,026,197	\$ 51,310	\$ 974,887	\$ 1,892,344
2010	\$ 87,881,410	\$ 263,311,102	\$ 175,429,692	0.640	\$ 1,089,068	\$ 54,453	\$ 1,034,614	\$ 2,926,958
2011	\$ 87,881,410	\$ 273,843,546	\$ 185,962,136	0.640	\$ 1,154,453	\$ 57,723	\$ 1,096,730	\$ 4,023,689
2012	\$ 87,881,410	\$ 284,797,288	\$ 196,915,878	0.640	\$ 1,222,454	\$ 61,123	\$ 1,161,331	\$ 5,185,020
2013	\$ 87,881,410	\$ 296,189,179	\$ 208,307,769	0.640	\$ 1,293,175	\$ 64,659	\$ 1,228,516	\$ 6,413,536
2014	\$ 87,881,410	\$ 308,036,746	\$ 220,155,336	0.640	\$ 1,366,724	\$ 68,336	\$ 1,298,388	\$ 7,711,924
2015	\$ 87,881,410	\$ 320,358,216	\$ 232,476,806	0.640	\$ 1,443,216	\$ 72,161	\$ 1,371,055	\$ 9,082,979
2016	\$ 87,881,410	\$ 333,172,545	\$ 245,291,135	0.640	\$ 1,522,767	\$ 76,138	\$ 1,446,629	\$ 10,529,608
2017	\$ 87,881,410	\$ 346,499,447	\$ 258,618,037	0.640	\$ 1,605,501	\$ 80,275	\$ 1,525,226	\$ 12,054,834
2018	\$ 87,881,410	\$ 360,359,424	\$ 272,478,014	0.640	\$ 1,691,544	\$ 84,577	\$ 1,606,966	\$ 13,661,800
2019	\$ 87,881,410	\$ 374,773,801	\$ 286,892,391	0.640	\$ 1,781,028	\$ 89,051	\$ 1,691,977	\$ 15,353,777
2020	\$ 87,881,410	\$ 389,764,753	\$ 301,883,343	0.640	\$ 1,874,092	\$ 93,705	\$ 1,780,387	\$ 17,134,164
2021	\$ 87,881,410	\$ 405,355,344	\$ 317,473,934	0.640	\$ 1,970,878	\$ 98,544	\$ 1,872,334	\$ 19,006,498
2022	\$ 87,881,410	\$ 421,569,557	\$ 333,688,147	0.640	\$ 2,071,536	\$ 103,577	\$ 1,967,959	\$ 20,974,457
2023	\$ 87,881,410	\$ 438,432,340	\$ 350,550,930	0.640	\$ 2,176,220	\$ 108,811	\$ 2,067,409	\$ 23,041,867
2024	\$ 87,881,410	\$ 455,969,633	\$ 368,088,223	0.640	\$ 2,285,092	\$ 114,255	\$ 2,170,837	\$ 25,212,704
2025	\$ 87,881,410	\$ 474,208,418	\$ 386,327,008	0.640	\$ 2,398,318	\$ 119,916	\$ 2,278,402	\$ 27,491,106
2026	\$ 87,881,410	\$ 493,176,755	\$ 405,295,345	0.640	\$ 2,516,074	\$ 125,804	\$ 2,390,270	\$ 29,881,376
2027	\$ 87,881,410	\$ 512,903,825	\$ 425,022,415	0.640	\$ 2,638,539	\$ 131,927	\$ 2,506,612	\$ 32,387,988

Notes:

1. Certified Tax Year 2007 Values were used as Tax Year 2008 Estimates.
2. Assumes Annual Growth Rate of 4%.

Exhibit 5 – Part E Plan Revenue Schedule: Table 1 – Original Area/Harris County

TY	Base	Assessed Value	Current CAV	County Tax Rate	County TIRZ Collections at 97%	COH Admin	Net Rev	Cummulative Revenue
2008	\$ 89,314,630	\$ 463,331,936	\$ 374,017,306	0.39239	\$ 1,423,578	\$ 71,179	\$ 1,352,399	\$ 1,352,399
2009	\$ 89,314,630	\$ 481,865,213	\$ 392,550,583	0.39239	\$ 1,494,119	\$ 74,706	\$ 1,419,413	\$ 2,771,813
2010	\$ 89,314,630	\$ 501,139,822	\$ 411,825,192	0.39239	\$ 1,567,482	\$ 78,374	\$ 1,489,108	\$ 4,260,921
2011	\$ 89,314,630	\$ 521,185,415	\$ 431,870,785	0.39239	\$ 1,643,779	\$ 82,189	\$ 1,561,590	\$ 5,822,511
2012	\$ 89,314,630	\$ 542,032,831	\$ 452,718,201	0.39239	\$ 1,723,128	\$ 86,156	\$ 1,636,972	\$ 7,459,483
2013	\$ 89,314,630	\$ 563,714,145	\$ 474,399,515	0.39239	\$ 1,805,651	\$ 90,283	\$ 1,715,369	\$ 9,174,852
2014	\$ 89,314,630	\$ 586,262,710	\$ 496,948,080	0.39239	\$ 1,891,475	\$ 94,574	\$ 1,796,902	\$ 10,971,753
2015	\$ 89,314,630	\$ 609,713,219	\$ 520,398,589	0.39239	\$ 1,980,732	\$ 99,037	\$ 1,881,696	\$ 12,853,449
2016	\$ 89,314,630	\$ 634,101,748	\$ 544,787,118	0.39239	\$ 2,073,559	\$ 103,678	\$ 1,969,881	\$ 14,823,330
2017	\$ 89,314,630	\$ 659,465,818	\$ 570,151,188	0.39239	\$ 2,170,100	\$ 108,505	\$ 2,061,595	\$ 16,884,925
2018	\$ 89,314,630	\$ 685,844,450	\$ 596,529,820	0.39239	-	-	-	-
2019	\$ 89,314,630	\$ 713,278,228	\$ 623,963,598	0.39239	-	-	-	-
2020	\$ 89,314,630	\$ 741,809,357	\$ 652,494,727	0.39239	-	-	-	-
2021	\$ 89,314,630	\$ 771,481,732	\$ 682,167,102	0.39239	-	-	-	-
2022	\$ 89,314,630	\$ 802,341,001	\$ 713,026,371	0.39239	-	-	-	-
2023	\$ 89,314,630	\$ 834,434,641	\$ 745,120,011	0.39239	-	-	-	-
2024	\$ 89,314,630	\$ 867,812,027	\$ 778,497,397	0.39239	-	-	-	-
2025	\$ 89,314,630	\$ 902,524,508	\$ 813,209,878	0.39239	-	-	-	-
2026	\$ 89,314,630	\$ 938,625,488	\$ 849,310,858	0.39239	-	-	-	-
2027	\$ 89,314,630	\$ 976,170,508	\$ 886,855,878	0.39239	-	-	-	-

Notes:

1. Certified Tax Year 2007 Values were used as Tax Year 2008 Estimates.

2. Assumes Annual Growth Rate of 4%.

Exhibit 6 – Part E Plan Revenue Schedule: Table 1 – Annex Area – Harris County

TY	Base	Assessed Value	Current CAV	County Tax Rate	County TIRZ Collections at 97%	COH Admin	Net Rev	Cumulative Revenue
2008	\$ 87,606,990	\$ 239,677,002	\$ 152,070,012	0.39239	\$ 578,806	\$ 28,940	\$ 549,866	\$ 549,866
2009	\$ 87,606,990	\$ 249,264,082	\$ 161,657,092	0.39239	\$ 615,296	\$ 30,765	\$ 584,532	\$ 1,134,398
2010	\$ 87,606,990	\$ 259,234,645	\$ 171,627,655	0.39239	\$ 653,246	\$ 32,662	\$ 620,584	\$ 1,754,982
2011	\$ 87,606,990	\$ 269,604,031	\$ 181,997,041	0.39239	\$ 692,714	\$ 34,636	\$ 658,078	\$ 2,413,060
2012	\$ 87,606,990	\$ 280,388,192	\$ 192,781,202	0.39239	\$ 733,761	\$ 36,688	\$ 697,073	\$ 3,110,132
2013	\$ 87,606,990	\$ 291,603,720	\$ 203,996,730	0.39239	\$ 776,449	\$ 38,822	\$ 737,626	\$ 3,847,759
2014	\$ 87,606,990	\$ 303,267,869	\$ 215,660,879	0.39239	\$ 820,845	\$ 41,042	\$ 779,803	\$ 4,627,561
2015	\$ 87,606,990	\$ 315,398,584	\$ 227,791,594	0.39239	\$ 867,016	\$ 43,351	\$ 823,666	\$ 5,451,227
2016	\$ 87,606,990	\$ 328,014,527	\$ 240,407,537	0.39239	\$ 915,035	\$ 45,752	\$ 869,283	\$ 6,320,510
2017	\$ 87,606,990	\$ 341,135,108	\$ 253,528,118	0.39239	\$ 964,974	\$ 48,249	\$ 916,726	\$ 7,237,236
2018	\$ 87,606,990	\$ 354,780,512	\$ 267,173,522	0.39239	-	-	-	-
2019	\$ 87,606,990	\$ 368,971,733	\$ 281,364,743	0.39239	-	-	-	-
2020	\$ 87,606,990	\$ 383,730,602	\$ 296,123,612	0.39239	-	-	-	-
2021	\$ 87,606,990	\$ 399,079,826	\$ 311,472,836	0.39239	-	-	-	-
2022	\$ 87,606,990	\$ 415,043,019	\$ 327,436,029	0.39239	-	-	-	-
2023	\$ 87,606,990	\$ 431,644,740	\$ 344,037,750	0.39239	-	-	-	-
2024	\$ 87,606,990	\$ 448,910,530	\$ 361,303,540	0.39239	-	-	-	-
2025	\$ 87,606,990	\$ 466,866,951	\$ 379,259,961	0.39239	-	-	-	-
2026	\$ 87,606,990	\$ 485,541,629	\$ 397,934,639	0.39239	-	-	-	-
2027	\$ 87,606,990	\$ 504,963,294	\$ 417,356,304	0.39239	-	-	-	-

Notes:

1. Certified Tax Year 2007 Values were used as Tax Year 2008 Estimates.
2. Assumes Annual Growth Rate of 4%.

Exhibit 7 – Part E Plan Revenue Schedule: Table 1 – Original Area/HISD

TY	Base	Assessed Value	Current CAV	1998 Plan CAV	HISD Tax Rate	HISD TIRZ Collections at 97%	COH Admin Fee	Net Rev	Cummulative Revenue
2008	\$ 88,239,610	\$ 375,831,901	\$ 287,592,291	\$ 72,965,000	0.96	\$ 679,450	\$ 25,000	\$ 654,450	\$ 654,450
2009	\$ 88,239,610	\$ 390,865,177	\$ 302,625,567	\$ 72,965,000	0.64	\$ 452,967	\$ 25,000	\$ 427,967	\$ 1,082,417
2010	\$ 88,239,610	\$ 406,499,784	\$ 318,260,174	\$ 73,890,000	0.64	\$ 458,709	\$ 25,000	\$ 433,709	\$ 1,516,126
2011	\$ 88,239,610	\$ 422,759,775	\$ 334,520,165	\$ 73,890,000	0.64	\$ 458,709	\$ 25,000	\$ 433,709	\$ 1,949,835
2012	\$ 88,239,610	\$ 439,670,167	\$ 351,430,557	\$ 73,890,000	0.64	\$ 458,709	\$ 25,000	\$ 433,709	\$ 2,383,544
2013	\$ 88,239,610	\$ 457,256,973	\$ 369,017,363	\$ 73,890,000	0.64	\$ 458,709	\$ 25,000	\$ 433,709	\$ 2,817,253
2014	\$ 88,239,610	\$ 475,547,252	\$ 387,307,642	\$ 73,890,000	0.64	\$ 458,709	\$ 25,000	\$ 433,709	\$ 3,250,962
2015	\$ 88,239,610	\$ 494,569,142	\$ 406,329,532	\$ 73,890,000	0.64	\$ 458,709	\$ 25,000	\$ 433,709	\$ 3,684,672
2016	\$ 88,239,610	\$ 514,351,908	\$ 426,112,298	\$ 73,890,000	0.64	\$ 458,709	\$ 25,000	\$ 433,709	\$ 4,118,381
2017	\$ 88,239,610	\$ 534,925,984	\$ 446,686,374	\$ 73,890,000	0.64	\$ 458,709	\$ 25,000	\$ 433,709	\$ 4,552,090
2018	\$ 88,239,610	\$ 556,323,024	\$ 468,083,414	\$ 73,890,000	0.64	\$ 458,709	\$ 25,000	\$ 433,709	\$ 4,985,799
2019	\$ 88,239,610	\$ 578,575,944	\$ 490,336,334	\$ 73,890,000	0.64	\$ 458,709	\$ 25,000	\$ 433,709	\$ 5,419,508
2020	\$ 88,239,610	\$ 601,718,982	\$ 513,479,372	\$ 73,890,000	0.64	\$ 458,709	\$ 25,000	\$ 433,709	\$ 5,853,217
2021	\$ 88,239,610	\$ 625,787,742	\$ 537,548,132	\$ 73,890,000	0.64	\$ 458,709	\$ 25,000	\$ 433,709	\$ 6,286,926
2022	\$ 88,239,610	\$ 650,819,251	\$ 562,579,641	\$ 73,890,000	0.64	\$ 458,709	\$ 25,000	\$ 433,709	\$ 6,720,635
2023	\$ 88,239,610	\$ 676,852,021	\$ 588,612,411	\$ 73,890,000	0.64	\$ 458,709	\$ 25,000	\$ 433,709	\$ 7,154,344
2024	\$ 88,239,610	\$ 703,926,102	\$ 615,686,492	\$ 73,890,000	0.64	\$ 458,709	\$ 25,000	\$ 433,709	\$ 7,588,054
2025	\$ 88,239,610	\$ 732,083,146	\$ 643,843,536	\$ 73,890,000	0.64	\$ 458,709	\$ 25,000	\$ 433,709	\$ 8,021,763
2026	\$ 88,239,610	\$ 761,366,472	\$ 673,126,862	\$ 73,890,000	0.64	\$ 458,709	\$ 25,000	\$ 433,709	\$ 8,455,472
2027	\$ 88,239,610	\$ 791,821,131	\$ 703,581,521	\$ 73,890,000	0.64	\$ 458,709	\$ 25,000	\$ 433,709	\$ 8,889,181

Notes:

1. Certified Tax Year 2007 Values were used as Tax Year 2008 Estimates.
2. Assumes Annual Growth Rate of 4%.

Exhibit 8 – Part E Plan Revenue Schedule: Table 1 – Annexed Area/HISD

TY	Base	Assessed Value	Current CAV	1998 Plan CAV	HISD Tax Rate	HISD TIRZ Collections at 97%	Net Rev	Cummulative Revenue
2008	\$ 87,995,210	\$ 242,713,279	\$ 154,718,069	\$ 60,836,000	0.96	\$ 566,505	\$ 566,505	\$ 566,505
2009	\$ 87,995,210	\$ 252,421,810	\$ 164,426,600	\$ 60,836,000	0.64	\$ 377,670	\$ 377,670	\$ 944,175
2010	\$ 87,995,210	\$ 262,518,683	\$ 174,523,473	\$ 65,136,000	0.64	\$ 404,364	\$ 404,364	\$ 1,348,539
2011	\$ 87,995,210	\$ 273,019,430	\$ 185,024,220	\$ 65,136,000	0.64	\$ 404,364	\$ 404,364	\$ 1,752,903
2012	\$ 87,995,210	\$ 283,940,207	\$ 195,944,997	\$ 65,136,000	0.64	\$ 404,364	\$ 404,364	\$ 2,157,268
2013	\$ 87,995,210	\$ 295,297,815	\$ 207,302,605	\$ 65,136,000	0.64	\$ 404,364	\$ 404,364	\$ 2,561,632
2014	\$ 87,995,210	\$ 307,109,728	\$ 219,114,518	\$ 65,136,000	0.64	\$ 404,364	\$ 404,364	\$ 2,965,996
2015	\$ 87,995,210	\$ 319,394,117	\$ 231,398,907	\$ 65,136,000	0.64	\$ 404,364	\$ 404,364	\$ 3,370,360
2016	\$ 87,995,210	\$ 332,169,882	\$ 244,174,672	\$ 65,136,000	0.64	\$ 404,364	\$ 404,364	\$ 3,774,725
2017	\$ 87,995,210	\$ 345,456,677	\$ 257,461,467	\$ 65,136,000	0.64	\$ 404,364	\$ 404,364	\$ 4,179,089
2018	\$ 87,995,210	\$ 359,274,944	\$ 271,279,734	\$ 65,136,000	0.64	\$ 404,364	\$ 404,364	\$ 4,583,453
2019	\$ 87,995,210	\$ 373,645,942	\$ 285,650,732	\$ 65,136,000	0.64	\$ 404,364	\$ 404,364	\$ 4,987,818
2020	\$ 87,995,210	\$ 388,591,780	\$ 300,596,570	\$ 65,136,000	0.64	\$ 404,364	\$ 404,364	\$ 5,392,182
2021	\$ 87,995,210	\$ 404,135,451	\$ 316,140,241	\$ 65,136,000	0.64	\$ 404,364	\$ 404,364	\$ 5,796,546
2022	\$ 87,995,210	\$ 420,300,869	\$ 332,305,659	\$ 65,136,000	0.64	\$ 404,364	\$ 404,364	\$ 6,200,910
2023	\$ 87,995,210	\$ 437,112,904	\$ 349,117,694	\$ 65,136,000	0.64	\$ 404,364	\$ 404,364	\$ 6,605,275
2024	\$ 87,995,210	\$ 454,597,420	\$ 366,602,210	\$ 65,136,000	0.64	\$ 404,364	\$ 404,364	\$ 7,009,639
2025	\$ 87,995,210	\$ 472,781,316	\$ 384,786,106	\$ 65,136,000	0.64	\$ 404,364	\$ 404,364	\$ 7,414,003
2026	\$ 87,995,210	\$ 491,692,569	\$ 403,697,359	\$ 65,136,000	0.64	\$ 404,364	\$ 404,364	\$ 7,818,368
2027	\$ 87,995,210	\$ 511,360,272	\$ 423,365,062	\$ 65,136,000	0.64	\$ 404,364	\$ 404,364	\$ 8,222,732

Notes:

1. Certified Tax Year 2007 Values were used as Tax Year 2008 Estimates.
2. Assumes Annual Growth Rate of 4%.

## APPENDIX



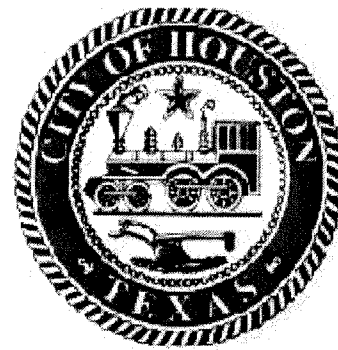
**FIELD RECONNAISSANCE, RECORD VERIFICATION AND CIP  
REPORT**

**INFRASTRUCTURE ASSESSMENT STUDY**

---

**Old Spanish Trail / Alameda Corridors Redevelopment Authority  
HOUSTON, TEXAS**

**TIRZ#7**



**PREPARED BY:**



**PTI, INCORPORATED**  
ENGINEERS, ARCHITECTS, PLANNERS

2925 Briarpark Drive, Suite 950  
Houston, Texas 77042  
713/266-6145 FAX: 713/974-4812

**For**



**April 4, 2007**



**FIELD RECONNAISSANCE, RECORD VERIFICATION AND CIP  
TABLE OF CONTENTS**

- I. Executive Summary**
- II. Introduction**
- III. Field Reconnaissance**
- IV. Existing Condition Records**
- V. COH and TIRZ # 7 Capital Improvement (CIP)**
- VI. Recommended Improvements**
- VII. Appendices**
  - A. Field Reconnaissance Data
  - B. Flood Plain Zone and Storm Water Outfall to Brays Bayou
  - C. COH Proposed Water Line Replacement Projects
  - D. COH Water Well Facilities
  - E. COH Wastewater Treatment Plants
  - F. TIRZ # 7 Wastewater Lift Stations
  - G. TIRZ # 7 Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation Basins
  - H. TIRZ # 7 Area Traffic Count
  - I. Cost Estimate for Recommended Improvements
- VIII. Exhibits**
  - A. Recommended Improvement Photographs
  - B. Map of Outfalls on Brays Bayou
  - C. Sims Bayou Wastewater Collection System Map
  - D. Other Streets Photographs



**I. Executive Summary**

**a) Introduction**

PTI, Inc's responsibilities on the Infrastructure Assessment Study included field reconnaissance and record verification of existing 32 streets under study with its associated drainage, water and sanitary sewer. Responsibilities also included the City of Houston (COH) capital Improvement Plan (CIP) on the streets under study. The project area is within existing TIRZ # 7 boundary and proposed study limits outside existing TIRZ # 7 boundary. The project area is within the Key Maps 493, 494, 533 and 534.

**b) Field Reconnaissance**

Field investigation of the existing 32 streets under study was conducted and obtained data documented as shown in Section VII. Appendix A. The obtained data formed the basis for recommended improvement and future development that will be required on TIRZ # 7 infrastructure. The recorded data included all salient features on the existing condition

**c) Existing Condition Records**

Existing condition records on floodplain, drainage outfalls, proposed water lines, COH water well facilities, wastewater plants, wastewater lift stations, sanitary sewer rehabilitations and area traffic counts were searched and recorded as shown in section VII, Appendices B through H.

**d) COH and TIRZ # 7 CIP**

City of Houston CIP's for year 2007 to 2011 for street and traffic control; storm drainage system, water utility system facilities, wastewater system facilities and tax increment reinvestment zones were reviewed. Review documented the projects within the existing TIRZ # 7 boundary and proposed study limits outside existing TIRZ # 7 boundary. The data is shown in Section V of the Report.



e) Recommended Improvements

Based on the field reconnaissance data, existing condition records and COH / TIRZ # 7 CIP, a list of 19 streets were recommended for improvements. The recommendations with the reasons are documented as shown in section VI of this Report.

f) Cost Estimate

The estimated cost of recommended improvements is detailed and shown in Section VII, Appendix I. This is a budget level cost estimate prepared in accordance with the guidelines of the American Association of Cost Engineers (AACE) and City of Houston recent bid tabulations. The estimated budget for the recommended improvement on 19 streets is approximately \$ 64,326,310. This budget level does not include landscape.

## **II. Introduction**

The work of this project consists of field reconnaissance, record verification and capital improvement plan (CIP) information on the 32 streets as shown on Table II-1. The records verification included information on lift stations, wastewater treatment plants, water lines, storm sewers, sanitary sewers, floodplain, drainage outfalls and water well facilities. Information on CIP for projects on the existing TIRZ # 7 boundary and proposed study limits outside existing TIRZ # 7 were researched and documented. The documented CIP for street and traffic control projects, wastewater treatment projects, water system projects, storm drainage system projects and TIRZ # 7 projects is shown on Section V.

Information was obtained from extensive hydraulic modeling of sanitary sewer in Sims Bayou Service Area. The report is termed Sims Bayou Collection System Master Plan. The work was completed by Greater Houston Wastewater Program (GHWP) for which PTI, Inc. was a sub consultant. The study area included the existing TIRZ # 7 boundary and proposed study limits outside existing TIRZ # 7.

PTI, Inc. searched for all existing data including those under studies to assure that the background information available form the basic foundation to any future plan on the infrastructure development. These data will be used for analysis that will present the future infrastructure need along the 32 streets within the existing TIRZ # 7 boundary and proposed study limits outside existing TIRZ # 7. TIRZ # 7 boundary is part of City of Houston wide network of infrastructure systems that serve the City of Houston.

The wastewater flow from TIRZ # 7 area is collected through various sewer sizes and conveyed to Sims Bayou South WWTP with bypass option to Sims Bayou North WWTP as shown in Exhibit C. The wastewater from TIRZ # 7 ultimately ends up at Sims Bayou WWTP. The Drainage from TIRZ # 7 area is accomplished through the outfalls located along Brays Bayou and within existing TIRZ # 7 boundary and proposed study limits outside existing TIRZ # 7. The water supply to TIRZ # 7 is part of the City of Houston water system network supplied by various water plants and tied together within certain loop system that sustains the required pressure and distributed to various end users.



Table II-1  
Street Names and Limits

Number	Street Name	From	To
1	Alabama	Scott	S.H. 288
2	Alice	Grand	Ardmore
3	Almeda	U.S. 59	Corder
4	Ardmore	Corder	Dixie
5	Beekman	Martin L. King	Griggs
6	Blodgett	Dowling	Scott
7	Bowling Green	Raleigh	Dixie
8	Calhoun	Griggs	MLK
9	Cleburne	Chartress	Dowling
10	Corder	Almeda	Admore
11	Cullen	Wheeler	Dixie
12	Dixie	Almeda	Tierwester
13	Dowling	S.H. 288	I-45
14	Elgin	U.S. 59	Scott
15	Grand	Corder	OST
16	Griggs	Wayside	Mykawa
17	Holcombe	Grand	OST
18	Holman	U.S. 59	Cullen
19	Kelton	Allegheny	Bowling Green
20	Kilgore	Allegheny	Bowling Green
21	Liveoak	Southmore	Riverside
22	Martin L. King	Wheeler	I.H. 810
23	McGowen	U.S. 59	Scott
24	Natchez	Allegheny	Bowling Green
25	Old Spanish Trail	Almeda	S.H. 35
26	Raleigh	Bowling Green	OST
27	Riverside	Live Oak	S.H. 288
28	Scott	Zephyr	I-45
29	Southmore	Chenvert	S.H. 288
30	Wayside	I.H. 810	Griggs
31	Wheeler	Calhoun	Scott
32	Yellowstone	OST	Allegheny

## VI. RECOMMENDED IMPROVEMENTS

The following streets are recommended for improvement due to the existing condition of the streets obtained from the field reconnaissance.

### RECOMMENDED IMPROVEMENTS

Streets	Section	Recommendation	Reasons for Recommendation
Alabama	US 59 to Scott	Replace sidewalk and ramps.	Sidewalk is fair with differential settlement. The roadway is considered an important collector and needs to be improved.
Alice	Grand To Admore	Reconstruct the street with curb and gutter including drainage. Provide Sidewalk.	The asphalt pavement is in poor condition and needs to be replaced. No sidewalk exists on this street. Drainage is by open ditch.
Almeda	Dixie to S. MacGregor	Reconstruct the street with concrete pavement and provide storm sewer.	The existing asphalt pavement is in poor condition and without curbs.
Ardmore	Corder to SH 298	Reconstruct the street with concrete pavement, provide storm sewer and 8" water main.	Sidewalk and ramp is in poor condition. The curb condition is poor or not existing.
Beekman	MLK to Griggs	Reconstruct the street and replace storm sewer smaller than 24" sewer	The street is in poor condition with visible indication of drainage problems.
Blodgett	Dowling to Delano	Replace sidewalk.	Sidewalk and ramps are in poor condition.
Cleburne	288 to Dowling	Reconstruct street with curb and gutter. Replace sidewalk.	The roadway is considered a major TIRZ # 7 corridor
Dixie	Almeda to Tierwester	Reconstruct the street with concrete pavement curb and gutter and replace sidewalk. Provide storm sewers leads.	Visible cracks and differential settlement, combination of ditch and curb.
Dowling	I-45 To 298	Reconstruct the street with 4 lanes concrete pavement and replace storm sewers with new sizes.	Sidewalk in poor condition and a major TIRZ # 7 designated thoroughfare.



Streets	Section	Recommendation	Reasons for Recommendation
Elgin	US 59 to Scott	Reconstruct the street and sidewalk	Street and sidewalk in fair condition and the section is a major TIRZ # 7 designated thoroughfare.
Grand	Corder to OST	Reconstruct the street with curb and gutter. Provide storm sewer and sidewalk.	Poor drainage with standing water on the shoulders and on the ditch
Griggs	Wayside to Mykawa	Replace sidewalk	Sidewalk is in poor condition.
Holman	US 59 to Scott	Reconstruct street with curb and replace sidewalk	The roadway is a major TIRZ # 7 designated thoroughfare.
Kelton	Allegheny to Bowling Green	Reconstruct the street with curb/ gutter, storm sewer. Provide sidewalk.	Street in poor condition and stagnant water in front of many driveways. Presence of inadequate drainage
MLK	Wheeler to 810	Reconstruct the street with curb and gutter, upgrade the storm sewers and replace sidewalk	Sidewalk and pavement in poor condition. The section is a major TIRZ # 7 designated thoroughfare.
Natchez	Allegheny to Bowling Green	Replace curb and gutter and provide adequate drainage. Provide sidewalk	Pavement is fair but curb/gutter in poor condition. There is no existing sidewalk.
Scott	I-45 to Tristan	Reconstruct the street with curb and provide sidewalk	Pavement condition is poor and the section is a major TIRZ # 7 designated thoroughfare.
Wayside	Griggs to 810	Reconstruct the street with curb. Provide sidewalk	Pavement is fair with poor ramp conditions. Section is a major TIRZ # 7 designated thoroughfare.
Wheeler	Calhoun to Scott	Reconstruct the street with curb	A major TIRZ # 7 designated thoroughfare





**PTI, Inc.**



## RECOMMENDED IMPROVEMENT COST ESTIMATE SUMMARY

Item No.	Street Name	Section Limits		Total In Figures
		From	To	
1	Alabama	US 59	Scott	\$4,581,250.70
2	Alice	Grand	Ardmore	\$733,470.40
3	Almeda	Dixie	S. MacGregor	\$1,698,762.00
4	Ardmore	Corder	SH 288	\$4,782,547.25
5	Beekman St.	MLK	Griggs	\$2,684,240.00
6	Blodgett St.	Dowling	Delano	\$303,160.00
9	Cleburne	SH 288	Dowling	\$1,105,620.75
12	Dixie Dr.	Almeda	Tierwester	\$3,309,917.00
13	Dowling St.	I-45	SH 288	\$5,935,963.48
14	Elgin	US 59	Scott	\$4,865,541.20
15	Grand	Corder	OST	\$2,623,673.00
16	Griggs	Wayside	Mykawa	\$106,600.00
18	Holman	US 59	Scott	\$4,373,738.20
19	Kelton St.	Allegheny	Bowling Green	\$489,485.10
22	Martin Luther King Blvd	Wheeler	I-610	\$10,677,301.70
24	Natchez St.	Allegheny	Bowling Green	\$480,473.50
28	Scott St.	I-45	Tristan	\$9,978,061.17
30	South Wayside Dr.	Griggs	I-610	\$1,277,037.96
31	Wheeler St.	Calhoun	Scott	\$4,319,466.67

**Total**

**\$64,326,310.06**



## 1. Alabama (US 59 to Scott)

Item No.	Item	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
<b>Basic Items</b>					
1	Landscape	SF	74		\$0.00
2	Street Lighting (pedestrian lighting every 100')	EA	20	\$4,000.00	\$80,000.00
3	Erosion control (Per Block & Intersection)	LS	20	\$5,000.00	\$100,000.00
4	Pavement Markers (Per Block & Intersection)	LS	20	\$500.00	\$10,000.00
5	Street Signage (at Intersections)	LS	20	\$600.00	\$12,000.00
6	Traffic Control (Per Block & Intersection)	LS	0	\$5,000.00	\$0.00
7	Traffic Signal Installation / Modification	LS		\$75,000.00	\$0.00
8	Monumentations	EA			\$0.00
9	Special concrete Pavers	SF	0		\$0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$202,000.00
<b>Paving</b>					
10	8" Concrete Paving, Incl Stabilization	SY	45,515	\$48.00	\$2,184,720.00
11	6" Curb	LF	12,594	\$5.50	\$69,267.00
12	Driveway Replacement (6" Concrete)	SY	4,096	\$52.00	\$212,992.00
13	4-1/2 Sidewalks (4' Wide)	SF	50,376	\$5.00	\$251,880.00
14	Wheelchair Ramp	EA	80	\$500.00	\$40,000.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$2,758,859.00
<b>Removal</b>					
15	Remove Existing Asphalt Pavement & Base/Concrete Pavement	SY	45,515	\$4.00	\$182,060.00
16	Remove & Dispose Concrete Curb & Gutter	LF	1,860	\$2.00	\$3,720.00
17	Remove & Dispose Concrete Sidewalk	SY	5,600	\$4.00	\$22,400.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$208,180.00
<b>Water</b>					
18	12-inch PVC Main	LF	0	\$90.00	\$0.00
19	Fire Hydrant Assemb, incl 6" Gate Valve and box	EA	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
20	Water Appurtenances (Valves, Bends, etc)	%	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$0.00
<b>Storm Water</b>					
21	RCP Storm Sewer. Lead 24"	LF	1,500	\$120.00	\$180,000.00
22	Remove and Replace Inlet, All Types	EA	50	\$2,000.00	\$100,000.00
23	Remove And Replace Manholes	EA	25	\$3,000.00	\$75,000.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$355,000.00
<b>Sanitary Sewer</b>					
24	PVC Sanitary Sewer Line, 8-inch	LF	0.00	\$90.00	\$0.00
25	Sanitary Appurtenances (Connections, etc)	%	0.15	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>					\$3,524,039.00
<b>Contingency (15%)</b>					\$528,605.85
<b>Engineering (15%)</b>					\$528,605.85
<b>Total Project Cost</b>					\$4,581,250.70



**2. Alice (Grand to Admore)**

Item No.	Item	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
<b>Basic Items</b>					
1	Landscape	SF	0		\$0.00
2	Street Lighting (pedestrian lighting every 100')	EA	14	\$4,000.00	\$56,000.00
3	Erosion control (Per Block & Intersection)	LS	2	\$5,000.00	\$10,000.00
4	Pavement Markers (Per Block & Intersection)	LS	2	\$500.00	\$1,000.00
5	Street Signage (at Intersections)	LS	2	\$600.00	\$1,200.00
6	Traffic Control (Per Block & Intersection)	LS	2	\$5,000.00	\$10,000.00
7	Traffic Signal Installation / Modification	LS	0	\$75,000.00	\$0.00
8	Monumentations	EA	0		\$0.00
9	Special concrete Pavers	SF	0		\$0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					<b>\$78,200.00</b>
<b>Paving</b>					
10	8" Concrete Paving, Incl Stabilization	SY	4,050	\$48.00	\$194,400.00
11	6" Curb	LF	2,500	\$5.50	\$13,750.00
12	Driveway Replacement (6" Concrete)	SY	324	\$52.00	\$16,848.00
13	4-1/2 Sidewalks (4' Wide)	SF	9,082	\$5.00	\$45,410.00
14	Wheelchair Ramp	EA	4	\$500.00	\$2,000.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					<b>\$272,408.00</b>
<b>Removal</b>					
15	Remove Existing Asphalt Pavement & Base/Concrete Pavement	SY	4,050	\$4.00	\$16,200.00
16	Remove & Dispose Concrete Curb & Gutter	LF	0	\$2.00	\$0.00
17	Remove & Dispose Concrete Sidewalk	SY	0	\$4.00	\$0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					<b>\$16,200.00</b>
<b>Water</b>					
18	12-inch PVC Main	LF	0	\$90.00	\$0.00
19	Fire Hydrant Assemb, incl 6" Gate Valve and box	EA	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
20	Water Appurtenances (Valves, Bends, etc)	%	25%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					<b>\$0.00</b>
<b>Storm Water</b>					
21	RCP Storm Sewer. Various sizes	LF	1,470	\$120.00	\$176,400.00
22	Remove and Replace Inlet, All Types	EA	6	\$2,000.00	\$12,000.00
23	Remove And Replace Manholes	EA	3	\$3,000.00	\$9,000.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					<b>\$197,400.00</b>
<b>Sanitary Sewer</b>					
24	PVC Sanitary Sewer Line, 8-inch	LF	0.00	\$90.00	\$0.00
25	Sanitary Appurtenances (Connections, etc)	%	15%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					<b>\$0.00</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>					<b>\$564,208.00</b>
<b>Contingency (15%)</b>					<b>\$84,631.20</b>
<b>Engineering (15%)</b>					<b>\$84,631.20</b>
<b>Total Project Cost</b>					<b>\$733,470.40</b>

**Assumptions:**

Costs include intersections,

Remove and replace existing sidewalks,

Asphalt paving and curb & gutter replaced with 8" concrete curb and gutter streets

All asbestos cement pipes replaced with equivalent C-900 PVC pipes

all 6" sanitary replaced with 8" PVC sanitary sewer lines

all storm inlets, manholes and leads replaced

### 3. Alameda (Dixie to Camden)

Item No.	Item	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
<b>Basic Items</b>					
1	Landscape	SF	0		\$0.00
2	Street Lighting (pedestrian lighting every 100')	EA	18	\$4,000.00	\$72,000.00
3	Erosion control (Per Block & Intersection)	LS	2	\$5,000.00	\$10,000.00
4	Pavement Markers (Per Block & Intersection)	LS	2	\$500.00	\$1,000.00
5	Street Signage (at Intersections)	LS	2	\$600.00	\$1,200.00
6	Traffic Control (Per Block & Intersection)	LS	2	\$5,000.00	\$10,000.00
7	Traffic Signal Installation / Modification	LS	0	\$75,000.00	\$0.00
8	Monumentations	EA	0		\$0.00
9	Special concrete Pavers	SF	0		\$0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$94,200.00
<b>Paving</b>					
10	8" Concrete Paving, Incl Stabilization	SY	10,000	\$48.00	\$480,000.00
11	6" Curb	LF	3,400	\$5.50	\$18,700.00
12	Driveway Replacement (6" Concrete)	SY	900	\$52.00	\$46,800.00
13	4-1/2 Sidewalks (4' Wide)	SF	10,880	\$5.00	\$54,400.00
14	Wheelchair Ramp	EA	4	\$500.00	\$2,000.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$601,900.00
<b>Removal</b>					
15	Remove Existing Asphalt Pavement & Base/Concrete Pavement	SY	0	\$4.00	\$0.00
16	Remove & Dispose Concrete Curb & Gutter	LF	3,400	\$2.00	\$6,800.00
17	Remove & Dispose Concrete Sidewalk	SY	1,210	\$4.00	\$4,840.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$11,640.00
<b>Water</b>					
18	12-inch PVC Main	LF	1,800	\$105.00	\$189,000.00
19	Fire Hydrant Assemb, incl 6" Gate Valve and box	EA	4	\$3,500.00	\$14,000.00
20	Water Appurtenances (Valves, Bends, etc)	%	25%	\$189,000.00	\$47,250.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$250,250.00
<b>Storm Water</b>					
21	RCP Storm Sewer. Various sizes	LF	720	\$120.00	\$86,400.00
22	Remove and Replace Inlet, All Types	EA	12	\$2,000.00	\$24,000.00
23	Remove And Replace Manholes	EA	7	\$3,000.00	\$21,000.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$131,400.00
<b>Sanitary Sewer</b>					
24	PVC Sanitary Sewer Line, 10-inch	LF	1,800.00	\$105.00	\$189,000.00
25	Sanitary Appurtenances (Connections, etc)	%	15%	\$189,000.00	\$28,350.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$217,350.00
<b>TOTAL</b>					\$1,306,740.00
<b>Contingency (15%)</b>					\$196,011.00
<b>Engineering (15%)</b>					\$196,011.00
<b>Total Project Cost</b>					\$1,698,762.00

**Assumptions:**

Costs include intersections,

Remove and replace existing sidewalks,

Asphalt paving and curb & gutter replaced with 8" concrete curb and gutter streets

All asbestos cement pipes replaced with equivalent C-900 PVC pipes

all 6" sanitary replaced with 8" PVC sanitary sewer lines

all storm inlets, manholes and leads replaced



**PTI, Inc.**

#### 4. Ardmore (Corder to SH 288)

Item No.	Item	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
<b>Basic Items</b>					
1	Landscape	SF			\$0.00
2	Street Lighting (pedestrian lighting every 100')	EA	59	\$4,000.00	\$236,000.00
3	Erosion control (Per Block & Intersection)	LS	8	\$5,000.00	\$40,000.00
4	Pavement Markers (Per Block & Intersection)	LS	8	\$500.00	\$4,000.00
5	Street Signage (at Intersections)	LS	8	\$600.00	\$4,800.00
6	Traffic Control (Per Block & Intersection)	LS	8	\$5,000.00	\$40,000.00
7	Traffic Signal Installation / Modification	LS	0	\$75,000.00	\$0.00
8	Monumentations	EA			\$0.00
9	Special concrete Pavers	SF			\$0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$324,800.00
<b>Paving</b>					
10	8" Concrete Paving, Incl Stabilization	SY	26,230	\$48.00	\$1,259,040.00
11	6" Curb	LF	10,475	\$5.50	\$57,612.50
12	Driveway Replacement (6" Concrete)	SY	2,360	\$52.00	\$122,720.00
13	4-1/2 Sidewalks (4' Wide)	SF	41,890	\$5.00	\$209,450.00
14	Wheelchair Ramp	EA	32	\$500.00	\$16,000.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$1,664,822.50
<b>Removal</b>					
15	Remove Existing Asphalt Pavement & Base/Concrete Pavement	SY	26,320	\$4.00	\$105,280.00
16	Remove & Dispose Concrete Curb & Gutter	LF	10,475	\$2.00	\$20,950.00
17	Remove & Dispose Concrete Sidewalk	SY	2,320	\$4.00	\$9,280.00
<b>5900</b>					\$135,510.00
<b>12</b>					
18	12-inch PVC Main	LF	5,900	\$90.00	\$531,000.00
19	Fire Hydrant Assemb, incl 6" Gate Valve and box	EA	12	\$3,500.00	\$42,000.00
20	Water Appurtenances (Valves, Bends, etc)	%	25%	\$531,000.00	\$132,750.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$705,750.00
<b>Storm Water</b>					
21	RCP Storm Sewer. 24" Leads	LF	5,900	\$120.00	\$708,000.00
22	Remove and Replace Inlet, All Types	EA	40	\$2,000.00	\$80,000.00
23	Remove And Replace Manholes	EA	20	\$3,000.00	\$60,000.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$848,000.00
<b>Sanitary Sewer</b>					
24	PVC Sanitary Sewer Line, 8-inch	LF	0.00	\$90.00	\$0.00
25	Sanitary Appurtenances (Connections, etc)	%	15%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>					\$3,678,882.50
<b>Contingency (15%)</b>					\$551,832.38
<b>Engineering (15%)</b>					\$551,832.38
<b>Total Project Cost</b>					\$4,782,547.25

Assumptions:

Costs include intersections,  
 Remove and replace existing sidewalks,  
 Asphalt paving and curb & gutter replaced with 8" concrete curb and gutter streets  
 All asbestos cement pipes replaced with equivalent C-900 PVC pipes  
 all 6" sanitary replaced with 8" PV



**PTI, Inc.**

**5. Beekman (MLK to Griggs)**

Item No.	Item	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
<b>Basic Items</b>					
1	Landscape	SF	0		\$0.00
2	Street Lighting (pedestrian lighting every 100')	EA	45	\$4,000.00	\$180,000.00
3	Erosion control (Per Block & Intersection)	LS	12	\$5,000.00	\$60,000.00
4	Pavement Markers (Per Block & Intersection)	LS	12	\$500.00	\$6,000.00
5	Street Signage (at Intersections)	LS	12	\$600.00	\$7,200.00
6	Traffic Control (Per Block & Intersection)	LS	12	\$5,000.00	\$60,000.00
7	Traffic Signal Installation / Modification	LS	1	\$75,000.00	\$75,000.00
8	Monumentations	EA	0		\$0.00
9	Special concrete Pavers	SF	0		\$0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					<b>\$388,200.00</b>
<b>Paving</b>					
10	8" Concrete Paving, Incl Stabilization	SY	13,500	\$48.00	\$648,000.00
11	6" Curb	LF	8,280	\$5.50	\$45,540.00
12	Driveway Replacement (6" Concrete)	SY	1,215	\$52.00	\$63,180.00
13	4-1/2 Sidewalks (4' Wide)	SF	33,120	\$5.00	\$165,600.00
14	Wheelchair Ramp	EA	48	\$500.00	\$24,000.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					<b>\$946,320.00</b>
<b>Removal</b>					
15	Remove Existing Asphalt Pavement & Base/Concrete Pavement	SY	13,500	\$4.00	\$54,000.00
16	Remove & Dispose Concrete Curb & Gutter	LF	8,280	\$2.00	\$16,560.00
17	Remove & Dispose Concrete Sidewalk	SY	3,680	\$4.00	\$14,720.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					<b>\$85,280.00</b>
<b>Water</b>					
18	12-inch PVC Main	LF	0	\$90.00	\$0.00
19	Fire Hydrant Assemb, incl 6" Gate Valve and box	EA	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
20	Water Appurtenances (Valves, Bends, etc)	%	25%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					<b>\$0.00</b>
<b>Storm Water</b>					
21	RCP Storm Sewer. Various sizes	LF	4,500	\$120.00	\$540,000.00
22	Remove and Replace Inlet, All Types	EA	30	\$2,000.00	\$60,000.00
23	Remove And Replace Manholes	EA	15	\$3,000.00	\$45,000.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					<b>\$645,000.00</b>
<b>Sanitary Sewer</b>					
24	PVC Sanitary Sewer Line, 8-inch	LF	0.00	\$90.00	\$0.00
25	Sanitary Appurtenances (Connections, etc)	%	15%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					<b>\$0.00</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>					<b>\$2,064,800.00</b>
<b>Contingency (15%)</b>					<b>\$309,720.00</b>
<b>Engineering (15%)</b>					<b>\$309,720.00</b>
<b>Total Project Cost</b>					<b>\$2,684,240.00</b>

**Assumptions:**

Costs include intersections,

Remove and replace existing sidewalks,

Asphalt paving and curb & gutter replaced with 8" concrete curb and gutter streets

All asbestos cement pipes replaced with equivalent C-900 PVC pipes

all 6" sanitary replaced with 8" PVC sanitary sewer lines

all storm inlets, manholes and leads replaced



**PTI, Inc.**

**6. Blodgett (SH 288 to Scott )**

Item No.	Item	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
<b>Basic Items</b>					
1	Landscape	SF			\$0.00
2	Street Lighting (pedestrian lighting every 100')	EA	0	\$4,000.00	\$0.00
3	Erosion control (Per Block & Intersection)	LS	0	\$5,000.00	\$0.00
4	Pavement Markers (Per Block & Intersection)	LS	0	\$500.00	\$0.00
5	Street Signage (at Intersections)	LS	0	\$600.00	\$0.00
6	Traffic Control (Per Block & Intersection)	LS	0	\$5,000.00	\$0.00
7	Traffic Signal Installation / Modification	LS	0	\$75,000.00	\$0.00
8	Monumentations	EA			\$0.00
9	Special concrete Pavers	SF			\$0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$0.00
<b>Paving</b>					
10	8" Concrete Paving, Incl Stabilization	SY	0	\$48.00	\$0.00
11	6" Curb	LF	0	\$5.50	\$0.00
12	Driveway Replacement (6" Concrete)	SY	0	\$52.00	\$0.00
13	4-1/2 Sidewalks (4' Wide)	SF	24,800	\$5.00	\$124,000.00
14	Wheelchair Ramp	EA	20	\$500.00	\$10,000.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$134,000.00
<b>Removal</b>					
15	Remove Existing Asphalt Pavement & Base/Concrete Pavement	SY	0	\$4.00	\$0.00
16	Remove & Dispose Concrete Curb & Gutter	LF	0	\$2.00	\$0.00
17	Remove & Dispose Concrete Sidewalk	SY	24,800	\$4.00	\$99,200.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$99,200.00
<b>Water</b>					
18	12-inch PVC Main	LF	0	\$90.00	\$0.00
19	Fire Hydrant Assemb, incl 6" Gate Valve and box	EA	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
20	Water Appurtenances (Valves, Bends, etc)	%	25%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$0.00
<b>Storm Water</b>					
21	RCP Storm Sewer. 24" Leads	LF		\$120.00	\$0.00
22	Remove and Replace Inlet, All Types	EA		\$2,000.00	\$0.00
23	Remove And Replace Manholes	EA	15%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$0.00
<b>Sanitary Sewer</b>					
24	PVC Sanitary Sewer Line, 8-inch	LF	0.00	\$90.00	\$0.00
25	Sanitary Appurtenances (Connections, etc)	%	15%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>					\$233,200.00
<b>Contingency (15%)</b>					\$34,980.00
<b>Engineering (15%)</b>					\$34,980.00
<b>Total Project Cost</b>					\$303,160.00

Assumptions:

Costs include intersections,  
 Remove and replace existing sidewalks,  
 Asphalt paving and curb & gutter replaced with 8" concrete curb and gutter streets  
 All asbestos cement pipes replaced with equivalent C-900 PVC pipes  
 all 6" sanitary replaced with 8" PV



9. Cleburne ( SH 288 to Dowling )

Item No.	Item	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
<b>Basic Items</b>					
1	Landscape	SF			\$0.00
2	Street Lighting (pedestrian lighting every 100')	EA	15	\$4,000.00	\$60,000.00
3	Erosion control (Per Block & Intersection)	LS	4	\$5,000.00	\$20,000.00
4	Pavement Markers (Per Block & Intersection)	LS	4	\$500.00	\$2,000.00
5	Street Signage (at Intersections)	LS	4	\$600.00	\$2,400.00
6	Traffic Control (Per Block & Intersection)	LS	4	\$5,000.00	\$20,000.00
7	Traffic Signal Installation / Modification	LS	1	\$75,000.00	\$75,000.00
8	Monumentations	EA			\$0.00
9	Special concrete Pavers	SF			\$0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$179,400.00
<b>Paving</b>					
10	8" Concrete Paving, Incl Stabilization	SY	6,670	\$48.00	\$320,160.00
11	6" Curb	LF	2,665	\$5.50	\$14,657.50
12	Driveway Replacement (6" Concrete)	SY	600	\$52.00	\$31,200.00
13	4-1/2 Sidewalks (4' Wide)	SF	5,330	\$5.00	\$26,650.00
14	Wheelchair Ramp	EA	16	\$500.00	\$8,000.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$400,667.50
<b>Removal</b>					
15	Remove Existing Asphalt Pavement & Base/Concrete Pavement	SY	6,670	\$4.00	\$26,680.00
16	Remove & Dispose Concrete Curb & Gutter	LF	2,665	\$2.00	\$5,330.00
17	Remove & Dispose Concrete Sidewalk	SY	600	\$4.00	\$2,400.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$34,410.00
<b>Water</b>					
18	12-inch PVC Main	LF	0	\$90.00	\$0.00
19	Fire Hydrant Assemb, incl 6" Gate Valve and box	EA	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
20	Water Appurtenances (Valves, Bends, etc)	%	25%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$0.00
<b>Storm Water</b>					
21	RCP Storm Sewer. 24" Leads	LF	1,500	\$120.00	\$180,000.00
22	Remove and Replace Inlet, All Types	EA	16	\$2,000.00	\$32,000.00
23	Remove And Replace Manholes	EA	8	\$3,000.00	\$24,000.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$236,000.00
<b>Sanitary Sewer</b>					
24	PVC Sanitary Sewer Line, 8-inch	LF	0.00	\$90.00	\$0.00
25	Sanitary Appurtenances (Connections, etc)	%	15%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>					\$850,477.50
<b>Contingency (15%)</b>					\$127,571.63
<b>Engineering (15%)</b>					\$127,571.63
<b>Total Project Cost</b>					\$1,105,620.75

Assumptions:

Costs include intersections,  
 Remove and replace existing sidewalks,  
 Asphalt paving and curb & gutter replaced with 8" concrete curb and gutter streets  
 All asbestos cement pipes replaced with equivalent C-900 PVC pipes  
 all 6" sanitary replaced with 8" PV





**PTI, Inc.**

**12. Dixie ( Almeda to Tierwester)**

Item No.	Item	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
<b>Basic Items</b>					
1	Landscape	SF			\$0.00
2	Street Lighting (pedestrian lighting every 100')	EA	64	\$4,000.00	\$256,000.00
3	Erosion control (Per Block & Intersection)	LS	11	\$5,000.00	\$55,000.00
4	Pavement Markers (Per Block & Intersection)	LS	11	\$500.00	\$5,500.00
5	Street Signage (at Intersections)	LS	11	\$600.00	\$6,600.00
6	Traffic Control (Per Block & Intersection)	LS	11	\$5,000.00	\$55,000.00
7	Traffic Signal Installation / Modification	LS	0	\$75,000.00	\$0.00
8	Monumentations	EA			\$0.00
9	Special concrete Pavers	SF			\$0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					<b>\$378,100.00</b>
<b>Paving</b>					
10	8" Concrete Paving, Incl Stabilization	SY	24,890	\$48.00	\$1,194,720.00
11	6" Curb	LF	11,540	\$5.50	\$63,470.00
12	Driveway Replacement (6" Concrete)	SY	2,240	\$52.00	\$116,480.00
13	4-1/2 Sidewalks (4' Wide)	SF	46,160	\$5.00	\$230,800.00
14	Wheelchair Ramp	EA	44	\$500.00	\$22,000.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					<b>\$1,627,470.00</b>
<b>Removal</b>					
15	Remove Existing Asphalt Pavement & Base/Concrete Pavement	SY	24,890	\$4.00	\$99,560.00
16	Remove & Dispose Concrete Curb & Gutter	LF	11,540	\$2.00	\$23,080.00
17	Remove & Dispose Concrete Sidewalk	SY	39,570	\$4.00	\$158,280.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					<b>\$280,920.00</b>
<b>Water</b>					
18	12-inch PVC Main	LF	0	\$90.00	\$0.00
19	Fire Hydrant Assemb, incl 6" Gate Valve and box	EA	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
20	Water Appurtenances (Valves, Bends, etc)	%	25%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					<b>\$0.00</b>
<b>Storm Water</b>					
21	RCP Storm Sewer. 24" Leads	LF	880	\$120.00	\$105,600.00
22	Remove and Replace Inlet, All Types	EA	44	\$2,000.00	\$88,000.00
23	Remove And Replace Manholes	EA	22	\$3,000.00	\$66,000.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					<b>\$259,600.00</b>
<b>Sanitary Sewer</b>					
24	PVC Sanitary Sewer Line, 8-inch	LF	0.00	\$90.00	\$0.00
25	Sanitary Appurtenances (Connections, etc)	%	15%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					<b>\$0.00</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>					<b>\$2,546,090.00</b>
<b>Contingency (15%)</b>					<b>\$381,913.50</b>
<b>Engineering (15%)</b>					<b>\$381,913.50</b>
<b>Total Project Cost</b>					<b>\$3,309,917.00</b>

Assumptions:

Costs include intersections,  
 Remove and replace existing sidewalks,  
 Asphalt paving and curb & gutter replaced with 8" concrete curb and gutter streets  
 All asbestos cement pipes replaced with equivalent C-900 PVC pipes  
 all 6" sanitary replaced with 8" PV



**PTI, Inc.**

**13. Dowling (SH-288 to I-45)**

Item No.	Item	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
<b>Basic Items</b>					
1	Landscape	SF	0		\$0.00
2	Street Lighting (pedestrian lighting every 100')	EA	51	\$4,000.00	\$204,000.00
3	Erosion control (Per Block & Intersection)	LS	35	\$5,000.00	\$175,000.00
4	Pavement Markers (Per Block & Intersection)	LS	35	\$500.00	\$17,500.00
5	Street Signage (at Intersections)	LS	35	\$600.00	\$21,000.00
6	Traffic Control (Per Block & Intersection)	LS	35	\$5,000.00	\$175,000.00
7	Traffic Signal Installation / Modification	LS	6	\$75,000.00	\$450,000.00
8	Monumentations	EA	0		\$0.00
9	Special concrete Pavers	SF	0		\$0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$1,042,500.00
<b>Paving</b>					
10	8" Concrete Paving, Incl Stabilization	SY	51,000	\$48.00	\$2,448,000.00
11	6" Curb	LF	9,200	\$5.50	\$50,600.00
12	Driveway Replacement (6" Concrete)	SY	4,590	\$52.00	\$238,680.00
13	4-1/2 Sidewalks (4' Wide)	SF	36,800	\$5.00	\$184,000.00
14	Wheelchair Ramp	EA	140	\$500.00	\$70,000.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$2,991,280.00
<b>Removal</b>					
15	Remove Existing Asphalt Pavement & Base/Concrete Pavement	SY	45,335	\$4.00	\$181,340.00
16	Remove & Dispose Concrete Curb & Gutter	LF	9,200	\$2.00	\$18,400.00
17	Remove & Dispose Concrete Sidewalk	SY	4,088	\$4.00	\$16,352.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$216,092.00
<b>Water</b>					
18	8-inch PVC Main	LF	483	\$105.00	\$50,715.00
19	Fire Hydrant Assemb, incl 6" Gate Valve and box	EA	1	\$3,500.00	\$3,500.00
20	Water Appurtenances (Valves, Bends, etc)	%	25%	\$50,715.00	\$12,678.75
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$66,893.75
<b>Storm Water</b>					
21	RCP Storm Sewer. Various sizes	LF	1,728	\$120.00	\$207,360.00
22	Remove and Replace Inlet, All Types	EA	12	\$2,000.00	\$24,000.00
23	Remove And Replace Manholes	EA	6	\$3,000.00	\$18,000.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$249,360.00
<b>Sanitary Sewer</b>					
24	PVC Sanitary Sewer Line, 10-inch	LF	0.00	\$105.00	\$0.00
25	Sanitary Appurtenances (Connections, etc)	%	15%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>					\$4,566,125.75
<b>Contingency (15%)</b>					\$684,918.86
<b>Engineering (15%)</b>					\$684,918.86
<b>Total Project Cost</b>					\$5,935,963.48

**Assumptions:**

Costs include intersections,

Remove and replace existing sidewalks,

Asphalt paving and curb & gutter replaced with 8" concrete curb and gutter streets

All asbestos cement pipes replaced with equivalent C-900 PVC pipes

all 6" sanitary replaced with 8" PVC sanitary sewer lines

all storm inlets, manholes and leads replaced



PTI, Inc.

14. Elgin (US 59 to Scott)

Item No.	Item	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
<b>Basic Items</b>					
1	Landscape	SF			\$0.00
2	Street Lighting (pedestrian lighting every 100')	EA	65	\$4,000.00	\$260,000.00
3	Erosion control (Per Block & Intersection)	LS	17	\$5,000.00	\$85,000.00
4	Pavement Markers (Per Block & Intersection)	LS	17	\$500.00	\$8,500.00
5	Street Signage (at Intersections)	LS	17	\$600.00	\$10,200.00
6	Traffic Control (Per Block & Intersection)	LS	17	\$5,000.00	\$85,000.00
7	Traffic Signal Installation / Modification	LS	4	\$75,000.00	\$300,000.00
8	Monumentations	EA	0		\$0.00
9	Special concrete Pavers	SF	0		\$0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$748,700.00
<b>Paving</b>					
10	8" Concrete Paving, Incl Stabilization	SY	43,350	\$48.00	\$2,080,800.00
11	6" Curb	LF	8,920	\$5.50	\$49,060.00
12	Driveway Replacement (6" Concrete)	SY	3,902	\$52.00	\$202,904.00
13	4-1/2 Sidewalks (4' Wide)	SF	35,680	\$5.00	\$178,400.00
14	Wheelchair Ramp	EA	68	\$500.00	\$34,000.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$2,545,164.00
<b>Removal</b>					
15	Remove Existing Asphalt Pavement & Base/Concrete Pavement	SY	43,350	\$4.00	\$173,400.00
16	Remove & Dispose Concrete Curb & Gutter	LF		\$2.00	\$0.00
17	Remove & Dispose Concrete Sidewalk	SY	3,965	\$4.00	\$15,860.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$189,260.00
<b>Water</b>					
18	8-inch PVC Main	LF	0	\$60.00	\$0.00
19	Fire Hydrant Assemb, incl 6" Gate Valve and box	EA	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
20	Water Appurtenances (Valves, Bends, etc)	%	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$0.00
<b>Storm Water</b>					
21	RCP Storm Sewer. Lead 24"	LF	880	\$120.00	\$105,600.00
22	Remove and Replace Inlet, All Types	EA	44	\$2,000.00	\$88,000.00
23	Remove And Replace Manholes	EA	22	\$3,000.00	\$66,000.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$259,600.00
<b>Sanitary Sewer</b>					
24	PVC Sanitary Sewer Line, 8" (Replace 6" Sewer)	LF	0.00	\$90.00	\$0.00
25	Sanitary Appurtenances (Connections, etc)	%	0.15	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>					\$3,742,724.00
<b>Contingency (15%)</b>					\$561,408.60
<b>Engineering (15%)</b>					\$561,408.60
<b>Total Project Cost</b>					\$4,865,541.20

Assumptions:

Costs include intersections,

Remove and replace existing sidewalks,

Asphalt paving and curb & gutter replaced with 8" concrete curb and gutter streets

All asbestos cement pipes replaced with equivalent C-900 PVC pipes

all 6" sanitary replaced with 8" PV



**PTI, Inc.**

**15. Grand (Corder to OST)**

Item No.	Item	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
<b>Basic Items</b>					
1	Landscape	SF	0		\$0.00
2	Street Lighting (pedestrian lighting every 100')	EA	30	\$4,000.00	\$120,000.00
3	Erosion control (Per Block & Intersection)	LS	7	\$5,000.00	\$35,000.00
4	Pavement Markers (Per Block & Intersection)	LS	7	\$500.00	\$3,500.00
5	Street Signage (at Intersections)	LS	7	\$600.00	\$4,200.00
6	Traffic Control (Per Block & Intersection)	LS	7	\$5,000.00	\$35,000.00
7	Traffic Signal Installation / Modification	LS	0	\$75,000.00	\$0.00
8	Monumentations	EA			\$0.00
9	Special concrete Pavers	SF			\$0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$197,700.00
<b>Paving</b>					
10	8" Concrete Paving, Incl Stabilization	SY	11,670	\$48.00	\$560,160.00
11	6" Curb	LF	4,740	\$5.50	\$26,070.00
12	Driveway Replacement (6" Concrete)	SY	1,050	\$52.00	\$54,600.00
13	4-1/2 Sidewalks (4' Wide)	SF	18,960	\$5.00	\$94,800.00
14	Wheelchair Ramp	EA	28	\$500.00	\$14,000.00
					\$749,630.00
<b>Removal</b>					
15	Remove Existing Asphalt Pavement & Base/Concrete Pavement	SY	11,670	\$4.00	\$46,680.00
16	Remove & Dispose Concrete Curb & Gutter	LF	0	\$2.00	\$0.00
17	Remove & Dispose Concrete Sidewalk	SY	0	\$4.00	\$0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$46,680.00
<b>Water</b>					
18	8-inch PVC Main	LF	2,731	\$160.00	\$436,960.00
19	Fire Hydrant Assemb, incl 6" Gate Valve and box	EA	6	\$0.00	\$0.00
20	Water Appurtenances (Valves, Bends, etc)	%	25%	\$436,960.00	\$109,240.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$546,200.00
<b>Storm Water</b>					
21	RCP Storm Sewer. Various sizes with 24" Leads	LF	3,400	\$120.00	\$408,000.00
22	Remove and Replace Inlet, All Types	EA	20	\$2,000.00	\$40,000.00
23	Remove And Replace Manholes	EA	10	\$3,000.00	\$30,000.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$478,000.00
<b>Sanitary Sewer</b>					
24	PVC Sanitary Sewer Line, 8-inch	LF	0.00	\$90.00	\$0.00
25	Sanitary Appurtenances (Connections, etc)	%	15%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>					\$2,018,210.00
<b>Contingency (15%)</b>					\$302,731.50
<b>Engineering (15%)</b>					\$302,731.50
<b>Total Project Cost</b>					\$2,623,673.00

**Assumptions:**

Costs include intersections,

Remove and replace existing sidewalks,

Asphalt paving and curb & gutter replaced with 8" concrete curb and gutter streets

All asbestos cement pipes replaced with equivalent C-900 PVC pipes

all 6" sanitary replaced with 8" PVC sanitary sewer lines

all storm inlets, manholes and leads replaced



**PTI, Inc.**

**16. Griggs (Wayside to Mykawa)**

Item No.	Item	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
<b>Basic Items</b>					
1	Landscape	SF			\$0.00
2	Street Lighting (pedestrian lighting every 100')	EA	0	\$4,000.00	\$0.00
3	Erosion control (Per Block & Intersection)	LS	0	\$5,000.00	\$0.00
4	Pavement Markers (Per Block & Intersection)	LS	0	\$500.00	\$0.00
5	Street Signage (at Intersections)	LS	0	\$600.00	\$0.00
6	Traffic Control (Per Block & Intersection)	LS	0	\$5,000.00	\$0.00
7	Traffic Signal Installation / Modification	LS	0	\$75,000.00	\$0.00
8	Monumentations	EA	0		\$0.00
9	Special concrete Pavers	SF	0		\$0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$0.00
<b>Paving</b>					
10	8" Concrete Paving, Incl Stabilization	SY	0	\$48.00	\$0.00
11	6" Curb	LF	0	\$5.50	\$0.00
12	Driveway Replacement (6" Concrete)	SY	0	\$52.00	\$0.00
13	4-1/2 Sidewalks (4' Wide)	SF	16,000	\$5.00	\$80,000.00
14	Wheelchair Ramp	EA	4	\$500.00	\$2,000.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$82,000.00
<b>Removal</b>					
15	Remove Existing Asphalt Pavement & Base/Concrete Pavement	SY	0	\$4.00	\$0.00
16	Remove & Dispose Concrete Curb & Gutter	LF	0	\$2.00	\$0.00
17	Remove & Dispose Concrete Sidewalk	SY	0	\$4.00	\$0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$0.00
<b>Water</b>					
18	12-inch PVC Main	LF	0	\$90.00	\$0.00
19	Fire Hydrant Assemb, incl 6" Gate Valve and box	EA	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
20	Water Appurtenances (Valves, Bends, etc)	%	25%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$0.00
<b>Storm Water</b>					
21	RCP Storm Sewer. Various sizes	LF	0	\$120.00	\$0.00
22	Remove and Replace Inlet, All Types	EA	0	\$2,000.00	\$0.00
23	Remove And Replace Manholes	EA	0	\$3,000.00	\$0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$0.00
<b>Sanitary Sewer</b>					
24	PVC Sanitary Sewer Line, 8-inch	LF	0.00	\$90.00	\$0.00
25	Sanitary Appurtenances (Connections, etc)	%	15%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>					\$82,000.00
<b>Contingency (15%)</b>					\$12,300.00
<b>Engineering (15%)</b>					\$12,300.00
<b>Total Project Cost</b>					\$106,600.00

**Assumptions:**

Costs include intersections,

Remove and replace existing sidewalks,

Asphalt paving and curb & gutter replaced with 8" concrete curb and gutter streets

All asbestos cement pipes replaced with equivalent C-900 PVC pipes

all 6" sanitary replaced with 8" PVC sanitary sewer lines

all storm inlets, manholes and leads replaced



**PTI, Inc.**

**18. Holman (US 59 To Scott)**

Item No.	Item	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
<b>Basic Items</b>					
1	Landscape	SF	0		\$0.00
2	Street Lighting (pedestrian lighting every 100')	EA	70	\$4,000.00	\$280,000.00
3	Erosion control (Per Block & Intersection)	LS	24	\$5,000.00	\$120,000.00
4	Pavement Markers (Per Block & Intersection)	LS	24	\$500.00	\$12,000.00
5	Street Signage (at Intersections)	LS	24	\$600.00	\$14,400.00
6	Traffic Control (Per Block & Intersection)	LS	24	\$5,000.00	\$120,000.00
7	Traffic Signal Installation / Modification	LS	5	\$75,000.00	\$375,000.00
8	Monumentations	EA	0		\$0.00
9	Special concrete Pavers	SF	0		\$0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$921,400.00
<b>Paving</b>					
10	8" Concrete Paving, Incl Stabilization	SY	31,350	\$48.00	\$1,504,800.00
11	6" Curb	LF	12,660	\$5.50	\$69,630.00
12	Driveway Replacement (6" Concrete)	SY	2,822	\$52.00	\$146,744.00
13	4-1/2 Sidewalks (4' Wide)	SF	50,640	\$5.00	\$253,200.00
14	Wheelchair Ramp	EA	96	\$500.00	\$48,000.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$2,022,374.00
<b>Removal</b>					
15	Remove Existing Asphalt Pavement & Base/Concrete Pavement	SY	31,350	\$4.00	\$125,400.00
16	Remove & Dispose Concrete Curb & Gutter	LF	12,660	\$2.00	\$25,320.00
17	Remove & Dispose Concrete Sidewalk	SY	5,630	\$4.00	\$22,520.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$173,240.00
<b>Water</b>					
18	12-inch PVC Main	LF	0	\$90.00	\$0.00
19	Fire Hydrant Assemb, incl 6" Gate Valve and box	EA	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
20	Water Appurtenances (Valves, Bends, etc)	%	25%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$0.00
<b>Storm Water</b>					
21	RCP Storm Sewer. Various sizes	LF	720	\$120.00	\$86,400.00
22	Remove and Replace Inlet, All Types	EA	46	\$2,000.00	\$92,000.00
23	Remove And Replace Manholes	EA	23	\$3,000.00	\$69,000.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$247,400.00
<b>Sanitary Sewer</b>					
24	PVC Sanitary Sewer Line, 8-inch	LF	0.00	\$90.00	\$0.00
25	Sanitary Appurtenances (Connections, etc)	%	15%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>					\$3,364,414.00
<b>Contingency (15%)</b>					\$504,662.10
<b>Engineering (15%)</b>					\$504,662.10
<b>Total Project Cost</b>					\$4,373,738.20

**Assumptions:**

Costs include intersections,

Remove and replace existing sidewalks,

Asphalt paving and curb & gutter replaced with 8" concrete curb and gutter streets

All asbestos cement pipes replaced with equivalent C-900 PVC pipes

all 6" sanitary replaced with 8" PVC sanitary sewer lines

all storm inlets, manholes and leads replaced



**PTI, Inc.**

**19. Kelton (Allegheny to Bowling Green)**

Item No.	Item	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
<b>Basic Items</b>					
1	Landscape	SF			\$0.00
2	Street Lighting (pedestrian lighting every 100')	EA	7	\$4,000.00	\$28,000.00
3	Erosion control (Per Block & Intersection)	LS	2	\$5,000.00	\$10,000.00
4	Pavement Markers (Per Block & Intersection)	LS	2	\$500.00	\$1,000.00
5	Street Signage (at Intersections)	LS	2	\$600.00	\$1,200.00
6	Traffic Control (Per Block & Intersection)	LS	2	\$5,000.00	\$10,000.00
7	Traffic Signal Installation / Modification	LS	0	\$75,000.00	\$0.00
8	Monumentations	EA			\$0.00
9	Special concrete Pavers	SF			\$0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					<b>\$50,200.00</b>
<b>Paving</b>					
10	8" Concrete Paving, Incl Stabilization	SY	1,950	\$48.00	\$93,600.00
11	6" Curb	LF	1,080	\$5.50	\$5,940.00
12	Driveway Replacement (6" Concrete)	SY	176	\$52.00	\$9,152.00
13	4-1/2 Sidewalks (4' Wide)	SF	4,320	\$5.00	\$21,600.00
14	Wheelchair Ramp	EA	4	\$500.00	\$2,000.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					<b>\$132,292.00</b>
<b>Removal</b>					
15	Remove Existing Asphalt Pavement & Base/Concrete Pavement	SY	1,950	\$4.00	\$7,800.00
16	Remove & Dispose Concrete Curb & Gutter	LF	1,080	\$2.00	\$2,160.00
17	Remove & Dispose Concrete Sidewalk	SY	0	\$4.00	\$0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					<b>\$9,960.00</b>
<b>Water</b>					
18	8-inch PVC Main	LF	0	\$60.00	\$0.00
19	Fire Hydrant Assemb, incl 6" Gate Valve and box	EA	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
20	Water Appurtenances (Valves, Bends, etc)	%	25%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					<b>\$0.00</b>
<b>Storm Water</b>					
21	RCP Storm Sewer. Various sizes with 24" Leads	LF	780	\$120.00	\$93,600.00
22	Remove and Replace Inlet, All Types	EA	4	\$2,000.00	\$8,000.00
23	Remove And Replace Manholes	EA	2	\$3,000.00	\$6,000.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					<b>\$107,600.00</b>
<b>Sanitary Sewer</b>					
24	PVC Sanitary Sewer Line, 8-inch	LF	700.00	\$95.00	\$66,500.00
25	Sanitary Appurtenances (Connections, etc)	%	15%	\$66,500.00	\$9,975.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					<b>\$76,475.00</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>					<b>\$376,527.00</b>
<b>Contingency (15%)</b>					<b>\$56,479.05</b>
<b>Engineering (15%)</b>					<b>\$56,479.05</b>
<b>Total Project Cost</b>					<b>\$489,485.10</b>

**Assumptions:**

Costs include intersections,

Remove and replace existing sidewalks,

Asphalt paving and curb & gutter replaced with 8" concrete curb and gutter streets

All asbestos cement pipes replaced with equivalent C-900 PVC pipes

all 6" sanitary replaced with 8" PVC sanitary sewer lines

all storm inlets, manholes and leads replaced



**PTI, Inc.**

**22. Martin L. King (Wheeler To I.H. 610)**

Item No.	Item	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
<b>Basic Items</b>					
1	Landscape	SF			\$0.00
2	Street Lighting (pedestrian lighting every 100')	EA	117	\$4,000.00	\$468,000.00
3	Erosion control (Per Block & Intersection)	LS	24	\$5,000.00	\$120,000.00
4	Pavement Markers (Per Block & Intersection)	LS	24	\$500.00	\$12,000.00
5	Street Signage (at Intersections)	LS	24	\$600.00	\$14,400.00
6	Traffic Control (Per Block & Intersection)	LS	24	\$5,000.00	\$120,000.00
7	Traffic Signal Installation / Modification	LS	3	\$75,000.00	\$225,000.00
8	Railroad Crossing Improvement	EA	1	\$250,000.00	\$250,000.00
9	Special concrete Pavers	SF	0		\$0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$1,209,400.00
<b>Paving</b>					
10	8" Concrete Paving, Incl Stabilization	SY	104,000	\$48.00	\$4,992,000.00
11	6" Curb	LF	17,590	\$5.50	\$96,745.00
12	Driveway Replacement (6" Concrete)	SY	9,360	\$52.00	\$486,720.00
13	4-1/2 Sidewalks (4' Wide)	SF	70,360	\$5.00	\$351,800.00
14	Wheelchair Ramp	EA	80	\$500.00	\$40,000.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$5,967,265.00
<b>Removal</b>					
15	Remove Existing Asphalt Pavement & Base/Concrete Pavement	SY	11,556	\$4.00	\$46,224.00
16	Remove & Dispose Concrete Curb & Gutter	LF	17,590	\$2.00	\$35,180.00
17	Remove & Dispose Concrete Sidewalk	SY	70,360	\$4.00	\$281,440.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$362,844.00
<b>Water</b>					
18	12-inch PVC Main	LF	0	\$90.00	\$0.00
19	Fire Hydrant Assemb, incl 6" Gate Valve and box	EA	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
20	Water Appurtenances (Valves, Bends, etc)	%	25%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$0.00
<b>Storm Water</b>					
21	RCP Storm Sewer. Various sizes	LF	3,340	\$120.00	\$400,800.00
22	Remove and Replace Inlet, All Types	EA	78	\$2,000.00	\$156,000.00
23	Remove And Replace Manholes	EA	39	\$3,000.00	\$117,000.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$673,800.00
<b>Sanitary Sewer</b>					
24	PVC Sanitary Sewer Line, 8-inch	LF	0.00	\$90.00	\$0.00
25	Sanitary Appurtenances (Connections, etc)	%	15%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>					\$8,213,309.00
<b>Contingency (15%)</b>					\$1,231,996.35
<b>Engineering (15%)</b>					\$1,231,996.35
<b>Total Project Cost</b>					\$10,677,301.70

**Assumptions:**

Costs include intersections,

Remove and replace existing sidewalks,

Asphalt paving and curb & gutter replaced with 8" concrete curb and gutter streets

All asbestos cement pipes replaced with equivalent C-900 PVC pipes

all 6" sanitary replaced with 8" PVC sanitary sewer lines

all storm inlets, manholes and leads replaced





**PTI, Inc.**

**24. Natchez (Allegheny to Bowling Green)**

Item No.	Item	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
<b>Basic Items</b>					
1	Landscape	SF	0		\$0.00
2	Street Lighting (pedestrian lighting every 100')	EA	7	\$4,000.00	\$28,000.00
3	Erosion control (Per Block & Intersection)	LS	2	\$5,000.00	\$10,000.00
4	Pavement Markers (Per Block & Intersection)	LS	2	\$500.00	\$1,000.00
5	Street Signage (at Intersections)	LS	2	\$600.00	\$1,200.00
6	Traffic Control (Per Block & Intersection)	LS	2	\$5,000.00	\$10,000.00
7	Traffic Signal Installation / Modification	LS	0	\$75,000.00	\$0.00
8	Monumentations	EA	0		\$0.00
9	Special concrete Pavers	SF	0		\$0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$50,200.00
<b>Paving</b>					
10	8" Concrete Paving, Incl Stabilization	SY	1,950	\$48.00	\$93,600.00
11	6" Curb	LF	1,080	\$5.50	\$5,940.00
12	Driveway Replacement (6" Concrete)	SY	176	\$52.00	\$9,152.00
13	4-1/2 Sidewalks (4' Wide)	SF	4,320	\$5.00	\$21,600.00
14	Wheelchair Ramp	EA	4	\$500.00	\$2,000.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$132,292.00
<b>Removal</b>					
15	Remove Existing Asphalt Pavement & Base/Concrete Pavement	SY	217	\$4.00	\$868.00
16	Remove & Dispose Concrete Curb & Gutter	LF	1,080	\$2.00	\$2,160.00
17	Remove & Dispose Concrete Sidewalk	SY	0	\$4.00	\$0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$3,028.00
<b>Water</b>					
18	8-inch PVC Main	LF	0	\$60.00	\$0.00
19	Fire Hydrant Assemb, incl 6" Gate Valve and box	EA	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
20	Water Appurtenances (Valves, Bends, etc)	%	25%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$0.00
<b>Storm Water</b>					
21	RCP Storm Sewer. Various sizes with 24" Leads	LF	780	\$120.00	\$93,600.00
22	Remove and Replace Inlet, All Types	EA	4	\$2,000.00	\$8,000.00
23	Remove And Replace Manholes	EA	2	\$3,000.00	\$6,000.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$107,600.00
<b>Sanitary Sewer</b>					
24	PVC Sanitary Sewer Line, 8-inch	LF	700.00	\$95.00	\$66,500.00
25	Sanitary Appurtenances (Connections, etc)	%	15%	\$66,500.00	\$9,975.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$76,475.00
<b>TOTAL</b>					\$369,595.00
<b>Contingency (15%)</b>					\$55,439.25
<b>Engineering (15%)</b>					\$55,439.25
<b>Total Project Cost</b>					\$480,473.50

**Assumptions:**

Costs include intersections,

Remove and replace existing sidewalks,

Asphalt paving and curb & gutter replaced with 8" concrete curb and gutter streets

All asbestos cement pipes replaced with equivalent C-900 PVC pipes

all 6" sanitary replaced with 8" PVC sanitary sewer lines

all storm inlets, manholes and leads replaced



**PTI, Inc.**

**28. Scott ( I-45 to Tristan)**

Item No.	Item	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
<b>Basic Items</b>					
1	Landscape	SF	0		\$0.00
2	Street Lighting (pedestrian lighting every 100')	EA	135	\$4,000.00	\$540,000.00
3	Erosion control (Per Block & Intersection)	LS	37	\$5,000.00	\$185,000.00
4	Pavement Markers (Per Block & Intersection)	LS	37	\$500.00	\$18,500.00
5	Street Signage (at Intersections)	LS	37	\$600.00	\$22,200.00
6	Traffic Control (Per Block & Intersection)	LS	37	\$5,000.00	\$185,000.00
7	Traffic Signal Installation / Modification	LS	5	\$75,000.00	\$375,000.00
8	Monumentations	EA	0		\$0.00
9	Special concrete Pavers	SF	0		\$0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					<b>\$1,325,700.00</b>
<b>Paving</b>					
10	8" Concrete Paving, Incl Stabilization	SY	88,115	\$48.00	\$4,229,520.00
11	6" Curb	LF	23,550	\$5.50	\$129,525.00
12	Driveway Replacement (6" Concrete)	SY	7,930	\$52.00	\$412,360.00
13	4-1/2 Sidewalks (4' Wide)	SF	94,200	\$5.00	\$471,000.00
14	Wheelchair Ramp	EA	148	\$500.00	\$74,000.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					<b>\$5,316,405.00</b>
<b>Removal</b>					
15	Remove Existing Asphalt Pavement & Base/Concrete Pavement	SY	88,115	\$4.00	\$352,460.00
16	Remove & Dispose Concrete Curb & Gutter	LF	0	\$2.00	\$0.00
17	Remove & Dispose Concrete Sidewalk	SY	10,467	\$4.00	\$41,866.67
<b>Subtotal</b>					<b>\$394,326.67</b>
<b>Water</b>					
18	12-inch PVC Main	LF	0	\$90.00	\$0.00
19	Fire Hydrant Assemb, incl 6" Gate Valve and box	EA	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
20	Water Appurtenances (Valves, Bends, etc)	%	25%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					<b>\$0.00</b>
<b>Storm Water</b>					
21	RCP Storm Sewer Leads 24"	LF	2,700	\$120.00	\$324,000.00
22	Remove and Replace Inlet, All Types	EA	90	\$2,000.00	\$180,000.00
23	Remove And Replace Manholes	EA	45	\$3,000.00	\$135,000.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					<b>\$639,000.00</b>
<b>Sanitary Sewer</b>					
24	PVC Sanitary Sewer Line, 8-inch	LF	0.00	\$90.00	\$0.00
25	Sanitary Appurtenances (Connections, etc)	%	15%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					<b>\$0.00</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>					<b>\$7,675,431.67</b>
<b>Contingency (15%)</b>					<b>\$1,151,314.75</b>
<b>Engineering (15%)</b>					<b>\$1,151,314.75</b>
<b>Total Project Cost</b>					<b>\$9,978,061.17</b>

Assumptions:  
 Costs include intersections,  
 Remove and replace existing sidewalks,  
 Asphalt paving and curb & gutter replaced with 8" concrete curb and gutter streets  
 All asbestos cement pipes replaced with equivalent C-900 PVC pipes  
 all 6" sanitary replaced with 8" PVC sanitary sewer lines  
 all storm inlets, manholes and leads replaced



**PTI, Inc.**

### 30. Wayside (Griggs to I-610)

Item No.	Item	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
<b>Basic Items</b>					
1	Landscape	SF	0		\$0.00
2	Street Lighting (pedestrian lighting every 100')	EA	15	\$4,000.00	\$60,000.00
3	Erosion control (Per Block & Intersection)	LS	2	\$5,000.00	\$10,000.00
4	Pavement Markers (Per Block & Intersection)	LS	2	\$500.00	\$1,000.00
5	Street Signage (at Intersections)	LS	2	\$600.00	\$1,200.00
6	Traffic Control (Per Block & Intersection)	LS	2	\$5,000.00	\$10,000.00
7	Traffic Signal Installation / Modification	LS	0	\$75,000.00	\$0.00
8	Monumentations	EA	0		\$0.00
9	Special concrete Pavers	SF	0		\$0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$82,200.00
<b>Paving</b>					
10	8" Concrete Paving, Incl Stabilization	SY	13,330	\$48.00	\$639,840.00
11	6" Curb	LF	2,624	\$5.50	\$14,432.00
12	Driveway Replacement (6" Concrete)	SY	1,200	\$52.00	\$62,400.00
13	4-1/2 Sidewalks (4' Wide)	SF	10,496	\$5.00	\$52,480.00
14	Wheelchair Ramp	EA	4	\$500.00	\$2,000.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$771,152.00
<b>Removal</b>					
15	Remove Existing Asphalt Pavement & Base/Concrete Pavement	SY	13,330	\$4.00	\$53,320.00
16	Remove & Dispose Concrete Curb & Gutter	LF	0	\$2.00	\$0.00
17	Remove & Dispose Concrete Sidewalk	SY	1,166	\$4.00	\$4,664.89
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$57,984.89
<b>Water</b>					
18	12-inch PVC Main	LF	0	\$90.00	\$0.00
19	Fire Hydrant Assemb, incl 6" Gate Valve and box	EA	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
20	Water Appurtenances (Valves, Bends, etc)	%	25%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$0.00
<b>Storm Water</b>					
21	RCP Storm Sewer Leads	LF	300	\$120.00	\$36,000.00
22	Remove and Replace Inlet, All Types	EA	10	\$2,000.00	\$20,000.00
23	Remove And Replace Manholes	EA	5	\$3,000.00	\$15,000.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$71,000.00
<b>Sanitary Sewer</b>					
24	PVC Sanitary Sewer Line, 8-inch	LF	0.00	\$90.00	\$0.00
25	Sanitary Appurtenances (Connections, etc)	%	15%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>					\$982,336.89
<b>Contingency (15%)</b>					\$147,350.53
<b>Engineering (15%)</b>					\$147,350.53
<b>Total Project Cost</b>					\$1,277,037.96

**Assumptions:**

Costs include intersections,

Remove and replace existing sidewalks,

Asphalt paving and curb & gutter replaced with 8" concrete curb and gutter streets

All asbestos cement pipes replaced with equivalent C-900 PVC pipes

all 6" sanitary replaced with 8" PVC sanitary sewer lines

all storm inlets, manholes and leads replaced



**PTI, Inc.**


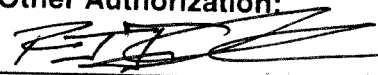
### 31. Wheeler (Scott to Calhoun)

Item No.	Item	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
<b>Basic Items</b>					
1	Landscape	SF	0		\$0.00
2	Street Lighting (pedestrian lighting every 100')	EA	42	\$4,000.00	\$168,000.00
3	Erosion control (Per Block & Intersection)	LS	5	\$5,000.00	\$25,000.00
4	Pavement Markers (Per Block & Intersection)	LS	5	\$500.00	\$2,500.00
5	Street Signage (at Intersections)	LS	5	\$600.00	\$3,000.00
6	Traffic Control (Per Block & Intersection)	LS	5	\$5,000.00	\$25,000.00
7	Traffic Signal Installation / Modification	LS	1	\$75,000.00	\$75,000.00
8	Monumentations	EA	0		\$0.00
9	Special concrete Pavers	SF	0		\$0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$298,500.00
<b>Paving</b>					
10	8" Concrete Paving, Incl Stabilization	SY	18,670	\$48.00	\$896,160.00
11	6" Curb	LF	7,800	\$5.50	\$42,900.00
12	Driveway Replacement (6" Concrete)	SY	1,680	\$52.00	\$87,360.00
13	4-1/2 Sidewalks (4' Wide)	SF	312,000	\$5.00	\$1,560,000.00
14	Wheelchair Ramp	EA	20	\$500.00	\$10,000.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$2,596,420.00
<b>Removal</b>					
15	Remove Existing Asphalt Pavement & Base/Concrete Pavement	SY	18,670	\$4.00	\$74,680.00
16	Remove & Dispose Concrete Curb & Gutter	LF	7,800	\$2.00	\$15,600.00
17	Remove & Dispose Concrete Sidewalk	SY	34,667	\$4.00	\$138,666.67
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$228,946.67
<b>Water</b>					
18	12-inch PVC Main	LF	0	\$90.00	\$0.00
19	Fire Hydrant Assemb, incl 6" Gate Valve and box	EA	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
20	Water Appurtenances (Valves, Bends, etc)	%	25%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$0.00
<b>Storm Water</b>					
21	RCP Storm Sewer. 24" Leads	LF	840	\$120.00	\$100,800.00
22	Remove and Replace Inlet, All Types	EA	28	\$2,000.00	\$56,000.00
23	Remove And Replace Manholes	EA	14	\$3,000.00	\$42,000.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$198,800.00
<b>Sanitary Sewer</b>					
24	PVC Sanitary Sewer Line, 8-inch	LF	0.00	\$90.00	\$0.00
25	Sanitary Appurtenances (Connections, etc)	%	15%	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Subtotal</b>					\$0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>					\$3,322,666.67
<b>Contingency (15%)</b>					\$498,400.00
<b>Engineering (15%)</b>					\$498,400.00
<b>Total Project Cost</b>					\$4,319,466.67

Assumptions:  
 Costs include intersections,  
 Remove and replace existing sidewalks,  
 Asphalt paving and curb & gutter replaced with 8" concrete curb and gutter streets  
 All asbestos cement pipes replaced with equivalent C-900 PVC pipes  
 all 6" sanitary replaced with 8" PVC sanitary sewer lines  
 all storm inlets, manholes and leads replaced

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Approval of an ordinance to approve the 2009-2013 5-Year CIP Budget and Fiscal Year 2009 Operating Budget for Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Seven (OST/Alameda Corridors).		<b>Category</b> # 1	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item</b> # 11B
<b>FROM: (Department or other point of origin):</b> Finance Department		<b>Origination Date</b> May 1, 2008		<b>Agenda Date</b> MAY 14 2008
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 		<b>Council Districts affected:</b> D, I		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Robert Fiederlein <b>Phone:</b> 713.437.6491 Tom Mesa <b>Phone:</b> 713.837.9857		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b>		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> City Council to approve the 2009-2013 5-Year CIP Budget and Fiscal Year 2009 Operating Budget for Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Seven (OST/Alameda).				
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> No Funding Required			Finance Budget	
<b>Specific Explanation:</b>  The administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY09 TIRZ budgets. In addition, the Council Committee on Regulation, Development and Neighborhood Protection convened to review and discuss the FY09 TIRZ budgets.  The Finance Department recommends approval of the FY09 operating budget and the approval of the 2009-2013 CIP for TIRZ No. Seven (OST/Alameda). <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Total Operating Budget for FY09 is \$17,680,420, which includes \$1,658,695 for required fund transfers and \$16,021,725 for Project Costs.</li><li>• The 2009-2013 CIP for Zone totals \$60,641,201. The CIP includes provisions for the construction of public utilities, streetscapes and roadways, pedestrian trails and bridges, parks, affordable housing, and a library at Palm Center.</li><li>• The FY09 Operating budget includes \$13,379,281 for capital expenditures and \$332,974 for administration and overhead. The Zone employs staff to manage redevelopment activities of the TIRZ. The Zone must advise the Director of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Cost in the budget of the lesser of \$400,000 or 5 % or more require City Council Approval.</li><li>• The budget includes a municipal services payment in FY09 of \$220,000 to pay the General Fund for the incremental cost of providing services in the area of the Zone.</li></ul>				
cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director Anna Russell, City Secretary Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney Arturo Michel, City Attorney				
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>				
<b>Finance Director:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b> 	

**CITY OF HOUSTON  
FINANCE DEPARTMENT  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2009 BUDGET PROFILE**

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: **OST/Alameda Redevelopment Authority**  
TIRZ: **07**  
Fund Number: **7555/65**

<b>P R O F I L E</b>	<b>Base Year:</b>	Created 1997 and expanded 1998
	<b>Base Year Taxable Value:</b>	\$ 177,401,740
	<b>Projected Taxable Value (TY2008):</b>	\$ 852,811,063
	<b>Current Taxable Value (TY2007):</b>	\$ 707,947,024
	<b>Acres:</b>	1712 acres
	<b>Administrator (Contact):</b>	Theola Petteway
	<b>Contact Number:</b>	713-522-5154

<b>N A R R A T I V E</b>	<b>Zone Purpose:</b>
	The purpose of Old Spanish Trail/Alameda Corridors TIRZ is to provide a financing mechanism to encourage investment and stimulate commercial, industrial and residential development in key corridors and adjacent neighborhoods.
	<b>Accomplishments in FY08 (Projects Underway):</b>
	In fiscal year 2008, the OST/Alameda TIRZ accomplished:
	- Completed installation of a sound barrier wall at the intersection of OST & Griggs Rd.
	- Completed installation of over 450 trees along OST, Griggs and adjacent corridors in partnership with Trees for Houston
	- Completed upgrade of Calloway Park, a neighborhood park near OST & SH 288
	- Completed Alameda Corridor Improvements (Phase II & III) including enhanced lighting between Binz & Hermann Drive
	- Construction of a new park at Palm Center and upgrades of Peggy Park are underway
	- Construction is underway on new sidewalks and ADA compliant ramps along streets that intersect OST & Griggs Rd.
	- Several private developers projects are in various stages of development

<b>P R O J E C T  P L A N</b>		<b>Cumulative Expenses (to FY08)</b>		
		<b>Total Plan</b>		<b>Variance</b>
<b>P R O J E C T</b>	<b>Capital Projects:</b>			
	Roadway and Sidewalks	\$ 50,748,913	\$ 9,768,760	\$ 40,980,153
	Public Utility Improvements	30,500,000	1,412,127	29,087,873
	Parks and Park Improvements	10,000,000	3,043,717	6,956,283
	Public Facility Improvements	6,000,000		6,000,000
	Braes Bayou - HCFCD Projects	10,000,000		10,000,000
	Land Acquisition, Site Preparation, Environmental	9,500,000	3,646,570	5,853,430
	Economic Development Program	5,000,000		5,853,430
<b>P L A N</b>	<b>Total Capital Projects</b>	<b>\$ 121,748,913</b>	<b>\$ 17,871,174</b>	<b>\$ 104,731,169</b>
	Affordable Housing	3,500,000	-	3,500,000
	Education Facilities	26,260,451	5,304,135	20,956,316
	Financing Costs	8,924,294	3,223,914	5,700,380
	Administration Costs	6,958,035	2,966,130	3,991,905
	Creation Costs	-	-	-
	<b>Total Project Plan</b>	<b>\$ 167,391,693</b>	<b>\$ 29,365,353</b>	<b>\$ 138,879,770</b>

<b>D E B T</b>	<b>Additional Financial Data</b>		<b>FY2008 Budget</b>	<b>2008 Projection</b>	<b>FY2009 Budget</b>
	<b>Debt Service</b>				
	Principal		\$ 669,675	\$ 669,675	\$ 665,470
	Interest		\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000	\$ 360,000
			\$ 319,675	\$ 319,675	\$ 305,470
	<b>Balance as of 6/30/07</b>			<b>Balance as of 6/30/08</b>	<b>Balance as of 6/30/09</b>
	Year End Outstanding (Principal)				
	Bond Debt		\$ 6,935,000	\$ 6,585,000	\$ 6,225,000
	Bank Loan		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement		\$ 331,168	\$ -	\$ -
	Other		\$ 33,736	\$ -	\$ -

**CITY OF HOUSTON  
FINANCE DEPARTMENT  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2009 BUDGET SUMMARY**

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: **OST/Alameda Redevelopment Authority**  
TIRZ: **07**  
Fund Number: **7555/65**

<b>TIRZ Budget Line Items</b>	<b>FY2008 Budget</b>	<b>2008 Projection</b>	<b>FY2009 Budget</b>
<b>Available Resources</b>			
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>			
Restricted Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 6,488,693	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve	\$ 1,337,456	\$ 1,227,867	\$ 1,335,145
Unrestricted Fund Balance	\$ 2,238,665	\$ 12,828,225	\$ 9,150,530
<b>Total Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 10,064,814</b>	<b>\$ 14,056,092</b>	<b>\$ 10,485,675</b>
<b>TIRZ Revenue</b>			
City	\$ 3,226,724	\$ 3,173,691	\$ 4,016,356
ISD	\$ 1,979,146	\$ 2,294,684	\$ 2,305,131
County	\$ 2,019,458	\$ 1,910,510	\$ 2,475,009
Community College	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 7,225,328</b>	<b>\$ 7,378,885</b>	<b>\$ 8,796,496</b>
<b>Bond Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Loan Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Grant Proceeds</b>	<b>\$ 3,554,946</b>	<b>\$ 223,173</b>	<b>\$ 3,512,502</b>
<b>Other</b>	<b>\$ 400,000</b>	<b>\$ 400,000</b>	<b>\$ 400,000</b>
<b>Total Available Resources</b>	<b>\$ 21,245,088</b>	<b>\$ 22,058,150</b>	<b>\$ 23,194,672</b>
<b>Fund Transfers</b>			
<b>Affordable Housing</b>			
City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD Increment to Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>ISD Education Set-Aside</b>	<b>\$ 822,742</b>	<b>\$ 934,871</b>	<b>\$ 939,127</b>
<b>Municipal Services</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 220,000</b>
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 150,000</b>
<b>Administration Fee to General Fund</b>			
COH Admin Fee (5%)	\$ 161,336	\$ 158,685	\$ 200,818
Harris County Admin	\$ 100,973	\$ 95,525	\$ 123,750
ISD Admin	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
<b>Total Fund Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 1,110,051</b>	<b>\$ 1,214,081</b>	<b>\$ 1,658,695</b>
<b>Funds Available for Projects</b>	<b>\$ 20,135,037</b>	<b>\$ 20,844,069</b>	<b>\$ 21,535,977</b>
<b>Project Costs</b>			
Administrative Staff	\$ 167,602	\$ 177,000	\$ 212,264
Administrative Consultant	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ 20,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 35,000
Accounting/ Audit	\$ 22,100	\$ 22,100	\$ 24,000
Program / Project Consulting	\$ 306,000	\$ 306,000	\$ 6,000
Administrative Operating Expense	\$ 68,914	\$ 63,810	\$ 99,710
Capital Expenditures	\$ 10,816,167	\$ 7,393,852	\$ 13,379,281
Developer/ Project reimbursements	\$ 1,475,957	\$ 1,475,957	\$ 1,600,000
Debt Service			
Principal	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000	\$ 360,000
Interest	\$ 319,675	\$ 319,675	\$ 305,470
Other debt items	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Project Costs</b>	<b>\$ 13,546,415</b>	<b>\$ 10,138,394</b>	<b>\$ 16,021,725</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 14,656,466</b>	<b>\$ 11,352,475</b>	<b>\$ 17,680,420</b>
<b>Resources Less Transfer and Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 6,588,622</b>	<b>\$ 10,705,675</b>	<b>\$ 5,514,253</b>
<b>Planned Ending Fund Balance:</b>			
Restricted Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 165,484	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve	\$ 1,335,145	\$ 1,335,145	\$ 1,335,145
<b>Unrestricted Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 4,867,993</b>	<b>\$ 9,150,530</b>	<b>\$ 4,179,108</b>

Council District	CIP No.	Project	FY Planned Appropriations (\$ Thousands)									Cumulative Total (To Date)
			Through 2007	Projected 2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total 2009-2013		
D	T-0701	STEP - OST & Griggs Landscape Project	\$ 843,997	\$ 24,154	\$ 1,099,003	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,099,003	1,967,153
D	T-0701A	OST & Griggs Landscape Project Phase II	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3,000,000	3,000,000
D	T-0702A	OST Corridor Improvements: Streetscape Enhancements	\$ 88,720	\$ 1,229,878	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	1,318,598
D	T-0702B	OST Corridor Improvements: West MacGregor Estates Sound Barrie	\$ 49,066	\$ 730,734	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	779,799
D	T-0703	Griggs Road Corridor Improvements	\$ 65,504	\$ 938,044	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	1,003,548
D	T-0704	Dixie Drive Area Development	\$ 845,706	\$ 167,661	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 3,117,458	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	6,117,458	7,130,825
I	T-0705	Peggy Park & Chenevert Improvements	\$ 42,837	\$ 1,314,851	\$ 835,255	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	835,255	2,192,943
D	T-0706	Park @ Palm Center	\$ 72,624	\$ 1,102,910	\$ 229,750	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	229,750	1,405,284
D	T-0707	Calloway Park	\$ 8,913	\$ 422,106	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	431,019
D	T-0708	Alameda Road Corridor Improvements - (Phase III)	\$ 96,267	\$ 264,453	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	360,720
D	T-0709	Trees on the Corridors	\$ 65,817	\$ 203,850	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	15,000	284,667
D, I	T-0710	Real Property Land Assembly & Site Preparation	\$ 2,386,905	\$ 995,212	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2,000,000	5,382,117
D	T-0711	Historic Dowling Street Reconstruction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,020,601	\$ 4,935,221	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	8,455,822	8,455,822
D	T-0712	Emancipation Park Project	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 1,192,201	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3,192,201	3,192,201
D	T-0713	Historic Holman Street Reconstruction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 679,672	\$ 4,576,935	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	5,256,607	5,256,607
D	T-0714	Third Ward East-West Streets Project - Phase I	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 416,620	\$ 2,309,208	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	6,725,828	6,725,828
D	T-0715	Brays Bayou Enhancements Project	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 537,975	\$ 2,945,150	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	4,483,125	4,483,125
D	T-0716	Brays Bayou Bridges Upgrade Project	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3,000,000	3,000,000
D	T-0717	Third Ward East-West Streets Project - Phase II	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 836,462	\$ 2,691,939	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	6,528,402	6,528,402
D	T-0718	Alameda Corridor Improvements- Phase IV	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 196,011	\$ 1,306,740	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,502,751	1,502,751
D	T-0719	Library at Palm Center	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 7,200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	8,200,000	8,200,000
Totals			4,566,356	7,393,852	13,379,281	22,172,420	14,397,560	5,691,939	5,000,000	60,641,201	72,601,409	



2009 - 2013 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
TIRZ No. 07 - OST/Almeda Redevelopment Authority  
CIP by Source of Funds

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM  
Finance Department  
Economic Development Division

Source of Funds	FY Planned Appropriations (\$ Thousands)							Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Through 2007	Projected 2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total 2009-2013
<b>TIRZ No. 16</b>								
TIRZ funds	4,055,038	7,170,679	9,866,779	22,172,420	14,397,560	5,691,939	5,000,000	57,128,699
Revenue bond proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from bank loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Developer Advance/Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	511,318	223,173	3,512,502	-	-	-	-	3,512,502
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,246,992
<b>Project Total</b>	<b>4,566,356</b>	<b>7,393,852</b>	<b>13,379,281</b>	<b>22,172,420</b>	<b>14,397,560</b>	<b>5,691,939</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>60,641,201</b>
								<b>72,601,409</b>

City Council District	Key Man:	FOR 854	NA GROUP NR-1
-----------------------	----------	---------	---------------

Project:	City Council District	Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0701		
		533 & 534					
		Location:	Geo. Ref.:				
		Served:	Neighborhood:				
	D						
	D		88, 83				
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
Description:		2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total
	Personnel						\$ -
	Supplies						\$ -
	Svcs. & Chgs.						\$ -
	Capital Outlay						\$ -
Justification:	Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTEs						

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses	

[illegible]

<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ 843,997	\$ 1,054,946	\$ 24,154	\$ 1,099,003	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,099,003	\$ 1,967,153
--------------------------	------------	--------------	-----------	--------------	------	------	------	--------------	--------------

[illegible]

Project:	OST & Griggs Landscape Project Phase II	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:			T-0701A
		Location:	D	Geo. Ref.:	533 & 534	Neighborhood:	68, 83		
Description:	Complete installation of pedestrian amenities (benches, trashcans, etc.), ADA compliant sidewalks, crosswalk enhancements, etc. along OST and Griggs Road.	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
Justification:	Heavy pedestrian traffic and significant mass transit usage.		2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total	
		Personnel						\$	
		Supplies						\$	
		Svcs. & Chgs.						\$	
		Capital Outlay						\$	
		Total	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$
FTEs									



Page 11 of 31





## MARGO N-

Project:	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0705
	Location:	I	493				
Served:	D & I	Neighborhood:		67			
Description:	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)						
		2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total
Justification:	Personnel						\$ -
	Supplies						\$ -
	Svcs. & Chgs.						\$ -
	Capital Outlay						\$ -
	Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTEs						\$ -
	current needs or safety standards						

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses	

[illegible]

<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ 42,837	\$ 1,274,710	\$ 1,314,851	\$ 835,255	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 835,255	\$ 2,192,943
--------------------------	-----------	--------------	--------------	------------	------	------	------	------------	--------------

Source of Funds									
TIRZ Increment Revenue	42,837	1,274,710	1,314,851	835,255					
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds									
Grant Funds									
<b>Total Funds</b>	<b>\$ 42,837</b>	<b>\$ 1,274,710</b>	<b>\$ 1,314,851</b>	<b>\$ 835,255</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 2,192,943</b>



<b>Project:</b> Park @ Palm Center		<b>City Council District</b>		<b>Key Map:</b> 534		<b>WBS.:</b>		<b>T-0706</b>															
		<b>Location:</b> D		<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>																			
		<b>Served:</b> D		<b>Neighborhood:</b> 68																			
<b>Description:</b> Construct new public park on city-owned property at Palm Center on the southeast corner of Griggs Rd and Beekman.		<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>																					
				<b>2009</b>		<b>2010</b>		<b>2011</b>		<b>2012</b>		<b>2013</b>		<b>Total</b>									
		Personnel												\$ -									
		Supplies												\$ -									
<b>Justification:</b> There is no neighborhood park accessible to children, seniors, patrons of Palm Center and residents in this area.		Svcs. & Chgs.												\$ -									
		Capital Outlay												\$ -									
		<b>Total</b>		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -									
		<b>FTEs</b>												-									
<b>Fiscal Year Planned Expenses</b>																							
<b>Project Allocation</b>		<b>Project Expenses thru 6/30/07</b>		<b>2008 Budget</b>		<b>2008 Estimate</b>		<b>2009</b>		<b>2010</b>		<b>2011</b>		<b>2012</b>		<b>2013</b>		<b>FY09 - FY13 Total</b>		<b>Cumulative Total (To Date)</b>			
1 Planning																		\$ -		\$ -			
2 Acquisition																		\$ -		\$ -			
3 Design		68,276				53,776		10,000										\$ 10,000		\$ 132,052			
4 Construction				860,811		1,049,134		150,000										\$ 150,000		\$ 1,199,134			
5 Equipment																		\$ -		\$ -			
6 Close-Out																		\$ -		\$ -			
7 Other		4,348						69,750										\$ 69,750		\$ 74,098			
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>		4,348		-		-		69,750		-		-		-		-		\$ -		\$ -			
<b>Total Allocations</b>		\$ 72,624		\$ 860,811		\$ 1,102,910		\$ 229,750		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 229,750		\$ 1,405,284			
<b>Source of Funds</b>																							
TIRZ Increment Revenue		72,624		860,811		1,102,910		229,750										\$ 229,750		\$ 1,405,284			
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds																		\$ -		\$ -			
Grant Funds																		\$ -		\$ -			
<b>Total Funds</b>		\$ 72,624		\$ 860,811		\$ 1,102,910		\$ 229,750		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 229,750		\$ 1,405,284			





City Council District		Key Map:		WBS: T-0709	
Location: D		Geo. Ref.:			
Served: D		Neighborhood: 67, 83			

Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)		2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total
Description: Install trees along Old Spanish Trail and Griggs Road in partnership with Tree for Houston.	Personnel						\$
	Supplies						\$
	Svcs. & Chgs.						\$
	Capital Outlay						\$
Total		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Justification: Heavy pedestrian traffic with significant mass transit usage.							
FTEs							

### Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Project Expenses thru 6/30/07	2008 Budget	2008 Estimate	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	FY09 - FY13 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning									\$	\$
2 Acquisition									\$	\$
3 Design									\$	\$
4 Construction	65,817	100,000	203,850	15,000					15,000	284,667
5 Equipment									\$	\$
6 Close-Out									\$	\$
7 Other									\$	\$
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Allocations	\$	65,817	\$	100,000	\$	203,850	\$	15,000	\$	-	\$	15,000	\$	284,667
-------------------	----	--------	----	---------	----	---------	----	--------	----	---	----	--------	----	---------

Source of Funds														
TIRZ Increment Revenue														
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds														
Grant Funds	65,817	100,000	203,850	15,000										
Total Funds	\$	65,817	\$	100,000	\$	203,850	\$	15,000	\$	-	\$	15,000	\$	284,667

Page 19 of 31





Page 27 of 31



Project:	Third Ward East-West Streets Project - Phase I				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0714
					Location:		Geo. Ref.:			
					Served:		Neighborhood:			
<b>Description:</b>	Major roadway, public utilities, sidewalks, streetscape/pedestrian amenities, public spaces (plazas & green spaces) along Elgin (288 to Scott) and McGowan (59 to Scott).				2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total
<b>Justification:</b>	Streets, public utilities and sidewalks are in poor condition with no pedestrian amenities along corridors with high transit usage.				Personnel					\$
					Supplies					\$
					Svcs. & Chgs.					\$
					Capital Outlay					\$
					Total	\$	-	\$	-	\$
					FTEs					-
<b>Fiscal Year Planned Expenses</b>										
<b>Project Allocation</b>	<b>Project Expenses thru 6/30/07</b>	<b>2008 Budget</b>	<b>2008 Estimate</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>FY09 - FY13 Total</b>	<b>Cumulative Total (To Date)</b>
1 Planning									\$	\$
2 Acquisition									\$	\$
3 Design					416,620				\$	\$
4 Construction									\$	\$
5 Equipment						1,994,724	2,000,000	2,000,000	\$	\$
6 Close-Out									\$	\$
7 Other						314,484			\$	\$
									\$	\$
									\$	\$
									\$	\$
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	314,484	-	-	\$	\$
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$	-	\$	-	\$	2,309,208	\$	2,000,000	\$	6,725,828
<b>Source of Funds</b>										
TIRZ Increment Revenue										
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds					416,620	2,309,208	2,000,000	2,000,000	\$	6,725,828
Grant Funds									\$	\$
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$	-	\$	-	\$	2,309,208	\$	2,000,000	\$	6,725,828



Project:	Brays Bayou Bridges Upgrade Project					City Council District	Key Map:	WBS.:		T-0716
	Location:		Geo. Ref.:							
	Served:		Neighborhood:							
Description:	Upgrades to new/replacement bridges along Brays Bayou from Alameda to Calhoun to include enhanced lighting.									
Justification:	Major upgrades to Brays Bayou are currently underway by HCFCD.									
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)										
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total				
	Personnel					\$				
	Supplies					\$				
	Svcs. & Chgs.					\$				
	Capital Outlay					\$				
	Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$				
	FTEs					\$				

### **Fiscal Year Planned Expenses**

Project Allocation		Project Expenses thru 6/30/07	2008 Budget	2008 Estimate	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	FY09 - FY13 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase	1 Planning										
	2 Acquisition									\$ -	\$ -
	3 Design									\$ -	\$ -
	4 Construction									\$ -	\$ -
	5 Equipment									\$ -	\$ -
	6 Close-Out									\$ -	\$ -
	7 Other						3,000,000			\$ -	\$ -
										\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000
										\$ -	\$ -
										\$ -	\$ -
										\$ -	\$ -
										\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	-	-	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000

[illegible][illegible]


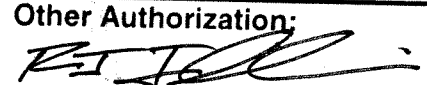




Project:		Library at Palm Center			City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0719	
		Location:		D		Geo. Ref.:						
		Served:		D		Neighborhood:						
Description:		A 22,000 sq. ft. public library to be constructed at Palm Center										
Justification:		A new public library is needed to serve the growing residential population in the area.										
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)										
		2009		2010		2011		2012		2013		Total
		Personnel										\$ -
		Supplies										\$ -
		Svcs. & Chgs.										\$ -
		Capital Outlay										\$ -
		Total		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -				\$ -
		FTEs										\$ -
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses												
Project Allocation		Project Expenses thru 6/30/07		2008 Budget		2008 Estimate		2009		2010		Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase												
1	Planning											\$ -
2	Acquisition											\$ -
3	Design											\$ -
4	Construction							1,000,000		7,200,000		\$ 1,000,000
5	Equipment											\$ 7,200,000
6	Close-Out											\$ -
7	Other											\$ -
Other Sub-Total:												\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 1,000,000		\$ 7,200,000		\$ 8,200,000
Source of Funds												
TIRZ Increment Revenue								1,000,000		7,200,000		\$ 8,200,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds												\$ -
Grant Funds												\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 1,000,000		\$ 7,200,000		\$ 8,200,000

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Approval of an ordinance to approve a Second Amendment to the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven, (Greenspoint Zone) Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan .	<b>Category</b> # 1	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item</b> # 12
<b>FROM: (Department or other point of origin):</b> Finance Department	<b>Origination Date</b> May 1, 2008		<b>Agenda Date</b> MAY 14 2008
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 	<b>Council Districts affected:</b> B		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Robert Fiederlein <b>Phone:</b> 713.437.6491 Tom Mesa <b>Phone:</b> 713.837.9857	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b> (Ord.) 98-713 6/26/98 (Ord.) 99-793 7/28/99 (Res.) 99-40 7/7/99 (M) 99-1388 8/11/99 (Ord.) 99-826 8/11/99		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Approval of an ordinance to approve a Second Amendment to Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven (Greenspoint Zone) Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan .			
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> No Funding Required		<b>Finance Budget</b>	
<b>Specific Explanation:</b> <p>City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven (Greenspoint Zone) was created by Ordinance No. 98-713 on August 26, 1998. Subsequently, City Council approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Plan") for the Zone (Ord. 99-793, July 28, 1999) and an amendment to the Plan (Ord. 99-826, August 11, 1999). The Zone expires on December 31, 2029.</p> <p>The Proposed Second Amendment to the Zone Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan amends the current Plan by decreasing costs for public utilities, Greens Bayou flood control projects, parks, land acquisition and cultural and public facilities; removes funding for a public parking garage and adds two new project cost categories: affordable housing and provisions for the leveraging of TIRZ funds with Harris County Flood Control District funds to construct 16 soccer fields within a proposed multi-purpose detention/athletic facility.</p> <p>Overall, the non-education project cost will decrease by \$35 million. When the Zone was created in 1998 revenue schedules included in the Original Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan anticipated the construction of 5 office towers to occur within the boundaries of the Zone. To date, no office towers have been built. This Proposed Second Amendment to the Zone Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan provides for a downward adjustment between the non-education project costs and current Zone revenue projections.</p>			
cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director      Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney Anna Russell, City Secretary      Arturo Michel, City Attorney			
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>			
<b>Finance Director:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b> 	

**TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT TIRZ NUMBER ELEVEN  
CITY OF HOUSTON**

**GREATER GREENSPPOINT TIRZ**

Amended  
Project Plan and Reinvestment TIRZ Financing Plan

March 28, 2008



REINVESTMENT TIRZ NUMBER ELEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS  
 GREATER GREENSPPOINT TIRZ – Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone  
 Financing Plan

Table of Contents

Introduction

The Plan for Greater Greenspoint TIRZ No. 11 – City of Houston.....	1
---	---

Part A: Project Plan and Reinvestment TIRZ Financing Plan (as adopted by Houston City Council  
 on July 28, 1999)

Part A Original Plan: Project Plan Summary.....	2
Non-Educational Project Costs.....	2
Educational Project Costs.....	2
Part A: Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan.....	3
Non-Educational Project Costs.....	3
Educational Project Costs.....	4

Part B: Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (as adopted by Houston City  
 Council on August 11, 1999)

Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan Summary.....	5
Exhibit 1 – Part B Estimated Non-Project Costs.....	5
Exhibit 2 – Part B Educational Facilities Project Costs.....	6
Exhibit 3 – Part A and Part B Projected AISD Tax Revenue Collections.....	6

Part C: Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan, Reinvestment Zone No. 11, City of  
 Houston, Texas

Project Plan Summary.....	7
Goals.....	7
Goal 1.....	7
Goal 2.....	8
Goal 3.....	8
Goal 4.....	9
Goal 5.....	9
Goal 6.....	9
Goal 7.....	9
Goal 8.....	10
Existing Lane Uses Within the TIRZ.....	10

Estimated Non-Project Cost Items.....	10
Proposed Changes of Zoning Ordinances.....	10
Statement of Method of Relocating Persons to be Displaced.....	10

#### Financing Plan:

Estimated Project Costs.....	10
Economic Feasibility.....	11
Bond Indebtedness/Methods of Financing.....	11
Reinvestment Zone Duration.....	11
Taxing Jurisdiction Participation.....	11

#### Maps and Exhibits

- Exhibit 4 – Project Cost Amendments
- Exhibit 5 – Map of Existing Land Uses within the TIRZ
- Exhibit 6 – Part C Plan – Projected Revenue All Entities
- Exhibit 7 – Part C Plan – Net Revenue City of Houston
- Exhibit 8 – Part C Plan – Net Revenue Harris County
- Exhibit 9 – Part C Plan – Net Revenue Spring Independent School District
- Exhibit 10 – Part C Plan – Net Revenue Aldine Independent School District
- Exhibit 11 – Part C Plan – Net Revenue North Harris Montgomery Community College District

TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT TIRZ NUMBER ELEVEN  
GREATER GREENSPPOINT REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
SECOND AMENDED PROJECT PLAN AND REINVESTMENT TIRZ FINANCING PLAN

INTRODUCTION:

The Plan for Greater Greenspoint TIRZ No. 11 – City of Houston:

The purpose of the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven, City of Houston, Texas (Greater Greenspoint) is to set forth goals, expectations, plans, programs and financial projections necessary to create and support an environment attractive to private investment in Greenspoint that will ensure the long term stability and viability of the area.

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven, City of Houston, Texas, also known as the Greater Greenspoint Tax Increment Reinvestment TIRZ (TIRZ) was created by City Council via Ordinance No. 98-713, adopted on August 26, 1998. The TIRZ encompasses approximately 3,500 acres in an area of the City generally referred to as Greenspoint. On July 28, 1999, the City Council approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment TIRZ Financing Plan by Ordinance 99-793 (the “Part A Original Plan”), which was subsequently amended on August 11, 1999 through Ordinance 99-826 (the “Part B Original Plan”) (together, the “Original Plans”). On July 7, 1999, Houston City Council, by Resolution No. 99-40 approved the creation of the Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority. The Authority was established to assist the City and the TIRZ Board of Directors in implementing the TIRZ Project Plan and Refinancing Plan. Together these entities were created to facilitate the revitalization of Greenspoint from a blighted area suffering from significant social and economic stress to a viable mixed-use community through the financing of public infrastructure, parks and recreation projects, cultural and educational facilities projects, retail and multifamily repositioning initiatives, public parking, flood control, workforce housing and environmental remediation and mitigation projects.

The TIRZ and City now desire to set forth this amended project plan and reinvestment zone financing plan (“Part C”) to provide for the reallocation of projects costs as set out in the Original Plans. In addition, additional funding specific to land acquisition, park development, public safety facility construction, workforce housing, flood mitigation, and environmental remediation initiatives have been included. In general, Part C is intended to clarify and redefine goals as set out in the Original Plans, provide updated estimated project costs, updated revenue projections and incorporate the proposed recommendations as further defined in this Part C. This amended project plan and reinvestment Zone financing plan consist of two parts, Section 1 and Section 2. Section 1 outlines the Part A Original Plan and Part B Original Plan. Section 2 outlines the goals for Part C.

## SECTION ONE

### Part A Original Plan:

#### Project Plan Summary

Adopted by the City on July 24, 1999, the Part A Original Plan set out to accomplish four primary objectives; the revitalization of the Airline Corridor, repositioning of multifamily developments associated with the Archon Project, repositioning of Greenspoint Mall, and facilitate the development and infill of raw land/vacant property located within the boundaries of the TIRZ. The aforementioned goals were to be achieved primarily through the financing of:

#### NON-EDUCATIONAL PROJECT COSTS

- Water, wastewater, and drainage facilities;
- Redevelopment initiatives aimed at identified projects;
- Construction of new roadways, bridges, and streets;
- Expansion through construction and acquisition of new parks and related public open space initiatives;
- Landscaping and improved pedestrian amenities on existing roadways and streets;
- Construction of an ISD Convocation/Conference Center;
- Retail repositioning and development; and
- Construction of a parking facility

Unique to the TIRZ is the participation in the TIRZ of 5 taxing entities. Specifically Aldine and Spring ISD, North Harris Montgomery County College District, Harris County, and the City of Houston. As such, special emphasis was placed on the construction of educational, public, and community related facilities including:

#### EDUCATIONAL PROJECT COSTS

- Multi-purpose community center
- North Harris Montgomery College District higher education facility
- Convocation center
- Educational facilities and related infrastructure

Three of the five taxing authorities cover the entire area of the TIRZ; however, the two school districts, Aldine and Spring ISD, do not. Aldine ISD encompasses the entire TIRZ with the exception of the far northwest section; Spring ISD covers this portion. In order to clearly identify to each school district the activities undertaken on their behalf, and for the purposes of planning, the TIRZ was divided into five sub-areas; specifically: Spring/Rankin, Greens Crossing/Northborough, Greens Landing, Greenspoint Central and Airline/Aldine. Dividing the TIRZ into these particular areas allowed for an easy way of organizing the project costs listed in the Part A Original Plan.

### Part A: Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan

Divided into two categories, Non-Educational and Educational Project Costs, the Part A Original Plan includes costs for the public improvements needed to support the goals of the Part A Original Plan. The budget for all public improvements, including administrative costs, totals \$217,075,710. Of which Aldine ISD, Spring ISD, and the North Harris Montgomery Community College District will expend \$94,100,000 on projects funded by their increment. The projected value of all property improvements within the proposed TIRZ over the life of the project as stated in the Part A Original Plan was approximately \$972,691,046.

#### Non-Educational Project Costs:

The following provides a description of the project scope, the kind, number and location of proposed public works or public improvements in the TIRZ as stated in the Part A Original Plan.

1. Street Projects.....\$25,000,000  
Reconstruction and new construction of streets to accommodate additional travel lane capacity, achieve street network connectivity between the five diverse sub-areas of the TIRZ, internal circulation, mobility, and to stimulate redevelopment. The improvements included additional travel lanes, on street bike lanes; heavily landscape esplanades, street trees, sidewalk improvements, street lighting, curb, gutter, and pavement improvements and bridge construction.
2. Sidewalks, Lighting, and Landscaping.....\$19,525,710  
Construction of sidewalks, lighting and landscaping to improve the functionality and safety of the pedestrian system, enhance the streetscape venue, “creating community” through the use of similar landscape treatments, and stimulate private sector interests to rehabilitate economically distressed multifamily properties. The improvements include landscape upgrades, street trees and pedestrian pocket parks, sidewalk improvements, street lighting, curb, gutter, and pavement repairs.
3. Greens Bayou Flood Control/Bank Stabilization.....\$12,000,000  
Provide for bank stabilization along Greens Bayou in order to address flood control and safety issues. As a means of leveraging other public sector funding to implement the improvements, bike trails, and other recreational and transportation opportunities. Improvements include reconstructed banks on Greens Bayou from Bradfield Street to Ella Boulevard, continuous bike trails and necessary pedestrian structures where crossings are required.
4. Parks and Recreational Facilities.....\$22,400,000  
Development of park sites of different sizes, design, function and character to be interconnected with an integrated hike & bike system as a means of addressing the “park poor” nature of the Greenspoint area. The parks will provide passive recreational opportunities in the form of picnic and seating areas in smaller pocket parks and public plazas, as well as active recreational alternatives at larger sites where organized and supervised activities, such as baseball, soccer, skate park, basketball and swimming will be conducted.

5. Off-Street Hike & Bike Trails.....\$3,300,000  
Construction of off-street hike and bike trails to interconnect the residential neighborhoods to the parks that are developed with TIRZ funding. Improvements include establishment of off-street bike lanes where adequate right-of-way is available and widening of existing sidewalks to accommodate both pedestrian and bicyclists, or modification of lane design within existing pavement.

6. Public Parking Garage and Transportation.....\$16,500,000  
Construction of a public parking garage and transportation facility for use by the conference center/hotel (non-project cost), area residents, employees and visitors to the Central Greenspoint sub-area. Improvements include a facility with 1,600 spaces for automobiles. The initiative was developed in conjunction of the proposed construction of a satellite CE&F facility and a METRO Transit Center at the Greenspoint Mall.

7. Land Acquisition.....\$20,000,000  
Redevelopment of the Greenspoint Mall Site. Intent is to acquire land associated with the redevelopment of the Greenspoint Mall. Objective was to acquire anchor store properties and relocate them to other pads on the mall site.

Educational Project Costs:

These projects reflect the commitments made to the school and college district partners in the TIRZ and are to be funded by the increment generated by them.

8. Multi-Purpose Community Center.....\$11,600,000  
A facility to serve residence of the Airline Corridor as part of the Airline Corridor Redevelopment Project initiative by the City of Houston and Aldine ISD, which has four campuses in the immediate area.

9. North Harris Montgomery Community College District Higher Education Facility.....\$ 11,600,000  
A training and conference center to address their needs for a facility oriented to emerging technology and research in the energy industry as part of their international training program.

10. Convocation Center.....\$ 15,000,000  
A facility to seat 8,000 people for high school and college convocations, program seminars, lectures, special events, and assemblies. The facility will address the lack of any such facility in the North Houston area, which results in these types of programs being held in Montgomery County and south Houston. Costs include land acquisition and ancillary support facilities including parking.

11. AISD Educational Facilities.....\$33,213,452  
Educational Facilities construction including acquisition of land, right of way abandonment,

dedication of easements, environmental remediation and demolition.

12. Educational Facilities and Infrastructure.....\$60,000,000  
Cost will include land acquisition and all related infrastructure support and amenities for projects and facilities.

Note: AISD Educational Facilities was later removed by the Part B Amended Project Plan and Zone Refinancing Plan.

Part B Original Plan:

Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan Summary

Adopted by the City on August 11, 1999, the Part B Original Plan mirrored the goals and objectives as stated in the Part A Original Plan. The intent of the Part B Original Plan was to clarify anticipated Educational Projects to be constructed by the TIRZ on behalf of Aldine ISD, and associated Captured Appraised Value (CAV) Revenue Schedules included in the Part A Plan. Those changes, located within the Part A Original Plan consisted of:

1. Removal of \$33,213,452 in Estimated Non-Project Costs assigned to item titled Aldine Educational Facility, thus decreasing the total for Estimated Non-Projects in the stated Part B Original Plan to \$64,408,150.

EXHIBIT 1: Part B Estimated Non-Project Costs

<b>Estimated Non-Project Costs</b>		
<b>CORRECTED</b>		
	<i>Part A Plan</i>	<i>Part B Plan</i>
<b>Management District Costs</b>		
Security and Public Safety	\$13,800,000	\$13,800,000
Planning and Project Development	\$ 6,600,000	\$ 6,600,000
Public Relations and Business Development	\$ 6,600,000	\$ 6,600,000
Administration	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>\$30,000,000</b>	<b>\$30,000,000</b>
<b>Street Paving Reconstruction</b>		
Ella Blvd. Extension: south of Rush Creek to Gears Road	\$ 8,086,500	\$ 8,086,500
Commons Drive: West Greens Road to Beltway 8	\$ 2,602,740	\$ 2,602,740
Greens Crossing: Beltway 8 to Fallbrook Extension	\$ 3,984,735	\$ 3,984,735
Fallbrook: TIRZ Boundary to IH-45	\$ 1,318,120	\$ 1,318,120
Fallbrook Extension: Greens Crossing to TIRZ Boundary	\$ 2,150,430	\$ 2,150,430
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>\$18,142,525</b>	<b>\$18,142,525</b>
<b>Greens Bayou Trails System</b>	<b>\$28,265,625</b>	<b>\$28,265,625</b>
<b>AISD Educational Facility</b>	<b>\$33,213,452</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$109,621,602</b>	<b>\$76,408,150</b>

(When reviewing the Exhibits for the Part A and Part B Plan, an error was detected in the Management District Sub-Total Costs and the Estimated Non-Project Total Costs as stated in the Part A and amended Part B Plans. Those errors are shown as corrected above.)

2. Insertion of \$33,213,452 in Educational Facilities Project Cost assigned to item titled

AISD Educational Facilities Cost, thus increasing the stated total for Educational Facilities Project Costs to \$127,313,452.

EXHIBIT 2: Part B Educational Facilities Project Costs  
Educational Facilities Project Costs

Project Item	Part A Plan	Part B Plan
Multi-Purpose Community Center	\$11,600,000	\$13,800,000
North Harris Montgomery Community College District	\$ 7,500,000	\$ 7,500,000
Higher Education Facility		
Convocation Center	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 15,000,000
AISD Educational Facilities Cost		\$ 33,213,452
Educational Facilities and Infrastructure	\$ 60,000,000	\$ 60,000,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$94,100,000</b>	<b>\$127,313,452</b>

3. A recalculation of Aldine ISD Captured Appraised Value (CAV) over the life of the TIRZ. The modification resulted in two significant changes to Table B.1, TIRZ Revenue Schedule (All Taxing Jurisdictions). The first was a rise in the Aldine Tax Increment Revenue Cap by \$3,221,850 from \$4,315,557 to \$7,147,968 for Tax Years 2011 to 2028. The second change was to the Total Aldine ISD Collections (at 97%), which correspondingly increased by \$62,986,688 to a total of \$172,358,331.

EXHIBIT 3: Part A and Part B Projected AISD TIRZ Revenue Collections

Tax Year	Part A Plan AISD TIRZ Collections	Part B Plan AISD TIRZ Collections	Part A Plan Total Annual TIRZ Collections	Part B Plan Total Annual TIRZ Collections
1998				
1999	\$ 53,581	\$ 53,581	\$ 128,432	\$ 128,432
2000	\$ 642,292	\$ 642,292	\$ 1,539,560	\$ 1,539,560
2001	\$ 1,181,828	\$ 1,181,828	\$ 2,832,814	\$ 2,832,814
2002	\$ 2,001,659	\$ 2,001,659	\$ 4,798,019	\$ 4,798,019
2003	\$ 3,213,774	\$ 3,213,774	\$ 7,696,915	\$ 7,696,915
2004	\$ 3,716,661	\$ 3,716,661	\$ 8,893,754	\$ 8,893,754
2005	\$ 2,765,520	\$ 4,237,695	\$ 8,658,357	\$ 10,130,532
2006	\$ 3,119,660	\$ 4,776,877	\$ 9,752,158	\$ 11,409,374
2007	\$ 3,266,024	\$ 5,065,566	\$ 10,466,631	\$ 12,266,173
2008	\$ 3,753,687	\$ 5,911,909	\$ 12,388,834	\$ 14,547,056
2009	\$ 4,135,722	\$ 6,495,488	\$ 13,576,128	\$ 15,935,894
2010	\$ 3,841,168	\$ 6,397,533	\$ 14,067,033	\$ 16,623,399
2011	\$ 4,315,557	\$ 7,147,968	\$ 15,635,602	\$ 18,468,013
2012	\$ 4,315,557	\$ 7,147,968	\$ 15,645,037	\$ 18,477,488
2013	\$ 4,315,557	\$ 7,147,968	\$ 15,645,037	\$ 18,477,488
2014	\$ 4,315,557	\$ 7,147,968	\$ 15,645,037	\$ 18,477,488
2015	\$ 4,315,557	\$ 7,147,968	\$ 15,645,037	\$ 18,477,488
2016	\$ 4,315,557	\$ 7,147,968	\$ 15,645,037	\$ 18,477,488
2017	\$ 4,315,557	\$ 7,147,968	\$ 15,635,602	\$ 18,477,488
2018	\$ 4,315,557	\$ 7,147,968	\$ 15,645,037	\$ 18,477,488
2019	\$ 4,315,557	\$ 7,147,968	\$ 15,645,037	\$ 18,477,488
2020	\$ 4,315,557	\$ 7,147,968	\$ 15,645,037	\$ 18,477,488
2021	\$ 4,315,557	\$ 7,147,968	\$ 15,645,037	\$ 18,477,488
2022	\$ 4,315,557	\$ 7,147,968	\$ 15,645,037	\$ 18,477,488
2023	\$ 4,315,557	\$ 7,147,968	\$ 15,635,602	\$ 18,477,488



2024	\$	4,315,557	\$	7,147,968	\$	15,645,037	\$	18,477,488
2025	\$	4,315,557	\$	7,147,968	\$	15,645,037	\$	18,477,488
2026	\$	4,315,557	\$	7,147,968	\$	15,645,037	\$	18,477,488
2027	\$	4,315,557	\$	7,147,968	\$	15,645,037	\$	18,477,488
2028	\$	4,315,557	\$	7,147,968	\$	15,645,037	\$	18,477,488
	\$	<b>109,371,643</b>	\$	<b>172,358,331</b>	\$	<b>369,615,029</b>	\$	<b>459,601,716</b>

## SECTION TWO

### Part C Amended Plan:

#### Project Plan Summary:

Titled the Part C Plan, Part C highlights the relevant synergies and differences from the Original Plans. The Part C Plan also covers the same geographic area covered by the Original Plan. Together the Part A, B and Part C Plans will provide the tools needed to help alleviate blight by promoting redevelopment through the financing and construction of public infrastructure projects, parks and recreation projects, public educational and cultural facilities, retail, multifamily and workforce housing initiatives, and environmental remediation.

The TIRZ has made significant strides to reverse deterioration and spur economic development within the boundaries of the TIRZ. This is evident by the completion and current on-going development of projects including the construction of two major park projects, the repositioning of 5,000 apartment units via a developer reimbursement with Archon Development, a division of Goldman Sachs, worked in conjunction with TxDOT towards the beautification of areas between Sam Houston Parkway and the North Freeway, land acquisition for the construction of the new Aldine ISD Bussey Elementary School, and numerous landscape and public open/green-space initiatives in the Aldine, Airline, Greens Crossing, and Greenspoint Central sub-areas. Much remains to be accomplished however. This Part C Plan will provide the financing tool necessarily to encourage sound growth, which in turn is critical to the long-term economic health of the entire City of Houston.

#### Goals:

Project cost categories herein stated in the Part C Plan, both new and restated from the original Plans include:

Goal 1: Infrastructure Improvements: Public streets and public utility systems are required to create an environment that will stimulate private investment in retail, residential, multi-family and commercial developments. Reconstruction (major and minor) of key streets and utility systems will be undertaken to enhance the level of service in the area, improve functionality, replace aged facilities, and increase aesthetics. All roadway improvements will be integrated with the street reconstruction programs of the City of Houston, TxDOT, METRO and others as needed, and where possible include elements not included by those programs.

Goal 2: Greens Bayou Flood Control Projects: Improvements to flood control and public safety, hike and bike trail system, and creation of recreational opportunities where there are none planned or funded. Participation will be sought from the Harris County Flood Control District. Current initiatives either underway or planned include:

- TIRZ participation with Harris County Flood Control District (HCFCD) in a joint funding agreement on the construction of a Multi-purpose Detention/Athletic Facility. Currently, HCFCD is in the planning stages of developing a 143-acre retention site adjacent to the TIRZ (north of Greens Road and west of Imperial Valley Road). The Retention site is one element of a major plan to reduce flooding in the area. HCFCD is finalizing acquisition of one remaining parcel required for the detention site. The TIRZ proposes financing engineering costs, and the construction of 16 lit soccer fields to be located within the limits of the retention area. HCFCD is in support of this added amenity to the retention site as part of a regional recreational plan.
- Acquisition of flood prone multifamily properties in support of HCFCD multi-purpose detention/athletic facility. Apartments adjacent to the south bank of Greens Bayou, north of the north right-of-way line of Greens Road right-of-way, and in the immediate vicinity of the HCFCD detention facility will be acquired. Land will provide parking and related support facilities needed for the proposed soccer facility, and the adjacent Tom Wussow, and City View parks. The site would also serve as the primary vehicular entrance to the soccer facility. The aforementioned multi-family properties are located within a floodway and subject to regular inundation.

Goal 3: Parks, Plazas and Related Transit Amenities: Availability of large tracts of vacant land suitable for acquisition and development into parklands consisting pedestrian-friendly, safe environments is a major component of this Part C Plan. All improvements will be integrated with adjacent land uses and provided with upgrades focused on the visual environment. With the high volume of multi-family housing and employment in the area, existing parks are at capacity. When possible, it is anticipated that TIRZ funds could be leveraged with METRO funded public transit systems to provide for streetscape upgrades, enhancement programs, public art and other transit related pedestrian amenities. Current initiatives either underway or planned include:

- Benmar Park: Located on Benmar Drive - Approximately 3 acres of land available in an area prone to flooding. The proposed park would be passive in nature to accommodate office workers. The park would include walking trails, benches, lighting and minimal landscaping.
- Spring Area Park: Environmental remediation of a tire shredding facility located in the Spring/Rankin sub-area. Working in tandem with the City of Houston, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ), and the State of Texas Office of the Attorney General, the TIRZ will complete remediation efforts on

approximately 10 acres of property commonly referred to as the Quantum Tech site, a facility abandoned more than 10 years ago. The TCEQ has estimated that approximately 350 tons of shreds and an additional 150,000 whole tires remain on the property. It is contemplated that if the land is acquired, remediated, and a park constructed, the area would attract new residential development.

- Greens Crossing Linear Parks and Public Plazas: This area is located North of Beltway 8 and West of I-45. It includes approximately 100 acres of vacant land suited for development of additional office space. Linear parks in the area can provide amenities for employees and inducements to new development. These developers would be required to maintain the parks.

Goal 4: Hike and Bike Trails: Development and construction of on road and off road hike and bike trails including sidewalks, lighting, street trees, landscaping, way finding signage, benches, street furniture, public art and other pedestrian amenities

Goal 5: Cultural and Public Facilities: Construction of a community center is included in the Plan A Project Plan; however, additional opportunities exist to enhance the proposed community center with an arts component in connection with ongoing initiatives sponsored by both Aldine ISD and North Harris Montgomery Community College District. The proposed site is situated in the center of the Airline Corridor sub-area and adjacent to the campuses of Aldine ISD Bussey Elementary School, Aldine ISD Stovall Middle School, Aldine High School, Harris County Aldine Branch Library, and a SPARK Park. Current initiatives either underway or planned include:

- Land assembly and funding assistance for the construction in a multipurpose Public Safety Campus consisting of a joint HFD and HPD facility located in the Greens Crossing/Northborough sub-area. Due to increased commercial development in the Greens Crossing/Northborough sub-area, the proposed site of Fire Station No. 84 (WBS C-000056), a planned 3 bay station (FY10) initially intended to be located at Ella Boulevard at the Sam Houston Parkway, would be relocated to a 10 acre tract located in the vicinity of Gears Road at Greens Parkway. With TIRZ assistance, the facility could potentially be expanded to a 5 bay station. In addition to a HFD facility, the site could also be developed to provide a future HPD facility, a public park, or similar public recreational facility.

Goal 6: Land Acquisition: The purchase and assembly for land for the purposes of repositioning, construction of public facilities, parks, and right-of-way acquisition

Goal 7: Economic Development Assistance: In order to maximize the TIRZ's ability to assist economic catalyst projects being evaluated and planned in the Greater Greenspoint area, the TIRZ and the Authority may request the City Council consider approving an economic development program to implement the objectives of this Part C Plan on a project-by-project basis. The amount and level of funding for each project will be determined based on

demonstrated needs and benefits.

Goal 8: Affordable/Workforce Housing: The development and implementation of a affordable/workforce housing initiative including land acquisition and construction. The purpose of this program is to enhance the public welfare by ensuring that the housing needs of the Greenspoint area are addressed. It is the intent of this program to encourage the provision and maintenance of residential workforce housing units to meet the needs of income-qualified households for the workforce, students, and special housing target groups through the development of well planned and livable affordable housing communities with key amenities such as community parks, neighborhood retail, pedestrian paths and bikeways, landscaped streets and common areas, harmonious architectural and landscape design, preservation of open space and natural site features, pedestrian friendly street designs, environmentally friendly planning and design, and energy efficient housing in and around the boundaries of the Zone.

Existing Land Uses Within the TIRZ: Exhibit 5 is a map of existing land uses within the TIRZ.

Estimated Non-Project Cost Items: It is estimated the Greater Greenspoint Management District will generate approximately \$3,000,000 in annual revenues, a portion of which will be expended within the TIRZ to fund public safety programs, marking, planning support, graffiti abatement, landscape maintenance, and illegal dumping cleanup programs.

Proposed Changes of Zoning Ordinances, Master Plan of Municipality, Building Codes, and other Municipal Ordinances: All construction will be done in conformance with existing rules and regulations of the City of Houston. There are no proposed changes of any city ordinance, master plan, or building codes.

Statement of Method of Relocating Person to be Displaced as a Result of Implementing the Plan: It is not anticipated that residents will be displaced by any of the projects to be undertaken by the TIRZ.

#### Financing Plan:

Estimated Project Costs: Exhibit 4 is a detailed listing of the proposed project costs including administrative and educational project costs. As detailed previously, Part C adds new project categories including workforce housing, a joint TIRZ/HCFCD funded multipurpose Detention/Athletic facility, acquisition of flood prone properties and land acquisition and funding of a public safety campus. The project descriptions in the Part A and Part B Project Plan and TIRZ Financing Plans will remain valid for those projects at this time.

Economic Feasibility: Exhibits 6 thru 11 are updated revenue estimates for the TIRZ. These estimates detail the expected total appraised value, the captured appraised value and the net revenue from each taxing entity participating in the TIRZ over the life of the TIRZ.

Bond Indebtedness/Methods of Financing: A \$20 million bond issuance occurred in 2000. Current principal balance is \$17,315,000. Future bonds would be issued as necessary to fund the projects described in the Part C Plan.

Reinvestment Zone Duration: When initially created by City Council on August 26, 1998, the term of the Zone was established at 30 years.

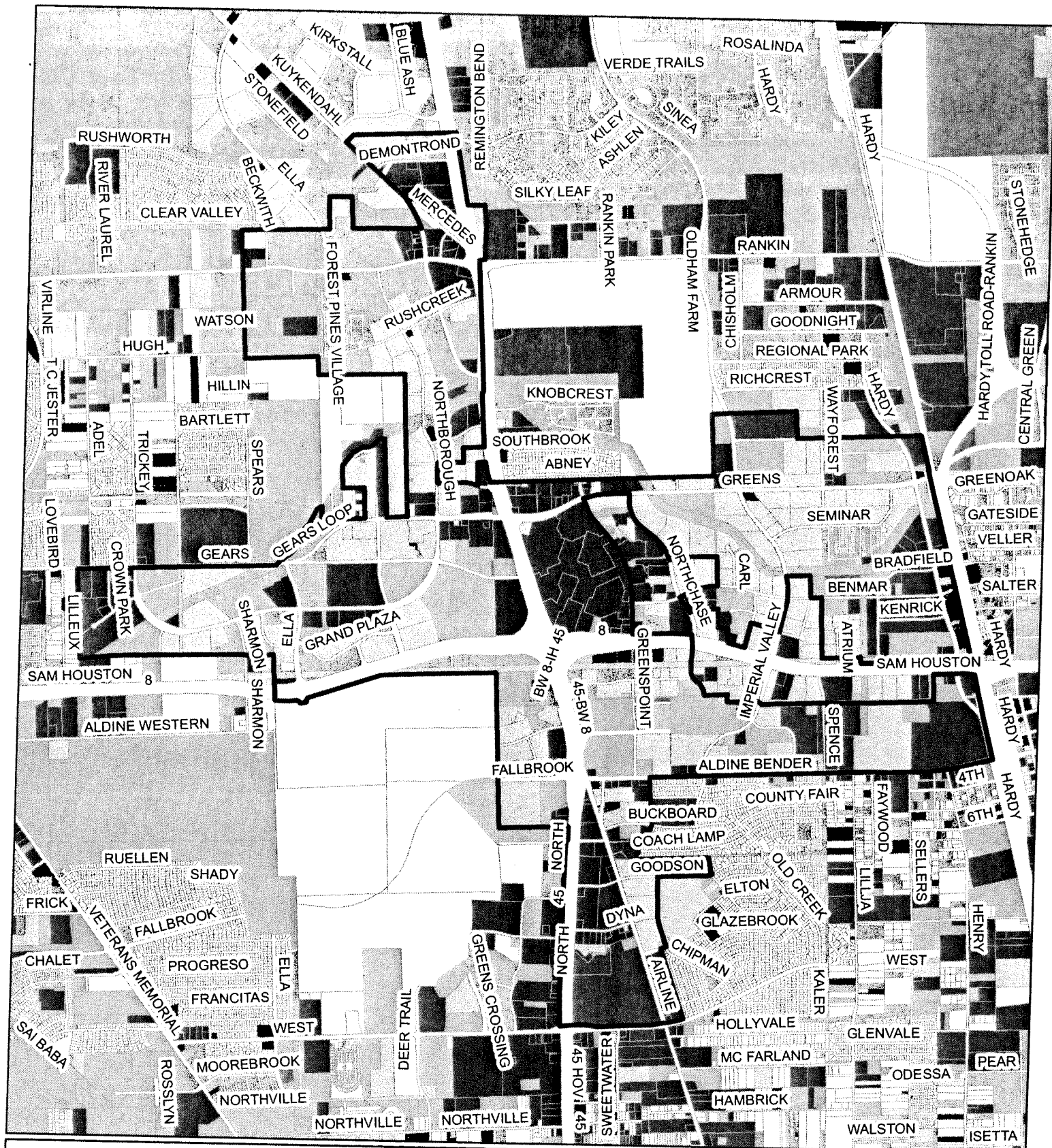
Taxing Jurisdiction Participation: The City's participation agreements with Harris County, Aldine ISD, Spring ISD, and North Harris County Montgomery/Lone Star Community College System will not be affected by this amendment.

## MAPS AND EXHIBITS

Project Cost Amendments: The following table includes the approved project cost for Part A, Part B and Part C and the changes made to those budgets through this Part C amendment.

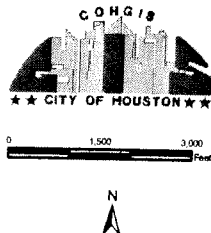
**Educational and Non-Educational Project Costs**

	Part A Plan Estimated Costs	Part B Plan Estimated Costs	Part C Plan Estimated Costs	Delta
<b>Infrastructure Improvements:</b>				
<b>Roadway Improvements</b>				
Street Projects	\$ 25,400,000	\$ 25,400,000	\$ 20,000,000	\$ (5,400,000)
<b>Sidewalk Improvements</b>				
Sidewalks, Lighting and Landscaping	\$ 19,525,710	\$ 19,525,710	\$ 10,000,000	\$ (9,525,710)
<b>Public Utility Improvements</b>				
Public Utilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
<b>Total Infrastructure Improvements - Part A, B &amp; C</b>	<b>\$ 44,925,710</b>	<b>\$ 44,925,710</b>	<b>\$ 40,000,000</b>	<b>\$ (4,925,710)</b>
<b>Greens Bayou Flood Control Projects</b>				
Greens Bayou Flood Control/Bank Stabilization	\$ 12,000,000	\$ 12,000,000	\$ 6,000,000	\$ (6,000,000)
<b>Total Greens Bayou Flood Control Projects - Part A, B &amp; C</b>	<b>\$ 12,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 12,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 6,000,000</b>	<b>\$ (6,000,000)</b>
<b>Total Infrastructure Improvements - Part A, B &amp; C</b>	<b>\$ 56,925,710</b>	<b>\$ 56,925,710</b>	<b>\$ 46,000,000</b>	<b>\$ (10,925,710)</b>
<b>Other Project Costs:</b>				
<b>Parks, Plazas and Related Transit Amenities</b>				
Parks and Recreation Facilities	\$ 22,400,000	\$ 22,400,000	\$ 20,000,000	\$ (2,400,000)
<b>Total Parks, Plazas and Related Transit Amenities - Part A, B &amp; C</b>	<b>\$ 22,400,000</b>	<b>\$ 22,400,000</b>	<b>\$ 20,000,000</b>	<b>\$ (2,400,000)</b>
<b>Non-Vehicular/Multi-Modal Transportation Systems</b>				
Off Street Hike & Bike Trails	\$ 3,300,000	\$ 3,300,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ (1,300,000)
<b>Total Non-Vehicular Transportation Systems - Part A, B &amp; C</b>	<b>\$ 3,300,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,300,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,000,000</b>	<b>\$ (1,300,000)</b>
<b>Parking Garage/Intermodal Facility</b>				
Public Parking Garage and Transportation Facility	\$ 16,500,000	\$ 16,500,000	\$ 16,500,000	\$ -
<b>Total Public Parking Garage/Intermodal Facility - Part A, B &amp; C</b>	<b>\$ 16,500,000</b>	<b>\$ 16,500,000</b>	<b>\$ 16,500,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Cultural and Public Facility Improvements</b>				
Multi-Purpose Community Center/Cultural Art Center	\$ 11,600,000	\$ 11,600,000	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 3,400,000
NHMCC District Higher Education Facility	\$ 7,500,000	\$ 7,500,000	\$ 7,500,000	\$ -
Convocation Center	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 15,000,000	\$ -	\$ (15,000,000)
AISD Educational Facilities Costs	\$ -	\$ 33,213,452	\$ -	\$ (33,213,452)
Public Safety Facilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
<b>Total Cultural and Public Facility Improvements - Part A, B &amp; C</b>	<b>\$ 34,100,000</b>	<b>\$ 67,313,452</b>	<b>\$ 32,500,000</b>	<b>\$ (34,813,452)</b>
<b>Land Acquisition</b>				
Land Acquisition	\$ 20,000,000	\$ 20,000,000	\$ 15,000,000	\$ (5,000,000)
<b>Total Land Acquisition - Part A, B &amp; C</b>	<b>\$ 20,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 20,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 15,000,000</b>	<b>\$ (5,000,000)</b>
<b>Environmental Clean-up Costs</b>				
Mitigation and Remediation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000
<b>Total Environmental Clean-up Costs - Part A, B &amp; C</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,500,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,500,000</b>
<b>Economic Development Grants</b>				
HCFCF Multi-purpose Detention/Athletic Facility	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
<b>Total Economic Development Grant - Part A, B &amp; C</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 5,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,000,000</b>
<b>Affordable/Workforce Housing</b>				
Affordable/Workforce Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
<b>Total Affordable/Workforce Housing- Part A, B &amp; C</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 10,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,000,000</b>
<b>Total Other Project Costs - Part A, B &amp; C</b>	<b>\$ 96,300,000</b>	<b>\$ 129,513,452</b>	<b>\$ 102,500,000</b>	<b>\$ (27,013,452)</b>
<b>Educational Facilities Set-Aside</b>				
ISD Set-Aside	\$ 60,000,000	\$ 60,000,000	\$ 60,000,000	\$ -
<b>Total Educational Facilities Set Aside Costs - Part A, B &amp; C</b>	<b>\$ 60,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 60,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 60,000,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Financing Costs</b>				
Financing Costs	\$ 12,282,002	\$ 12,282,002	\$ 12,282,002	\$ -
<b>Total Financing Costs - Part A, B, &amp; C</b>	<b>\$ 12,282,002</b>	<b>\$ 12,282,002</b>	<b>\$ 12,282,002</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Zone Administration</b>				
Zone Administration and Creation Cost	\$ 3,550,000	\$ 3,550,000	\$ 6,420,000	\$ 2,870,000
<b>Total Zone Administration Costs - Part A, B &amp; C</b>	<b>\$ 3,550,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,550,000</b>	<b>\$ 6,420,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,870,000</b>
<b>Creation Costs</b>				
Creation Costs	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ -
<b>Total Creation Costs - Part A, B &amp; C</b>	<b>\$ 300,000</b>	<b>\$ 300,000</b>	<b>\$ 300,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>PROJECT PLAN TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 229,357,712</b>	<b>\$ 262,571,164</b>	<b>\$ 227,502,002</b>	<b>\$ (35,069,162)</b>



# **GREENSPPOINT** **TIRZ #11**

- |  |                           |  |                          |
|--|---------------------------|--|--------------------------|
|  | Tirz #11                  |  | Public & Institutional   |
|  | Single-Family Residential |  | Transportation & Utility |
|  | Multi-Family Residential  |  | Park and Open Spaces     |
|  | Commercial                |  | Undeveloped              |
|  | Office                    |  | Agriculture Production   |
|  | Industrial                |  | Unknown                  |



City of Houston  
Planning & Development  
GIS Services Division  
Date: February, 2008

COHGIS data is prepared and made available for general reference purposes only and should not be used, or relied upon for specific applications, without independent verification. The City of Houston neither represents, nor warrants COHGIS data accuracy, or completeness, nor will the City of Houston accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**EXHIBIT 6 – Part C Plan – Revenue Schedule All Entities**

<b>TY</b>	<b>City Net Rev</b>	<b>County Net Rev</b>	<b>Spring ISD Net Rev</b>	<b>Aldine ISD Net Rev</b>	<b>MHMCDD Net Rev</b>	<b>Total Rev</b>	<b>Cummulative Revenue</b>
2007	\$3,064,617	\$1,047,337	\$453,543	\$2,941,920	\$598,231	\$8,105,648	\$8,105,648
2008	\$3,554,049	\$1,206,826	\$577,710	\$3,405,462	\$689,313	\$9,433,361	\$17,539,009
2009	\$4,066,025	\$1,373,661	\$623,424	\$3,890,508	\$784,590	\$10,738,208	\$28,277,217
2010	\$4,405,092	\$1,484,147	\$754,387	\$4,217,270	\$847,689	\$11,708,585	\$39,985,803
2011	\$4,713,823	\$1,584,747	\$807,168	\$4,497,875	\$905,143	\$12,508,756	\$52,494,559
2012	\$5,034,904	\$1,689,371	\$862,060	\$4,789,704	\$964,896	\$13,340,934	\$65,835,493
2013	\$5,368,828	\$1,798,179	\$919,148	\$5,093,206	\$1,027,038	\$14,206,399	\$80,041,891
2014	\$5,716,109	\$1,911,340	\$978,520	\$5,408,848	\$1,091,666	\$15,106,482	\$95,148,373
2015	\$6,077,281	\$2,029,027	\$1,040,266	\$5,737,116	\$1,158,879	\$16,042,569	\$111,190,942
2016	\$6,452,900	\$1,854,547	\$1,104,482	\$6,078,514	\$1,228,780	\$16,719,224	\$127,910,166
2017	\$6,843,544	\$0	\$1,171,267	\$6,433,569	\$1,301,478	\$15,749,857	\$143,660,023
2018	\$7,249,813	\$0	\$1,240,723	\$6,802,825	\$1,377,084	\$16,670,445	\$160,330,468
2019	\$7,672,333	\$0	\$1,312,958	\$7,186,852	\$1,455,713	\$17,627,857	\$177,958,325
2020	\$8,111,754	\$0	\$1,388,082	\$7,586,240	\$1,537,488	\$18,623,565	\$196,581,890
2021	\$8,568,752	\$0	\$1,466,211	\$8,001,604	\$1,622,534	\$19,659,101	\$216,240,991
2022	\$9,044,030	\$0	\$1,547,465	\$8,433,582	\$1,710,982	\$20,736,059	\$236,977,050
2023	\$9,538,319	\$0	\$1,631,969	\$8,882,839	\$1,802,968	\$21,856,095	\$258,833,145
2024	\$10,052,380	\$0	\$1,719,853	\$9,350,066	\$1,898,633	\$23,020,932	\$281,854,077
2025	\$10,587,003	\$0	\$1,811,253	\$9,835,983	\$1,998,125	\$24,232,363	\$306,086,441
2026	\$11,143,010	\$0	\$1,906,309	\$10,341,336	\$2,101,596	\$25,492,252	\$331,578,693
2027	\$11,721,259	\$0	\$2,005,167	\$10,866,903	\$2,209,207	\$26,802,535	\$358,381,228
2028	\$12,322,637	\$0	\$2,107,979	\$11,413,493	\$2,321,121	\$28,165,230	\$386,546,458
2029	\$12,948,070	\$0	\$2,214,904	\$11,981,947	\$2,437,513	\$29,582,433	\$416,128,892

**EXHIBIT 7 – Part C Plan – Revenue Schedule City of Houston**

TY	Base	Assessed Value	Current CAV	1999 Plan CAV	City Tax Rate	City TIRZ Collections at 97%	COH Admin	Muni Service Charge	Net Rev	Cumulative Revenue
2007	\$533,228,330	\$1,075,125,148	\$541,896,818	\$618,025,094	\$0.644	\$3,383,807	\$169,190	\$150,000	\$3,064,617	\$3,064,617
2008	\$533,228,330	\$1,157,630,154	\$624,401,824	\$741,215,082	\$0.644	\$3,898,999	\$194,950	\$150,000	\$3,554,049	\$6,618,666
2009	\$533,228,330	\$1,243,935,360	\$710,707,030	\$810,406,070	\$0.644	\$4,437,921	\$221,896	\$150,000	\$4,066,025	\$10,684,691
2010	\$533,228,330	\$1,301,092,774	\$767,864,444	\$877,898,058	\$0.644	\$4,794,834	\$239,742	\$150,000	\$4,405,092	\$15,089,783
2011	\$533,228,330	\$1,353,136,485	\$819,908,155	\$972,691,046	\$0.644	\$5,119,814	\$255,991	\$150,000	\$4,713,823	\$19,803,606
2012	\$533,228,330	\$1,407,261,945	\$874,033,615	\$972,691,046	\$0.644	\$5,457,794	\$272,890	\$150,000	\$5,034,904	\$24,838,510
2013	\$533,228,330	\$1,463,552,423	\$930,324,093	\$972,691,046	\$0.644	\$5,809,293	\$290,465	\$150,000	\$5,368,828	\$30,207,338
2014	\$533,228,330	\$1,522,094,520	\$988,866,190	\$972,691,046	\$0.644	\$6,174,851	\$308,743	\$150,000	\$5,716,109	\$35,923,447
2015	\$533,228,330	\$1,582,978,300	\$1,049,749,970	\$972,691,046	\$0.644	\$6,555,032	\$327,752	\$150,000	\$6,077,281	\$42,000,728
2016	\$533,228,330	\$1,646,297,432	\$1,113,069,102	\$972,691,046	\$0.644	\$6,950,421	\$347,521	\$150,000	\$6,452,900	\$48,453,627
2017	\$533,228,330	\$1,712,149,330	\$1,178,921,000	\$972,691,046	\$0.644	\$7,361,625	\$368,081	\$150,000	\$6,843,544	\$55,297,171
2018	\$533,228,330	\$1,780,635,303	\$1,247,406,973	\$972,691,046	\$0.644	\$7,789,277	\$389,464	\$150,000	\$7,249,813	\$62,546,984
2019	\$533,228,330	\$1,851,860,715	\$1,318,632,385	\$972,691,046	\$0.644	\$8,234,035	\$411,702	\$150,000	\$7,672,333	\$70,219,317
2020	\$533,228,330	\$1,925,935,144	\$1,392,706,814	\$972,691,046	\$0.644	\$8,696,584	\$434,829	\$150,000	\$8,111,754	\$78,331,072
2021	\$533,228,330	\$2,002,972,549	\$1,469,744,219	\$972,691,046	\$0.644	\$9,177,634	\$458,882	\$150,000	\$8,568,752	\$86,899,824
2022	\$533,228,330	\$2,083,091,451	\$1,549,863,121	\$972,691,046	\$0.644	\$9,677,927	\$483,896	\$150,000	\$9,044,030	\$95,943,854
2023	\$533,228,330	\$2,166,415,109	\$1,633,186,779	\$972,691,046	\$0.644	\$10,198,231	\$509,912	\$150,000	\$9,538,319	\$105,482,173
2024	\$533,228,330	\$2,253,071,714	\$1,719,843,384	\$972,691,046	\$0.644	\$10,739,347	\$536,967	\$150,000	\$10,052,380	\$115,534,553
2025	\$533,228,330	\$2,343,194,582	\$1,809,966,252	\$972,691,046	\$0.644	\$11,302,108	\$565,105	\$150,000	\$10,587,003	\$126,121,556
2026	\$533,228,330	\$2,436,922,366	\$1,903,694,036	\$972,691,046	\$0.644	\$11,887,379	\$594,369	\$150,000	\$11,143,010	\$137,264,566
2027	\$533,228,330	\$2,534,399,260	\$2,001,170,930	\$972,691,046	\$0.644	\$12,496,062	\$624,803	\$150,000	\$11,721,259	\$148,985,825
2028	\$533,228,330	\$2,635,775,231	\$2,102,546,901	\$972,691,046	\$0.644	\$13,129,091	\$656,455	\$150,000	\$12,322,637	\$161,308,462
2029	\$533,228,330	\$2,741,206,240	\$2,207,977,910	\$972,691,046	\$0.644	\$13,787,442	\$689,372	\$150,000	\$12,948,070	\$174,256,532

**EXHIBIT 8 – Part C Plan – Revenue Schedule Harris County**

<b>TY</b>	<b>Base</b>	<b>Assessed Value</b>	<b>Current CAV</b>	<b>1999 Plan CAV</b>	<b>County Tax Rate</b>	<b>County TIRZ Collections at 97%</b>	<b>Net Rev</b>	<b>Cumulative (see note)</b>
2007	\$533,228,330	\$1,074,989,114	\$541,760,784	\$618,025,094	0.1993	\$1,047,337	\$1,047,337	\$2,770,097,997
2008	\$533,228,330	\$1,157,488,679	\$624,260,349	\$741,215,082	0.1993	\$1,206,826	\$1,206,826	\$2,771,304,823
2009	\$533,228,330	\$1,243,788,226	\$710,559,896	\$810,406,070	0.1993	\$1,373,661	\$1,373,661	\$2,772,678,485
2010	\$533,228,330	\$1,300,939,755	\$767,711,425	\$877,898,058	0.1993	\$1,484,147	\$1,484,147	\$2,774,162,632
2011	\$533,228,330	\$1,352,977,345	\$819,749,015	\$972,691,046	0.1993	\$1,584,747	\$1,584,747	\$2,775,747,379
2012	\$533,228,330	\$1,407,096,439	\$873,868,109	\$972,691,046	0.1993	\$1,689,371	\$1,689,371	\$2,777,436,750
2013	\$533,228,330	\$1,463,380,296	\$930,151,966	\$972,691,046	0.1993	\$1,798,179	\$1,798,179	\$2,779,234,929
2014	\$533,228,330	\$1,521,915,508	\$988,687,178	\$972,691,046	0.1993	\$1,911,340	\$1,911,340	\$2,781,146,269
2015	\$533,228,330	\$1,582,792,128	\$1,049,563,798	\$972,691,046	0.1993	\$2,029,027	\$2,029,027	\$2,783,175,296
2016	\$533,228,330	\$1,646,103,814	\$0	\$972,691,046	0.1993	\$0	\$1,854,547	\$2,785,029,843
2017	\$533,228,330	\$1,711,947,966	\$0	\$972,691,046	0.1993	\$0	\$0	\$0
2018	\$533,228,330	\$1,780,425,885	\$0	\$972,691,046	0.1993	\$0	\$0	\$0
2019	\$533,228,330	\$1,851,642,920	\$0	\$972,691,046	0.1993	\$0	\$0	\$0
2020	\$533,228,330	\$1,925,708,637	\$0	\$972,691,046	0.1993	\$0	\$0	\$0
2021	\$533,228,330	\$2,002,736,982	\$0	\$972,691,046	0.1993	\$0	\$0	\$0
2022	\$533,228,330	\$2,082,846,462	\$0	\$972,691,046	0.1993	\$0	\$0	\$0
2023	\$533,228,330	\$2,166,160,320	\$0	\$972,691,046	0.1993	\$0	\$0	\$0
2024	\$533,228,330	\$2,252,806,733	\$0	\$972,691,046	0.1993	\$0	\$0	\$0
2025	\$533,228,330	\$2,342,919,002	\$0	\$972,691,046	0.1993	\$0	\$0	\$0
2026	\$533,228,330	\$2,436,635,762	\$0	\$972,691,046	0.1993	\$0	\$0	\$0
2027	\$533,228,330	\$2,534,101,193	\$0	\$972,691,046	0.1993	\$0	\$0	\$0
2028	\$533,228,330	\$2,635,465,241	\$0	\$972,691,046	0.1993	\$0	\$0	\$0
2029	\$533,228,330	\$2,740,883,850	\$0	\$972,691,046	0.1993	\$0	\$0	\$0

Note: County Interlocal provides for a maximum contribution of \$15,000,000

EXHIBIT 9 – Part C Plan Spring Independent School District

TY	Base	Assessed Value	Current CAV	Spring Tax Rate	Spring TIRZ Collections at 97%	Spring Admin	Net Rev	Cumulative Revenue
2007	\$64,749,430	\$122,114,921	\$57,365,491	\$0.860	\$478,543	\$25,000	\$453,543	\$453,543
2008	\$64,749,430	\$136,999,518	\$72,250,088	\$0.860	\$602,710	\$25,000	\$577,710	\$1,031,253
2009	\$64,749,430	\$142,479,499	\$77,730,069	\$0.860	\$648,424	\$25,000	\$623,424	\$1,654,677
2010	\$64,749,430	\$158,178,678	\$93,429,248	\$0.860	\$779,387	\$25,000	\$754,387	\$2,409,064
2011	\$64,749,430	\$164,505,826	\$99,756,396	\$0.860	\$832,168	\$25,000	\$807,168	\$3,216,232
2012	\$64,749,430	\$171,086,059	\$106,336,629	\$0.860	\$887,060	\$25,000	\$862,060	\$4,078,292
2013	\$64,749,430	\$177,929,501	\$113,180,071	\$0.860	\$944,148	\$25,000	\$919,148	\$4,997,440
2014	\$64,749,430	\$185,046,681	\$120,297,251	\$0.860	\$1,003,520	\$25,000	\$978,520	\$5,975,960
2015	\$64,749,430	\$192,448,548	\$127,699,118	\$0.860	\$1,065,266	\$25,000	\$1,040,266	\$7,016,226
2016	\$64,749,430	\$200,146,490	\$135,397,060	\$0.860	\$1,129,482	\$25,000	\$1,104,482	\$8,120,708
2017	\$64,749,430	\$208,152,350	\$143,402,920	\$0.860	\$1,196,267	\$25,000	\$1,171,267	\$9,291,975
2018	\$64,749,430	\$216,478,444	\$151,729,014	\$0.860	\$1,265,723	\$25,000	\$1,240,723	\$10,532,699
2019	\$64,749,430	\$225,137,582	\$160,388,152	\$0.860	\$1,337,958	\$25,000	\$1,312,958	\$11,845,657
2020	\$64,749,430	\$234,143,085	\$169,393,655	\$0.860	\$1,413,082	\$25,000	\$1,388,082	\$13,233,739
2021	\$64,749,430	\$243,508,808	\$178,759,378	\$0.860	\$1,491,211	\$25,000	\$1,466,211	\$14,699,949
2022	\$64,749,430	\$253,249,161	\$188,499,731	\$0.860	\$1,572,465	\$25,000	\$1,547,465	\$16,247,414
2023	\$64,749,430	\$263,379,127	\$198,629,697	\$0.860	\$1,656,969	\$25,000	\$1,631,969	\$17,879,383
2024	\$64,749,430	\$273,914,292	\$209,164,862	\$0.860	\$1,744,853	\$25,000	\$1,719,853	\$19,599,236
2025	\$64,749,430	\$284,870,864	\$220,121,434	\$0.860	\$1,836,253	\$25,000	\$1,811,253	\$21,410,489
2026	\$64,749,430	\$296,265,698	\$231,516,268	\$0.860	\$1,931,309	\$25,000	\$1,906,309	\$23,316,798
2027	\$64,749,430	\$308,116,326	\$243,366,896	\$0.860	\$2,030,167	\$25,000	\$2,005,167	\$25,321,965
2028	\$64,749,430	\$320,440,979	\$255,691,549	\$0.860	\$2,132,979	\$25,000	\$2,107,979	\$27,429,944
2029	\$64,749,430	\$333,258,618	\$268,509,188	\$0.860	\$2,239,904	\$25,000	\$2,214,904	\$29,644,847

# EXHIBIT 10 – Part C Plan Aldine Independent School District

TY	Base	Assessed Value	Current CAV	Aldine Tax Rate	Aldine TIRZ Collections at 97%	Aldine Set Aside	Aldine Admin	Net Rev	Cumulative (see note)
2007	\$468,163,400	\$969,093,752	\$500,930,352	\$0.860	\$4,178,761	\$1,211,841	\$25,000	\$2,941,920	\$2,941,920
2008	\$468,163,400	\$1,047,357,502	\$579,194,102	\$0.860	\$4,831,637	\$1,401,175	\$25,000	\$3,405,462	\$6,347,383
2009	\$468,163,400	\$1,129,251,802	\$661,088,402	\$0.860	\$5,514,799	\$1,599,292	\$25,000	\$3,890,508	\$10,237,890
2010	\$468,163,400	\$1,184,421,874	\$716,258,474	\$0.860	\$5,975,028	\$1,732,758	\$25,000	\$4,217,270	\$14,455,160
2011	\$468,163,400	\$1,231,798,749	\$763,635,349	\$0.860	\$6,370,246	\$1,847,371	\$25,000	\$4,497,875	\$18,953,035
2012	\$468,163,400	\$1,281,070,699	\$812,907,299	\$0.860	\$6,781,273	\$1,966,569	\$25,000	\$4,789,704	\$23,742,739
2013	\$468,163,400	\$1,332,313,527	\$864,150,127	\$0.860	\$7,208,740	\$2,090,535	\$25,000	\$5,093,206	\$28,835,944
2014	\$468,163,400	\$1,385,606,068	\$917,442,668	\$0.860	\$7,653,307	\$2,219,459	\$25,000	\$5,408,848	\$34,244,792
2015	\$468,163,400	\$1,441,030,311	\$972,866,911	\$0.860	\$8,115,656	\$2,353,540	\$25,000	\$5,737,116	\$39,981,908
2016	\$468,163,400	\$1,498,671,523	\$1,030,508,123	\$0.860	\$8,596,499	\$2,492,985	\$25,000	\$6,078,514	\$46,060,422
2017	\$468,163,400	\$1,558,618,384	\$1,090,454,984	\$0.860	\$9,096,575	\$2,638,007	\$25,000	\$6,433,569	\$52,493,990
2018	\$468,163,400	\$1,620,963,120	\$1,152,799,720	\$0.860	\$9,616,655	\$2,788,830	\$25,000	\$6,802,825	\$59,296,816
2019	\$468,163,400	\$1,685,801,645	\$1,217,638,245	\$0.860	\$10,157,538	\$2,945,686	\$25,000	\$7,186,852	\$66,483,668
2020	\$468,163,400	\$1,753,233,710	\$1,285,070,310	\$0.860	\$10,720,057	\$3,108,816	\$25,000	\$7,586,240	\$74,069,908
2021	\$468,163,400	\$1,823,363,059	\$1,355,199,659	\$0.860	\$1,345,200	\$390,108	\$25,000	\$930,092	\$75,000,000
2022	\$468,163,400	\$1,896,297,581	\$1,428,134,181	\$0.860	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2023	\$468,163,400	\$1,972,149,484	\$1,503,986,084	\$0.860	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2024	\$468,163,400	\$2,051,035,464	\$1,582,872,064	\$0.860	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2025	\$468,163,400	\$2,133,076,882	\$1,664,913,482	\$0.860	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2026	\$468,163,400	\$2,218,399,957	\$1,750,236,557	\$0.860	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2027	\$468,163,400	\$2,307,135,956	\$1,838,972,556	\$0.860	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2028	\$468,163,400	\$2,399,421,394	\$1,931,257,994	\$0.860	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2029	\$468,163,400	\$2,495,398,250	\$2,027,234,650	\$0.860	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Note: Aldine ISD Interlocal provides for an option to cap at a maximum contribution of \$75,000,000

**EXHIBIT 11 – Part C Plan Lone Star (North Harris Montgomery Community College District)**

TY	Base	Assessed Value	Current CAV	NHMCDD Tax Rate	NHMCDD TIRZ Collections at 97%	NHMCDD Admin	Net Rev	Cumulative Revenue
2007	\$533,228,330	\$1,075,125,148	\$541,896,818	0.1198	\$629,717	\$31,486	\$598,231	\$598,231
2008	\$533,228,330	\$1,157,630,154	\$624,401,824	0.1198	\$725,592	\$36,280	\$689,313	\$1,287,544
2009	\$533,228,330	\$1,243,935,360	\$710,707,030	0.1198	\$825,884	\$41,294	\$784,590	\$2,072,134
2010	\$533,228,330	\$1,301,092,774	\$767,864,444	0.1198	\$892,305	\$44,615	\$847,689	\$2,919,823
2011	\$533,228,330	\$1,353,136,485	\$819,908,155	0.1198	\$952,782	\$47,639	\$905,143	\$3,824,966
2012	\$533,228,330	\$1,407,261,945	\$874,033,615	0.1198	\$1,015,680	\$50,784	\$964,896	\$4,789,862
2013	\$533,228,330	\$1,463,552,423	\$930,324,093	0.1198	\$1,081,092	\$54,055	\$1,027,038	\$5,816,900
2014	\$533,228,330	\$1,522,094,520	\$988,866,190	0.1198	\$1,149,122	\$57,456	\$1,091,666	\$6,908,565
2015	\$533,228,330	\$1,582,978,300	\$1,049,749,970	0.1198	\$1,219,872	\$60,994	\$1,158,879	\$8,067,444
2016	\$533,228,330	\$1,646,297,432	\$1,113,069,102	0.1198	\$1,293,453	\$64,673	\$1,228,780	\$9,296,225
2017	\$533,228,330	\$1,712,149,330	\$1,178,921,000	0.1198	\$1,369,977	\$68,499	\$1,301,478	\$10,597,703
2018	\$533,228,330	\$1,780,635,303	\$1,247,406,973	0.1198	\$1,449,562	\$72,478	\$1,377,084	\$11,974,786
2019	\$533,228,330	\$1,851,860,715	\$1,318,632,385	0.1198	\$1,532,330	\$76,616	\$1,455,713	\$13,430,500
2020	\$533,228,330	\$1,925,935,144	\$1,392,706,814	0.1198	\$1,618,409	\$80,920	\$1,537,488	\$14,967,988
2021	\$533,228,330	\$2,002,972,549	\$1,469,744,219	0.1198	\$1,707,931	\$85,397	\$1,622,534	\$16,590,523
2022	\$533,228,330	\$2,083,091,451	\$1,549,863,121	0.1198	\$1,801,034	\$90,052	\$1,710,982	\$18,301,505
2023	\$533,228,330	\$2,166,415,109	\$1,633,186,779	0.1198	\$1,897,861	\$94,893	\$1,802,968	\$20,104,473
2024	\$533,228,330	\$2,253,071,714	\$1,719,843,384	0.1198	\$1,998,561	\$99,928	\$1,898,633	\$22,003,106
2025	\$533,228,330	\$2,343,194,582	\$1,809,966,252	0.1198	\$2,103,289	\$105,164	\$1,998,125	\$24,001,231
2026	\$533,228,330	\$2,436,922,366	\$1,903,694,036	0.1198	\$2,212,207	\$110,610	\$2,101,596	\$26,102,827
2027	\$533,228,330	\$2,534,399,260	\$2,001,170,930	0.1198	\$2,325,481	\$116,274	\$2,209,207	\$28,312,034
2028	\$533,228,330	\$2,635,775,231	\$2,102,546,901	0.1198	\$2,443,286	\$122,164	\$2,321,121	\$30,633,155
2029	\$533,228,330	\$2,741,206,240	\$2,207,977,910	0.1198	\$2,565,803	\$128,290	\$2,437,513	\$33,070,668

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

**SUBJECT:** Approval of an ordinance to approve the 2009-2013 5-Year CIP Budget and Fiscal Year 2009 Operating Budget for Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven (Greenspoint).

**Category**  
# 1

**Page**  
1 of 1

**Agenda Item**  
#

12A

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**  
Finance Department

**Origination Date**  
May 1, 2008

**Agenda**  
**Date** MAY 14 2008

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

**Council Districts affected:**  
B

**For additional information contact:**

Robert Fiederlein

**Phone:** 713.437.6491

Tom Mesa

**Phone:** 713.837.9857

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)** City Council to approve the 2009-2013 5-Year CIP Budget and Fiscal Year 2009 Operating Budget for Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven (Greenspoint).

**Amount and**

**Source of Funding:** No Funding Required

Finance Budget

**Specific Explanation:**

The administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY09 TIRZ budgets. In addition, the Council Committee on Regulation, Development and Neighborhood Protection convened to review and discuss the FY09 TIRZ budgets.

The Finance Department recommends approval of the FY09 operating budget and approval of the 2009-2013 CIP for TIRZ No. Eleven (Greenspoint).

- Total Operating Budget for FY09 is \$25,995,411, which includes \$2,450,770 for required fund transfers and \$23,544,641 for Project Costs.
- The 2009-2013 CIP for Zone totals \$44,228,500. The CIP includes provisions for the construction of public utilities, streetscapes and roadways, bridges, parks, affordable housing, Fire Station #84, and a multi-purpose HCFCD detention/athletic facility.
- The FY09 Operating budget includes \$10,795,000 for capital expenditures and \$214,700 for administration and overhead. The Zone employs staff to manage redevelopment activities of the TIRZ. The Zone must advise the Director of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Cost in the budget of the lesser of \$400,000 or 5 % or more require City Council Approval.
- The budget includes a municipal services payment in FY09 of \$350,000 to pay the General Fund for the incremental cost of providing services in the area of the Zone.

cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director  
Anna Russell, City Secretary

Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney  
Arturo Michel, City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

**Finance Director:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

CITY OF HOUSTON  
FINANCE DEPARTMENT  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2009 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: Gtr Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority  
TIRZ: 11  
Fund Number: 7559/65

P R O J E C T I O N	Base Year:	1998
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$ 533,228,330
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2008):	\$ 1,204,635,632
	Current Taxable Value (TY2007):	\$ 1,075,125,148
	Acres:	3500 acres
	Administrator (Contact):	Sally Bradford
E	Contact Number:	281-877-9952

N A R R A T I V E	<b>Zone Purpose:</b>
	To facilitate the development/redevelopment of residential and commercial properties through the financing of redevelopment projects; streets; parks and trails system; landscaping/streetscapes, conference/convocation center; retail development and parking facilities. The City created the Zone to establish the basis and mechanism essential for the attraction of private investment that otherwise would not occur in the reasonably foreseeable future.
E	<b>Accomplishments in FY08 (Projects Underway):</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Hermes Architects completed final specs and plans for the mall redevelopment project and owners signed an agreement with a theatre operator to construct a 24 screen movie complex adjacent to the proposed public plaza.</li> <li>- Acquired 10.234 acres of land for a proposed Public Safety Center and Fitness Park</li> <li>- Completed final design for major reconstruction of Greenspoint Drive (Construction to begin in FY09)</li> <li>- Completed construction of 5 acre park (Buckboard) in the Airline Corridor Area (first of its kind in this community)</li> <li>- Acquired vacant dilapidated apartment complex in the Airline Corridor Area through an agreement with Aldine ISD (Aldine will construct a Pre K Center on the site which is across the street from the newly constructed Buckboard Park)</li> <li>- Tire Dump Acquisition and Remediation process continuing with TCEQ and other pertinent parties</li> <li>- Completed Streetscape Improvements (including sidewalks) on Benmar Drive and on Ella Drive</li> <li>- Added improvements to a Median Park on Greens Parkway</li> <li>- Completed Construction of Greenspoint Bridge which opens access between the Airline Corridor and Greenspoint..</li> <li>- Acquired 5.24 acres of green space for a future park on Benmar adjacent to the Bayou (site approved in advance by PARDS)</li> <li>- Completed Greenspoint Drive extension (between the Beltway and Aldine Bender) through IDI Developer Agreement</li> <li>- Completed Esplanade Drive through IDI Developer Agreement</li> <li>- Negotiated a developer agreement for construction of a public street and park as part of a master planned office park in Greens Crossing.</li> </ul>

P R O J E C T I O N	Capital Projects:	Cumulative Expenses		
		Total Plan	(to FY08)	Variance
P L A N	Infrastructure Improvements	\$ 40,000,000	\$ 7,384,470	\$ 32,615,530
	Greens Bayou Flood Control Projects	6,000,000		
	Parks, Plazas and Related Transit Amenities	20,000,000	4,870,214	15,129,786
	Non-Vehicular/Multi-Modal Transportation Systems	2,000,000	2,061,629	(61,629)
	Public Parking Garage & Transportation Facility	16,500,000		16,500,000
	Cultural and Public Facility Improvements	32,500,000	6,241,026	26,258,974
	Land Acquisition	15,000,000	3,008,048	11,991,952
	Environmental Clean-up Costs	1,500,000		1,500,000
	Economic Development Grants	5,000,000		
	<b>Total Capital Projects</b>	\$ 138,500,000	\$ 23,565,387	\$ 103,934,613
	Affordable Housing	10,000,000		10,000,000
	Education Facilities Set-Aside	60,000,000	3,500,000	56,500,000
	Financing Costs	12,282,002		12,282,002
	Administration Costs	6,420,000	3,377,000	3,043,000
	Creation Costs	300,000	300,000	-
	<b>Total Project Plan</b>	\$ 227,502,002	\$ 30,742,387	\$ 185,759,615

D E B T	Additional Financial Data		FY2008 Budget		2008 Projection		FY2009 Budget	
	Debt Service		\$	1,579,193	\$	1,579,194	\$	1,577,281
	Principal		\$	735,000	\$	735,000	\$	765,000
	Interest		\$	844,193	\$	844,194	\$	812,281
			<b>Balance as of 6/30/07</b>		<b>Balance as of 6/30/08</b>		<b>Balance as of 6/30/09</b>	
	Year End Outstanding (Principal)		\$	17,315,000	\$	16,580,000	\$	15,815,000
	Bond Debt		\$		\$		\$	
	Bank Loan		\$		\$		\$	
	Developer Agreement		\$		\$		\$	
	Other		\$		\$		\$	
			\$		\$		\$	



CITY OF HOUSTON  
FINANCE DEPARTMENT  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION  
FISCAL YEAR 2009 BUDGET SUMMARY

Fund Summary  
Fund Name: Gtr Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority  
TIRZ: 11  
Fund Number: 7559/65

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2008 Budget	2008 Projection	FY2009 Budget
<b>Available Resources</b>			
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>			
Restricted Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 3,189,085	\$ 3,454,329	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve	\$ 3,157,606	\$ 2,757,472	\$ 2,757,472
Restricted Funds - Greenspoint Mall Redevelopment	\$ 8,000,000	\$ 8,000,000	\$ 8,000,000
Unrestricted Fund Balance	\$ 11,718,099	\$ 13,454,923	\$ 15,773,292
<b>Total Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 26,064,790</b>	<b>\$ 27,666,724</b>	<b>\$ 26,530,764</b>
<b>TIRZ Revenue</b>			
City	\$ 2,605,967	\$ 3,350,786	\$ 4,127,423
ISD	\$ 3,507,549	\$ 4,762,011	\$ 6,009,757
County	\$ 807,516	\$ 1,021,755	\$ 1,277,176
Community College	\$ 444,428	\$ 612,249	\$ 758,617
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 7,365,460</b>	<b>\$ 9,746,801</b>	<b>\$ 12,172,973</b>
<b>Bond Proceeds</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Loan Proceeds</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Grant Proceeds</b>	\$ 414,605	\$ -	\$ 414,605
<b>Other (1)</b>	\$ 1,357,112	\$ 1,420,000	\$ 300,000
<b>Total Available Resources</b>	<b>\$ 35,201,967</b>	<b>\$ 38,833,525</b>	<b>\$ 39,418,342</b>
<b>Fund Transfers</b>			
Affordable Housing			
City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD Increment to Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD Education Set-Aside	\$ 956,935	\$ 1,424,299	\$ 1,806,468
Municipal Services	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000
Administration Fee to General Fund			
COH Admin Fee (5%)	\$ 132,667	\$ 167,539	\$ 206,371
Harris County Admin	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD Admin	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
Community College	\$ 24,641	\$ 30,612	\$ 37,931
<b>Total Fund Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 1,514,243</b>	<b>\$ 2,022,450</b>	<b>\$ 2,450,770</b>
<b>Funds Available for Projects</b>	<b>\$ 33,687,724</b>	<b>\$ 36,811,075</b>	<b>\$ 36,967,572</b>
<b>Project Costs</b>			
Administrative Staff	\$ 155,000	\$ 159,900	\$ 168,000
Administrative Consultant	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ 18,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 15,000
Accounting/ Audit	\$ 20,600	\$ 20,477	\$ 20,000
Program / Project Consulting	\$ 10,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 10,000
Administrative Operating Expense	\$ 26,700	\$ 23,500	\$ 26,700
Capital Expenditures	\$ 9,326,000	\$ 5,890,900	\$ 10,795,000
Developer/ Project reimbursements	\$ 2,750,000	\$ 2,594,340	\$ 10,852,660
Debt Service			
Principal	\$ 735,000	\$ 735,000	\$ 765,000
Interest	\$ 844,193	\$ 844,194	\$ 812,281
Other debt items	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 80,000
<b>Total Project Costs</b>	<b>\$ 13,885,493</b>	<b>\$ 10,280,311</b>	<b>\$ 23,544,641</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>	<b>\$ 15,399,736</b>	<b>\$ 12,302,761</b>	<b>\$ 25,995,411</b>
<b>Resources Less Transfer and Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 19,802,231</b>	<b>\$ 26,530,764</b>	<b>\$ 13,422,931</b>
<b>Planned Ending Fund Balance:</b>			
Restricted Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve	\$ 3,157,606	\$ 2,757,472	\$ 2,757,472
Restricted Funds - Greenspoint Mall Redevelopment	\$ 8,000,000	\$ 8,000,000	\$ 1,852,340
<b>Unrestricted Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 8,534,625</b>	<b>\$ 15,773,292</b>	<b>\$ 8,813,119</b>

2009 - 2013 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
TIRZ No. 11 - Gtr Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority  
CIP by Project

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM  
Finance Department  
Economic Development Division

Economic Development Division												
Council District	CIP No.	Project	FY Planned Appropriations (\$ Thousands)									Cumulative Total (To Date)
			Through 2007	Projected 2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total 2009-2013		
B	T-1101	I-45 Beltway 8 Underpass Erosion Control & Lighting	\$ -	\$ 7,400	\$ 965,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	965,000	972,400
B	T-1103	Greenspoint Area Streetscape Improvements	\$ -	\$ 441,150	\$ 250,000	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 700,000	\$ 430,000	\$ -	1,680,000	2,121,150
B	T-1104	Buckboard Park	\$ -	\$ 958,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	958,000
0	T-1105	Arlene Corridor Streetscape and Sidewalk	\$ -	\$ 305,350	\$ -	\$ 1,600,000	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2,000,000	2,305,350
B	T-1106	Greenspoint Drive Improvements	\$ -	\$ 465,000	\$ 8,580,000	\$ 542,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	9,122,500	9,587,500
B	T-1107	Greenspoint Drive Bridge	\$ -	\$ 1,115,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	1,115,000
B	T-1108	Benmar Park	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 540,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	540,000	540,000
B	T-1109	Spring Workforce Housing Project	\$ -	\$ 14,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3,000,000	3,014,000
B	T-1110	Land Acquisition	\$ -	\$ 2,585,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3,000,000	5,585,000
B	T-1111	Fire Station No. 84	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 4,323,000	\$ 4,213,000	\$ -	\$ -	9,536,000	9,536,000
B	T-1112	Airline Drive Improvements and Intersecting Street Im	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 265,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 520,000	\$ 500,000	\$ -	3,285,000	3,285,000
B	T-1113	Langwick Seniors Park	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ -	500,000	500,000
B	T-1114	Grand Plaza	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	200,000	200,000
B	T-1115	Gears Fitness Park	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	500,000	500,000
B	T-1116	HCFCD Multi-Purpose Detention/Athletic Facility	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,900,000	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 3,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	7,900,000	7,900,000
B	T-1117	Fallbrook/Northgate Affordable Housing Project	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	2,000,000	2,000,000
Totals			-	5,890,900	10,795,000	7,847,500	10,223,000	9,933,000	5,430,000	44,228,500	50,119,400	

2009 - 2013 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN  
TIRZ No. 11 - Gtr Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority  
CIP by Sources of Funds

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM  
Finance Department  
Economic Development Division

Source of Funds	FY Planned Appropriations (\$ Thousands)								Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Through 2007	Projected 2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total 2009-2013	
<b>TIRZ No. 16</b>									
TIRZ funds									
Revenue bond proceeds	-	1,116,400	10,380,395	7,747,500	9,723,000	9,433,000	5,430,000	42,713,895	43,830,295
Proceeds from bank loan	-	4,289,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,289,500
Developer Advance/Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City of Houston	-	485,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	485,000
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	414,605	100,000	500,000	500,000	-	1,514,605	1,514,605
<b>Project Total</b>	-	<b>5,890,900</b>	<b>10,795,000</b>	<b>7,847,500</b>	<b>10,223,000</b>	<b>9,933,000</b>	<b>5,430,000</b>	<b>44,228,500</b>	<b>50,119,400</b>

<b>Project:</b> I-45 Beltway 8 Underpass Erosion Control & Lighting		City Council District		Key Map:	372	WBS.:		T-1101
		Location:		Geo. Ref.:				
		Served:		Neighborhood:	2			
<b>Description:</b> I-45 & Beltway 8 Erosion Control & Lighting with matching grant from TxDOT		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)						
		2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total	
<b>Justification:</b> TxDOT to provide \$414,605 in matching funds. Project includes terraced sodding pavers, low-rise walls, crushed concrete, artwork, and lighting to curtail erosion and brighten up area.		Personnel					\$	
		Supplies					\$	
		Svcs. & Chgs.					\$	
		Capital Outlay					\$	
		Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
		FTEs					\$	
<b>Fiscal Year Planned Expenses</b>								
<b>Project Allocation</b>	<b>Project Expenses thru 6/30/07</b>	<b>2008 Budget</b>	<b>2008 Estimate</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>FY09 - FY13 Total</b>
<b>Phase</b>								<b>Cumulative Total (To Date)</b>
1 Planning								\$
2 Acquisition								\$
3 Design								\$
4 Construction		794,500		940,000				\$ 940,000
5 Equipment								\$
6 Close-Out								\$
7 Other		20,500	7,400	25,000				\$ 32,400
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	-	20,500	7,400	25,000	-	-	-	\$ 25,000
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ -	\$ 815,000	\$ 7,400	\$ 965,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 972,400
<b>Source of Funds</b>								
TIRZ Increment Revenue		400,395	7,400	550,395				\$ 550,395
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds								\$ -
Grant Funds		414,605		414,605				\$ 414,605
Developer Reimbursement								\$ -
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ -	\$ 815,000	\$ 7,400	\$ 965,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 972,400

Project:		Greenspoint Area Streetscape Improvements		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1103							
				Location: B		372, 373											
				Served: B		Neighborhood: 2											
Description:		Project consists of the construction of additional sidewalks, crosswalks, street lights, landscaping and public art on Ella Blvd., Greenspoint Drive, Rankin, Benmar, and Greens Road.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)													
				2009		2010		2011		2012		2013		Total			
				Personnel										\$			
				Supplies										\$			
				Svcs. & Chgs.										\$			
				Capital Outlay										\$			
				Total		\$		-		\$				\$			
				FTEs										\$			
Justification:		To enhance streetscape and improve pedestrian safety through Zone; creating a sense of place through the use of similar treatments.															

<b>Project:</b> Buckboard Park		<b>City Council District</b>		<b>Key Map:</b> 372 Z		<b>WBS.:</b>		<b>T-1104</b>					
		<b>Location:</b> B		<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>									
		<b>Served:</b> B		<b>Neighborhood:</b> 2									
<b>Description:</b> 5.2 acre passive park on Buckboard at Imperial Valley. 1.6 acres is currently owned by the Greater Greenspoint Management District, adjacent 3.6 acre parcel is to be acquired by TIRZ. Greater Greenspoint Management District to maintain		<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>											
		<u>2009</u>		<u>2010</u>		<u>2011</u>		<u>2012</u>		<u>2013</u>		<u>Total</u>	
<b>Justification:</b> Park is planned for parents and young children, waiting for older siblings to be released from adjacent Black Elementary School. Also adjacent to large residential areas.		Personnel										\$	
		Supplies										\$	
		Svcs. & Chgs.										\$	
		Capital Outlay										\$	
		<b>Total</b>		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	
		<b>FTEs</b>										\$ -	

Page 11 of 23

Project:		Greenspoint Drive Improvements		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1106	
				Location:		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served:		Neighborhood:					



<b>Project:</b> Greenspoint Drive Bridge		<b>City Council District</b>		<b>Key Map:</b>		372		<b>T-1107</b>					
<b>Description:</b> Bridge over HCFCD easement on Greenspoint Drive between Sam Houston Parkway and Aldine Bender.		<b>Location:</b>		<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>									
<b>Justification:</b> Greenspoint Drive will be extended between Aldine bender and the Sam Houston Parkway. As Greenspoint Drive is extended a bridge is required over the HCFCD easement.		<b>Served:</b>		<b>Neighborhood:</b>		2							
<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>													
		2009		2010		2011		2012		2013		Total	
Personnel													
Supplies													
Svcs. & Chgs.													
Capital Outlay													
<b>Total</b>		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	
<b>FTEs</b>													

**Fiscal Year Planned Expenses**

Project Allocation	Project Expenses thru 6/30/07	2008 Budget	2008 Estimate	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	FY09 - FY13 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
<b>Phase</b>										
1 Planning									\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition									\$ -	\$ -
3 Design									\$ -	\$ -
4 Construction		1,036,000	25,000						\$ -	\$ 25,000
5 Equipment			1,040,000						\$ -	\$ 1,040,000
6 Close-Out									\$ -	\$ -
7 Other		50,000	50,000						\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other Sub-Total:</b>	-	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 50,000
<b>Total Allocations</b>	\$ -	\$ 1,086,000	\$ 1,115,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,115,000
<b>Source of Funds</b>										
TIRZ Increment Revenue		601,000	630,000						\$ -	\$ 630,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds									\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds									\$ -	\$ -
Developer Reimbursement		485,000	485,000						\$ -	\$ 485,000
<b>Total Funds</b>	\$ -	\$ 1,086,000	\$ 1,115,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,115,000

Project:		Benmar Park		City Council District		Key Map:		372, 412		WBS.:		T-1108	
				Location:		Geo. Ref.:							
				Served:		Neighborhood:							

Project:		Spring Workforce Housing Project			City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1109	
		Location:		Served:		B		372, 412				
		Geo. Ref.:		Neighborhood:		B		2				
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)										
		2009		2010		2011		2012		2013		
		Personnel								Total		
		Supplies										
		Svcs. & Chgs.										
		Capital Outlay										
		Total		\$		\$		\$		\$		
		FTEs										
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses												
Project Allocation		Project Expenses thru 6/30/07		2008 Estimate		2008 Budget		2009		2010		
Phase												
1 Planning				14,000		350,000		100,000				
2 Acquisition								250,000				
3 Design								400,000		1,000,000		
4 Construction												
5 Equipment												
6 Close-Out												
7 Other						15,000		250,000				
Other Sub-Total:		-		15,000				250,000				
Total Allocations		\$		-		\$ 365,000		\$ 14,000		\$ 1,000,000		
Source of Funds												
TIRZ Increment Revenue				14,000		365,000		1,000,000		1,000,000		
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds								900,000		1,000,000		
Grant Funds								100,000				
Developer Reimbursement												
Total Funds		\$		-		\$ 365,000		\$ 14,000		\$ 1,000,000		

Project:		Land Acquisition		City Council District		Key Map:		372, 412		WBS.:		T-1110	
Description:		Land acquisition for future Community Support Facilities, Cultural Arts Center and parks in the Airline Corridor and Greenspoint areas.		Location:		Geo. Ref.:							
				B		B							
Justification:		The Greenspoint and the Airline Corridor areas are lacking in community support services and public meeting spaces.		Served:		Neighborhood:		2					
				B									
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)													
				2009		2010		2011		2012		2013	

<b>Project:</b>		<b>Fire Station No. 84</b>		<b>City Council District</b>		<b>Key Map:</b>		372, 412		<b>WBS.:</b>		<b>T-1111</b>			
				<b>Location:</b>		<b>Geo. Ref.:</b>									
				<b>Served:</b>		<b>Neighborhood:</b>		2							
<b>Description:</b>		<b>Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)</b>													
				<b>2009</b>		<b>2010</b>		<b>2011</b>		<b>2012</b>		<b>2013</b>		<b>Total</b>	
								3,143						\$ 3,143	
								50						\$ 50	
								20						\$ 20	
<b>Justification:</b>				\$ -		\$ -		\$ 3,213		\$ -		\$ 3,213		\$ 38	

Page 18 of 23

Project:		Langwick Seniors Park		City Council District		Key Map:		372, 412		WBS.:		T-1113			
Description:		Public park designed for Seniors. 3 acres adjacent to a proposed Seniors Apartment Complex. Developer has agreed to donate the acreage for a public park.													
Justification:		Treed area suitable for a park. Park will be themed for older area residents. The park will be relatively passive; benches, walking paths, lighting, tables, etc.													
				2009		2010		2011		2012		2013		Total	
		Personnel													
		Supplies													
		Svcs. & Chgs.													
		Capital Outlay													
		Total		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	
		FTEs													

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																					
Project Allocation		Project Expenses thru 6/30/07		2008 Budget		2008 Estimate		2009		2010		2011		2012		2013		FY09 - FY13 Total		Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase																					
1 Planning																				\$ -	
2 Acquisition																				\$ -	
3 Design																				\$ -	
4 Construction																48,000		\$ 48,000		\$ 48,000	
5 Equipment																400,000		\$ 400,000		\$ 400,000	
6 Close-Out																20,000		\$ 20,000		\$ 20,000	
7 Other																32,000		\$ 32,000		\$ 32,000	
Other Sub-Total:																				\$ -	
Total Allocations		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 500,000		\$ 500,000		\$ 500,000	
Source of Funds																					
TIRZ Increment Revenue																					
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds																500,000		\$ 500,000		\$ 500,000	
Grant Funds																				\$ -	
Developer Reimbursement																				\$ -	
Total Funds		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 500,000		\$ 500,000		\$ 500,000	

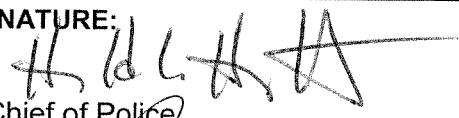
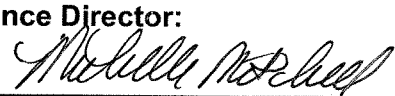
Project:		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1114	
Grand Plaza		Location:		Geo. Ref.:		Neighborhood:			
		Served:		2010		2011		2012	
				2009		2010		2011	



Project:		Gears Fitness Park		City Council District		Key Map:		372, 412		WBS.:		T-1115	
				Location:		Geo. Ref.:							
				Served:		Neighborhood:		2					

Project:	HCFCDD Multi-Purpose Detention/Athletic Facility	City Council District		Key Map:	372, 412		WBS.:		T-1116			
Description:	16 Soccer Fields and associated park improvements to be constructed on Harris County Flood Control District Property planned as a detention area located N of Greens Bayou and adj. TIRZ 11. This would be an eco/devo grant.	Location:	B	Geo. Ref.:								
		Served:	B	Neighborhood:	2							
Justification:	16 fields qualify the site for national and international soccer tournaments positively impacting Greenspoint Mall (walking distance from the site) and area hotels.	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)										
		2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total					
		Personnel								\$		
		Supplies								\$		
		Svcs. & Chgs.								\$		
		Capital Outlay								\$		
		Total	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	\$		
		FTEs								-		
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses												
Project Allocation	Project Expenses thru 6/30/07	2008 Estimate	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	FY09 - FY13 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)			
1 Planning								\$	-	\$		
2 Acquisition						3,000,000		\$	3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000		
3 Design								\$	400,000	\$ 400,000		
4 Construction				400,000				\$	4,500,000	\$ 4,500,000		
5 Equipment				1,500,000	2,500,000	500,000		\$	-	\$		
6 Close-Out								\$	-	\$		
7 Other								\$	-	\$		
								\$	-	\$		
								\$	-	\$		
								\$	-	\$		
								\$	-	\$		
								\$	-	\$		
								\$	-	\$		
Other Sub-Total:								\$	-	\$		
Total Allocations	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	1,900,000	\$	2,500,000	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 7,900,000
Source of Funds												
TIRZ Increment Revenue												
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds				1,900,000	2,000,000	3,000,000			\$	6,900,000	\$	6,900,000
Grant Funds									\$	-	\$	-
Developer Reimbursement					500,000	500,000			\$	1,000,000	\$	1,000,000
Total Funds	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	1,900,000	\$	2,500,000	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 7,900,000

Project:		Fallbrook/Northgate Affordable Housing Project				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1117									
Description:		Location:		Geo. Ref.:		Served:		Neighborhood:													
		B		B		2															
Justification:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)																			
		2009		2010		2011		2012		2013		Total									
		Personnel																			
		Supplies										\$									
		Svcs. & Chgs.										\$									
		Capital Outlay										\$									
		Total		\$		-		\$		-		\$									
		FTEs										-									
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																					
Project Allocation		Project Expenses thru 6/30/07		2008 Budget		2008 Estimate		2009		2010		2011		2012		2013		FY09 - FY13 Total		Cumulative Total (To Date)	
1 Planning																		\$ 150,000		\$ 150,000	
2 Acquisition																		\$		\$	
3 Design																		\$		\$	
4 Construction																		\$		\$	
5 Equipment																		\$ 250,000		\$ 250,000	
6 Close-Out																		\$ 1,600,000		\$ 1,600,000	
7 Other																		\$		\$	
																		\$		\$	
																		\$		\$	
																		\$		\$	
																		\$		\$	
																		\$		\$	
																		\$		\$	
																		\$		\$	
																		\$		\$	
																		\$		\$	
																		\$		\$	
																		\$		\$	
																		\$		\$	
																		\$		\$	
																		\$		\$	
																		\$		\$	
																		\$		\$	
																		\$		\$	
																		\$		\$	
																		\$		\$	
																		\$		\$	
																		\$		\$	
																		\$		\$	
																		\$		\$	
																		\$		\$	
																		\$		\$	
																		\$		\$	
																		\$		\$	
																		\$		\$	
																		\$		\$	
																		\$		\$	
																		\$		\$	
																		\$		\$	
																		\$		\$	
																		\$		\$	
																		\$		\$	
																		\$		\$	
																		\$		\$	
				</																	



<b>SUBJECT:</b> SMART Office Support for Adam Walsh Act Implementation Grant - FY 2009 grant Proposal		<b>Category</b> #	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item</b> # <b>13</b>												
<b>FROM: (Department or other point of origin):</b> Houston Police Department		<b>Origination Date</b> January 1, 2008		<b>Agenda Date</b> MAY 14 2008												
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Harold L. Hurtt, Chief of Police		<b>Council Districts affected:</b> All														
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Joseph A. Fenninger, Deputy Director (713) 308-1700 C.T. Davis, Sergeant (713) 308-1972 4/30/08		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:</b> September 5, 2007, ID# 2007-0997														
<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> (Summary) Create an Ordinance authorizing the submission of a grant proposal from the Bureau of Justice Assistance, Office of Justice Sex Offender Sentencing, Monitoring, Apprehending, Registering and Tracking (SMART) Office to promptly register and perform updates for sex offenders residing within the City limits of Houston. The City will assure that sex offenders are in compliance with the requirements set forth in the Federal Sex Offender Registration and Notification Act (SORNA) as well as chapter 62 of the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure.																
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="4">Amount of Funding:</th> </tr> <tr> <th>BJA FUNDING</th> <th>CASH MATCH FUNDING</th> <th>IN-KIND FUNDING</th> <th>TOTAL FUNDING</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>\$286,846</td> <td>\$17,243</td> <td>\$78,419</td> <td>\$382,507</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					Amount of Funding:				BJA FUNDING	CASH MATCH FUNDING	IN-KIND FUNDING	TOTAL FUNDING	\$286,846	\$17,243	\$78,419	\$382,507
Amount of Funding:																
BJA FUNDING	CASH MATCH FUNDING	IN-KIND FUNDING	TOTAL FUNDING													
\$286,846	\$17,243	\$78,419	\$382,507													
<b>SOURCE OF FUNDING:</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> General Fund <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify)																
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION</b>  Funding is necessary to implement a comprehensive overtime strategy designed to expand the operating hours of the juvenile registration and compliance units and utilize a geographic strategy in order to maximize efficiency and effectiveness in an effort to promptly register and update all juvenile sex offenders within the time frame set forth in existing federal and state statutes and conduct a minimum of one (1) compliance check for each of the anticipated 5700 registrations and updates occurring during the scope of this project.  cc: Arturo Michel, City Attorney Marty Stein, Agenda Director Anna Russell, City Secretary																
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>																
<b>Finance Director:</b> 		<b>Other Authorization:</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b>												

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Amendment No. 1 – Lease Agreement between the City of Houston and Ham's Aviation Maintenance Service, Inc. – William P. Hobby Airport (HOU).	<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page</b> 1 of 2 <b>1</b>	<b>Agenda Item #</b> <b>14</b>
--	-------------------	-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Houston Airport System	<b>Origination Date</b> April 21, 2008	<b>Agenda Date</b> MAY 14 2008
--	---	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  	<b>Council District affected:</b> I
--	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b> Janet Schafer  Phone: 281/233-1796 Lucy S. Ortiz	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> 05/18/05 (O) 05-624
--	--

<b>AMOUNT &amp; SOURCE OF FUNDING:</b>  <b>REVENUE:</b> \$92,043.60 per year (\$7,670.30* monthly)	<b>Prior appropriations:</b> N/A
--	-------------------------------------

<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing the execution of Amendment No. 1 to a Lease Agreement between the City of Houston and Ham's Aviation Maintenance Service, Inc. at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU).
--

<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> <p>On May 18, 2005, the City approved Lease Agreement No. 56957 with Ham's Aviation Maintenance Service, Inc. (Lessee), effective May 13, 2005, in which Lessee leased both land and improvements at 8703 Telephone Road at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) for its operation of a general aviation aircraft maintenance and overhaul business consistent with Federal Aviation Regulation Part 145. Lessee now requests to amend the Lease Agreement to add an additional two years to the term in consideration for Lessee paying rent and other lease modifications.</p> <p>The pertinent terms and condition of this Amendment are as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Term: Effective on countersignature the term will expire on May 31, 2010.</li><li>2. Leased Premises: The leased premises remain the same, approximately 117,750 square feet of improved land including approximately 24,151 square feet of hangar area.</li><li>3. Rent: The rent remains unchanged at \$92,043.60 per year (\$7,670.30 monthly, which shall be adjusted at year end to reconcile with the annual rate).</li><li>4. Insurance: Lessee will provide the required insurance in the limits as stated in the Amendment.</li></ol> <p>All other terms and conditions of the Lease Agreement will remain in full force and effect.</p>
--

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

<b>F&amp;A Budget:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>
------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Amendment No. 2 to the Agreement between the City of Houston and Kellogg Brown & Root (KBR) Services, Inc. for Job Order Contracting Services with the Houston Airport System; Project No.516; (WBS # A- 000348-0001-4-01; Contract No. 4600004526).		<b>Category</b> # 9	<b>Page</b> 1 of 2 1	<b>Agenda Item</b> # 15
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Houston Airport System		<b>Origination Date</b> May 1, 2008	<b>Agenda Date</b> MAY 14 2008	
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> <i>Am Kae</i>		<b>Council District affected:</b> B, E, I		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Eric R. Potts <i>ERP</i> Phone: 281-233-1999 John S. Kahl <i>JSK</i> 281-233-1941		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> 12/10/2003 (O) 2003-1254 09/12/2007 (O) 2007-1050		
<b>AMOUNT &amp; SOURCE OF FUNDING:</b> CIP No. A-0348.07.3 \$5,000,000.00 Airports Improvement Fund (8011) <i>EE</i>		<b>Prior appropriations:</b> CIP No. A-0348.5.3..... \$8,000,000.00 Airports Improvement Fund (561) CIP No. A-0422.02.5 .....\$140,000.00 Airports Improvement Fund (561) CIP No. A-0348.06.2.....\$2,500,000.00 Airports Improvement Fund (8011) Total.....\$10,640,000.00		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Enact an ordinance to approve Amendment No. 2 to the Agreement between the City of Houston and Kellogg Brown & Root (KBR) Services, Inc. and appropriate the necessary funds to finance the cost of these services.				
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> On December 10, 2003, the City Council approved a contract with Kellogg Brown & Root (KBR) Services, Inc. in the amount of \$8,000,000.00 for Job Order Contracting (JOC) Services with the Houston Airport System (HAS). On September 12, 2007, Council approved Amendment No. 1 in the amount of \$2,500,000.00 to continue the JOC program and to increase the maximum individual project value from \$200,000.00 to \$350,000.00 to cover enough routine projects without limiting the department's ability to fully utilize JOC.  The JOC delivery method provides the best value for certain HAS projects meeting the requirements set forth in Section 271.120(a) of the Local Government Code. By contracting with a single entity to expedite minor construction, repair, rehabilitation or alteration of facilities at the three airports (George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston, William P.Hobby Airport and Ellington Field), routine projects are performed in a more efficient and timely manner.  It is now requested that Council approve Amendment No. 2 to extend the contract for an additional six months through June 15, 2009 and appropriate an additional \$5,000,000.00 to further continue the JOC program.  KBR is currently achieving 23.73% M/WBE participation on their 30% goal. According to the Office of Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance, KBR is making a "Good Faith Effort" in meeting the goal.				
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>				
<b>Finance Department:</b> <i>MWS</i> <i>Michelle Mitchell</i>		<b>Other Authorization:</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b> <i>NDT</i>



CITY OF HOUSTON

Bill White  
Mayor



HOUSTON AIRPORT SYSTEM

George Bush Intercontinental ~ William P. Hobby ~ Ellington Field

Richard M. Vacar, A.A.E.  
Director of Aviation

April 20, 2008

Mr. Daniel Croasmun  
Kellogg Brown and Root Services, Inc. (KBRSI)  
5050 Wright Road, Bldg C  
Houston, Texas 77032

**Re: Response to MWDBE Good Faith Effort Documentation on Aviation Project  
#516/Contract #55521**

Dear Mr. Croasmun:

This letter is letter sent to you in response to your April 14, 2008 letter, which documented the challenges that affected the utilization of MWDBE subcontractors on the above referenced project. Our office has verified the information with the Houston Airport Systems' Planning, Design, & Construction Division.

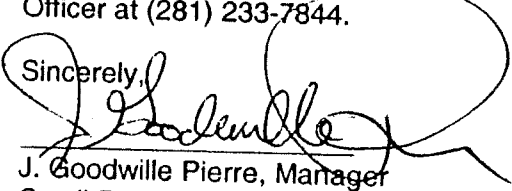
We understand that KBRSI has stated the final amount to MWDBE subcontractors will be a potential value of \$4,931,292.00, which will result in a total MWDBE utilization of 31.53% and thereby exceeding the 30% MWDBE goal for the entire contract.

The request to accept the explanation in your April 14, 2008 letter as a "Good Faith Effort" has been **approved** by the Director of Affirmative Action & Contract Compliance.

We appreciate your efforts in meeting the MWDBE participation goal on this project.


If you have any questions, please contact Mr. Joel Martinez, Senior Contract Compliance Officer at (281) 233-7844.

Sincerely,

  
J. Goodwille Pierre, Manager  
Small Business Development  
& Contract Compliance

JGP/jm  
(06/07:62)

**READ AND APPROVED:**

  
Velma Laws, Director  
Affirmative Action & Contract  
Compliance

(06/07:12)

Council Members: Council Members- Toni Lawrence, Jarvis Johnson, Anne Clutterbuck, Wanda Adams, Mike Sullivan, M.J. Kahn, Pam Holm, Adrian Garcia, James Rodriguez, Peter Brown, Sue Lovell, Melissa Noriega, Ronald Green, Jolanda "Jo" Jones, Controller: Annise D. Parker

George Bush Intercontinental PO Box 60106 Houston, Texas 77205-0106 ~ Phone: 281-233-3100 ~ Fax: 281 230-3108  
[www.Fly2Houston.com](http://www.Fly2Houston.com), ~ [www.houstontx.gov](http://www.houstontx.gov)

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> System Fabrication and Installation Contract with Bombardier Transportation USA, Inc. for Automated People Mover Phase 3, at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH); Project No. 536K (WBS # A-000354-0005-4-01).		<b>Category</b> # 7	<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item</b> # 16
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Houston Airport System		<b>Origination Date</b> May 5, 2008	<b>Agenda Date</b> MAY 14 2008	
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> <i>Am</i> <i>Jan</i>		<b>Council District affected:</b> B		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Eric R. Potts <i>EP</i> Phone: 281-233-1999 John S. Kahl <i>JK</i> 281-233-1941		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> N/A		
<b>AMOUNT &amp; SOURCE OF FUNDING:</b> CIP No. A-0354.17.3 \$45,318,002.00 HAS Consolidated 2004AMT (8203) CIP No. A-0422.06.5 \$ 744,662.00 Airports Improvement Fund (8011) Total \$46,062,664.00 <i>EP</i>		<b>Prior appropriations:</b> N/A		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Enact an ordinance to award a contract to Bombardier Transportation USA, Inc. for the fabrication and installation of Phase 3 of the Automated People Mover (APM) at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) in the amount of \$42,552,114.00 and appropriate the funds necessary to finance this project.				
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> <b>PROJECT LOCATION:</b> Terminals "A" and "B" at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH). <b>PROJECT SUMMARY:</b> The project will include the following to extend the APM system: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add four (4) more cars to the existing 12 car fleet, resulting in eight (8) two-car trains.</li> <li>• Expand the command, control, and communications system.</li> <li>• Provide running surfaces, guide beams, switches, and maintenance equipment.</li> </ul>				
<b>PROJECT BACKGROUND:</b> A Special Facilities Lease between the City of Houston and Continental Airlines (Continental), approved by City Council on March 12, 1997, authorized Continental to construct Phase 1 of the Automated People Mover (APM) to connect Terminals B and C. Continental subsequently conducted a competitive bidding process that resulted in a design-build contract between Continental and ABB Daimler Benz Rail Systems (North America) Inc. (Adtranz) to build Phase 1, which was completed in 1999. The contract established unit prices for certain APM system components that would apply to future extensions of the system. Adtranz was subsequently sold and became Daimler Chrysler Rail Systems (North America) Inc.  Phase 2 of the APM extension consisted of four projects, of which three were competitively bid, and extended the APM system from Terminal C to the International Terminal Complex. On April 17, 2000, the City Legal Department issued an opinion establishing that certain parts of the APM system may be procured under the sole source exemption to the				
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>				
<b>Finance Department:</b> <i>MW3</i> <i>Michael Mitchell</i>		<b>Other Authorization:</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b> NDT



<b>Date</b>	<b>Subject:</b> System Fabrication and Installation Contract with Bombardier Transportation USA, Inc. for Automated People Mover Phase 3, at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH); Project No. 536K (WBS # A-000354-0005-4-01).	<b>Originator's Initials RLN</b>	<b>Page 2 of 2</b>
-------------	---	--	------------------------

competitive bidding requirements of Chapter 252 of the Local Government Code. On August 15, 2001, City Council approved a sole source procurement contract, based on a negotiated price, between the City and Daimler Chrysler Rail Systems (North America) Inc. as part of the construction of Phase 2 of the APM extension. The construction of Phase 2 was completed in 2004, while in the mean time, Daimler Chrysler Rail System (North America) Inc. was purchased by Bombardier Transportation (Holdings) USA Inc. (Bombardier).

Phase 3 will extend the APM from Terminal B to Terminal A. Consistent with the Legal Department's 2000 opinion, it was determined that the sole source exception applied to this Phase 3 project. After months of negotiations, on March 17, 2008, Bombardier's best and final offer of \$42,552,114.00 was approved by the City's negotiation team. The engineers' estimate was \$41,634,000.00.

Substantial completion must be achieved within 913 calendar days after the Notice to Proceed is issued.

ENGINEERING TESTING SERVICES CONTRACT: None required.

PROJECT COST: The total amount to be appropriated is as follows:

\$42,552,114.00	Construction Contract Services
\$ 2,127,606.00	5 % Construction Contingency
\$ 638,282.00	1 ½% Overhead and Salary Recovery for City Department
\$ 744,662.00	1.75 % Civic Art Program, Ord. No. 2006-731
\$46,062,664.00	TOTAL APPROPRIATION

M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION: This project has an 8 % MBE goal, a 1 % WBE goal, and a 1 % SBE goal, which are based on the subcontracting opportunities in the construction phase. Due to the proprietary nature of the technology, most of the design services for the project will be accomplished in-house by Bombardier. Any outsourcing of design work would be very limited. Once the design work is approved, MBE/WBE/SBE contractors will be selected for the construction/installation phase. The contractor and/or the Houston Airport System will notify the Office of Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance of the details regarding participation as soon as they become available, so that the M/W/SBE monitoring process can begin.

The city had a similar contract with Bombardier for Phase 2 of the APM, on which Bombardier exceeded the 10.0 % M/WBE goal. The Office of Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance determined that their final participation was 12.08 % and awarded Bombardier an "Outstanding" rating.

RMV:ERP:JSK:RLN

cc:	Ms. Marty Stein	Mr. David Arthur	Mr. Frank D. Crouch	Ms. Marlene McClinton
	Mr. Anthony W. Hall, Jr.	Mr. Eric R. Potts	Mr. John S. Kahl	Mr. J. Goodwille Pierre
	Mr. Arturo G. Michel	Ms. Kathy Elek	Mr. Adil Godiwalla	Mr. Robert L. Nesbett
	Ms. Velma Laws	Mr. Aleks Mraovic	Mr. John Silva	
	Mr. Richard M. Vacar	Mr. Carlos Ortiz	Ms. Janice D. Woods	

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

HCD08-48

08- Cypress Creek

**SUBJECT:** An ordinance authorizing a loan agreement between the City of Houston and SSFP 288 VII, L.L.C. **Category #** **Page** 1 of 2 **Agenda Item #** 17

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):** Richard S. Celli  
Director, Housing and Community Development Department

**Origination Date:**  
5/8/08

**Agenda Date:**  
MAY 14 2008

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

**Council District affected:**  
District "D"

**For additional information contact:** Donald H. Sampley, Asst. Director  
Phone: 713-868-8458

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:** None

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

The Department recommends approval of an ordinance authorizing a loan agreement between the City of Houston and SSFP 288 VII, L.L.C., using Federal HOME funds to assist in the development of a 132-unit apartment complex.

**Amount of Funding:** \$1,500,000

**Finance Budget:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING** ☐ General Fund ☐ Grant Fund ☐ Enterprise Fund

☒ Other (Specify) HOME FUND (5000)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The proposed recipient of a City of Houston's (City) Performance-Based Loan is SSFP VII, L.L.C. (Borrower). The borrower is the general partner and sole member of Cypress Creek at Reed Road, L.P. The City's Loan Agreement will provide for a Loan from the Borrower to Cypress Creek at Reed Road, L.P., a Texas limited partnership, formed to facilitate the construction of the 132-unit Cypress Creek at Reed Road Apartments. The loan proceeds will be used for acquisition and development costs for Cypress Creek at Reed Road Apartments.

Cypress Creek at Reed Road, L.P. has been awarded a 9% Low-Income Housing Tax Credit commitment from the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs. Apollo Housing Capital, L.L.C., a national tax-credit syndicator, will acquire a 99.99% limited partnership interest in Cypress Creek at Reed Road, L.P., by acquiring the tax credits for \$9,837,352. Interim construction financing will be provided by JP Morgan Chase Bank in the amount of \$10,000,000.

Cypress Creek at Reed Road Apartments will be constructed on a 10.29-acre tract in the 2900 Block of Reed Road at South Highway 288. The complex will consist of 15 two-story garden styled apartments with 132,948 net rentable square feet. The exterior amenities will include: perimeter fencing with controlled access gates, clubhouse, swimming pool, barbecue grills and picnic tables, laundry facility and fitness center. All 14 restricted units will target low-income residences earning at or below 60% of area median income (AMI) for a 20-year affordability period.

The City's Performance-Based Loan will have a 0% interest rate and a 20-year term. A first mortgage loan from Citi Bank in the amount of \$5,300,000 will be used for permanent financing. So long as the Borrower complies with the terms and conditions of the City's loan agreement, and the property is in full compliance with HUD regulations and the City of Houston's loan agreement, the performance-based loan will be forgiven at the end of the 20-year affordability period. The City's Land Use Restriction will be superior to the J. P. Morgan Chase 1<sup>st</sup> lien.

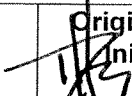
**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

NDT

**Finance Director:**

**Other Authorization:**

**Other Authorization:**

<b>Date</b> 5/8/08	<b>Subject:</b> An ordinance authorizing a loan agreement between the City of Houston and SSFP 288 VII, L.L.C.	<b>Originator's</b> <b>Initials</b> 	<b>Page</b> <b>2 of 2</b>
-----------------------	--	---	------------------------------

The managing principal of Cypress Creek at Reed Road, L.P. is Stuart Shaw. Stuart Shaw is the developer of Mariposa on Reed Road, a 180-unit affordable senior housing apartment complex, which received \$4,250,000 in HOME Funds approved by City Council on July 18, 2007. Mariposa is a 9% low-income housing tax credit approved by the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs. Mr. Shaw has successfully built and managed multiple low-income housing tax credit projects in Houston and Dallas.

**Sources of Funds:**

Tax Credit Equity:	\$ 9,837,352	
Citi Bank:	5,300,000	\$40,151 per unit
City of Houston Loan:	1,500,000	11,364 per unit
General Partner Capital:	<u>1,078,362</u>	
<b>TOTAL:</b>	<b>\$17,715,714</b>	

**Uses of Funds:**

Hard Costs:	\$ 9,971,100	\$75,539 per unit
Soft Costs:	5,840,367	44,245 per unit
Land:	<u>1,904,247</u>	<u>14,426</u> per unit
<b>TOTAL:</b>	<b>\$17,715,714</b>	<b>\$134,210 per unit</b>

The Project is consistent with the City's Consolidated Plan to provide affordable housing for low-income families.

The Housing and Community Development Committee reviewed this item on February 19, 2008, and recommended it for favorable council consideration.

The Department recommends approval of an ordinance authorizing a loan agreement between the City of Houston and SSFP 288 VII, L.L.C.

RC:DS:jn

cc: Mayor's Office  
City Secretary  
Legal Department  
City Controller  
Finance Department

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

HCD08-81

**SUBJECT:** An Ordinance authorizing contracts between the City of Houston and various contractors approved to build (16) sixteen houses for the Single Family Home Repair Program by the Housing and Community Development Department.

**Category #****Page**  
1 of 1**Agenda Item #**  
  
18**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

Richard S. Celli, Director  
Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD)

**Origination Date**  
04/11/08**Agenda Date**

MAY 14 2008

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:****Council District affected:**  
B, D, H & I

**For additional information contact:** Ray Daniels  
**Phone:** (713) 868-8321

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**

July 14, 2004 Ordinance No. 2004-0773  
Sept 20, 2006 Ordinance No. 2006-0964  
Oct 10, 2006 Ordinance No. 2006-1042  
Oct 18, 2006 Ordinance No. 2006-1056  
Nov 14, 2007 Ordinance No. 2007-1287

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

An Ordinance authorizing contracts between the City of Houston and various contractors approved to build (16) sixteen houses for the Single Family Home Repair Program by the Housing and Community Development Department.

**Amount of Funding:** Total Bid Price \$1,233,075.96  
Plus Contingencies (10%) 123,307.60  
Total Amount of Funding \$1,356,383.56

**Budget:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING** ☐ General Fund ☒ Grant Fund ☐ Enterprise Fund  
CDBG Fund 5000

☐ Other (Specify)

**Specific Explanation:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) anticipates providing funding for demolition and reconstruction of up to 75 houses under the Single Family Home Repair Program. A Request for Proposals (RFP) was publicly announced seeking contractors for turnkey new home construction for the Single Family Home Repair Program on November 5, 2007. Contractors selected from this RFP will be used for construction of homes for the Tier III (Reconstruction) component of the Single Family Home Repair Program.

Approved proposals from qualified contractors obtained from the RFP were selected by homeowners in selection meetings held by the Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD). Homeowners were informed of the Program Guidelines and each contractor's exterior renderings, floor plans and material selections were presented by staff members of HCDD before the homeowners made their selections. The names of homeowners, construction site addresses, contract amounts and the names and business addresses of the contractors are attachments to this request.

The Housing and Community Development Committee reviewed the proposed construction site addresses, contract amounts and names and business addresses of contractors at the February 18, 2008 committee meeting and voted to recommend them favorably for Council action.

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

(7) NDT

**FEA Director:****Other Authorization:****Other Authorization:**

List of Homeowners and Contractors Referenced in the  
Attached Request for Council Action

Homeowner Name, Address & Council District	Contractor Name & Address	Contract Amount and Number of Bedrooms	Contingency Amount	Contract Amount plus Contingency Amount
Dock Houston 6518 Carver Rd. Houston, Texas 77091 Council District B	Marco Antonio Ramirez Framing 3015 CRD 81 Rosharon, TX 77583	\$76,618.48 (2)	\$7,661.85	\$84,280.33
Frances Sanders 4209 Alice Houston, Texas 77021 Council District D	Marco Antonio Ramirez Framing 3015 CRD 81 Rosharon, TX 77583	\$76,618.48 (2)	\$7,661.85	\$84,280.33
Lacarnie Fondren 4206 Galesburg Houston, Texas 77051 Council District D Houston Hope Property	Marco Antonio Ramirez Framing 3015 CRD 81 Rosharon, TX 77583	\$76,618.48 (2)	\$7,661.85	\$84,280.33
Francisco Nuncio 10131 Irvington Houston, Texas 77076 Council District H	Marco Antonio Ramirez Framing 3015 CRD 81 Rosharon, TX 77583	\$76,618.48 (2)	\$7,661.85	\$84,280.33
Earlene Hartfield 8436 Lawler Houston, Texas 77051 Council District D	Marco Antonio Ramirez Framing 3015 CRD 81 Rosharon, TX 77583	\$78,000.00 (3)	\$7,800.00	\$85,800.00
Carmen Casteneda 417 N. Everton Houston, Texas 77003 Council District H	SF Advance Drywall 2540 Glenda Lane Dallas, TX 75229	\$78,700.00 (2)	\$7,870.00	\$86,570.00
Celia Gonzales 4045 Eddie Houston, Texas 77026 Council District B	SF Advance Drywall 2540 Glenda Lane Dallas, TX 75229	\$78,700.00 (2)	\$7,870.00	\$86,570.00
Martha Dixon-Daniels 6229 Nuben Houston, Texas 77091 Council District B	SF Advance Drywall 2540 Glenda Lane Dallas, TX 75229	\$78,700.00 (2)	\$7,870.00	\$86,570.00

List of Homeowners and Contractors Referenced in the  
Attached Request for Council Action

Homeowner Name, Address & Council District	Contractor Name	Contract Amount and Number of Bedrooms	Contingency Amount	Contract Amount plus Contingency Amount
Fidel Tolentino 6928 Canal Houston, Texas 77011 Council District I	SF Advance Drywall 2540 Glenda Lane Dallas, TX 75229	\$78,700.00 (2)	\$7,870.00	\$86,570.00
Pinkie Mae Britton 4717 Plaag Houston, Texas 77016 Council District B	PPMG Custom Homes 2871 Morningmist Lane Dickinson, TX 77539	\$76,443.62 (2)	\$7,644.36	\$84,087.98
Barbara Glass 4615 Knoxville Houston, Texas 77051 Council District D	PPMG Custom Homes 2871 Morningmist Lane Dickinson, TX 77539	\$76,443.62 (2)	\$7,644.36	\$84,087.98
Houston Hope Property Rosie Lewis 2035 McClelland Houston, Texas 77093 Council District H	CM Construction 6711 Gleneagles Drive Pasadena, TX 77505	\$70,000.00 (2)	\$7,000.00	\$77,000.00
Pearlie Mae Walker 7917 Maxroy Houston, Texas 77088 Council District B	Kirkland Homes 1318 South Loop West Houston, TX 77054	\$72,560.00 (2)	\$7,256.00	\$79,816.00
Ruth Johnson 7918 Fowlie Houston, Texas 77028 Council District B	Kirkland Homes 1318 South Loop West Houston, TX 77054	\$76,100.00 (2)	\$7,610.00	\$83,710.00

List of Homeowners and Contractor Referenced in the  
Attached Request for Council Action

Homeowner Name, Address & Council District	Contractor Name	Contract Amount and Number of Bedrooms	Contingency Amount	Contract Amount plus Contingency Amount
Lottie Brooks 7960 Miley Houston, Texas 77028 Council District B	General Contractor Services, Inc 7324 Southwest Freeway Suite 710 Houston, TX 77074	\$86,354.80 (2)	\$8,635.48	\$94,990.28
Arthur Mathis 8505 Lavender Houston, Texas 77016 Council District B	Joshua Dade Homes 16519 W. Kings Coate Dr. Crosby, TX 77532	\$75,900.00 (2)	\$7,590.00	\$83,490.00
	Total (Pages 1, 2 and 3)	\$1,233,075.96	\$123,307.60	\$1,356,383.56



**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION****TO:** Mayor via City Secretary**RCA #****SUBJECT:**

Contract for legal services with Feldman & Rogers, L.L.P. for legal representation in the defense of a lawsuit filed against the City of Houston, the Houston Police Dept. and Harold Hurtt in *Shelby Stewart, et al. v. City of Houston, et al.*

**Category #****Page 1 of**1**Agenda Item#**

19

**FROM: (Department or other point of origin):**

Legal Department

**Origination Date**

4/25/08

**Agenda Date**

MAY 14 2008

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

**Council Districts affected:**

ALL

**For additional information contact:** Constance Acosta  
**Phone:** (832) 393-6305

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:** None

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

That Council approve an ordinance authorizing a contract for professional legal services with Feldman & Rogers, L.L.P. in connection with the lawsuit filed against the City of Houston, the Houston Police Department and Chief Harold Hurtt in the case of *Shelby Stewart, et al. v. City of Houston, et al.*

**Amount of Funding:**

\$150,000.00 maximum; initial allocation for \$75,000.00

**F & A Budget:**

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:** ☐ General Fund ☐ Grant Fund ☐ Enterprise Fund ☒ Property & Casualty Fund (1004)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The City and Chief Hurtt have been sued by four (4) African American officers under Title VII. The plaintiffs allege that HPD's grooming policy requiring that officers be beardless disparately impacts African American officers because they claim shaving causes adverse skin reactions.

Feldman & Rogers, L.L.P. is a recognized and highly experienced litigation firm. Named partner David Feldman is himself a very experienced and respected civil rights defense attorney whose clients include various governmental entities. David M. Feldman, as well as his co-counsel, Clay T. Grover, are experienced labor and employment attorneys. They bring considerable experience to this appeal defense.

The contract is for a maximum amount of \$150,000.00 with an initial allocation of \$75,000.00.

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION****Finance Director:**



# **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO:** Mayor via City Secretary

**RCA#**

**Subject:** Approve an Appropriation Ordinance from the FY08 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the Purchase of Technology Upgrades and Modifications to the CAD system for the Houston Emergency Center (WBS x-150001, 150002, 150006)

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

**20**

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

David F. Cutler  
Director  
Houston Emergency Center

*05-07-08*

**Origination Date**

05/05/2008

**Agenda Date**

MAY 14 2008

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**

**Council District(s) affected**  
All

**For additional information contact:**

Matt Hyde

Phone: (713) 884-4587

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

08/28/01 #2001-0818

01/24/06 #2006-0087

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$260,000 from the FY08 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the purchase of technology upgrades and modifications to the Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD) system for the Houston Emergency Center.

**Amount of Funding:**

\$260,000

Finance

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**

☐ General Fund

☐ Grant Fund

☒ Enterprise Fund

☒ Other (Specify) FY08 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Houston Emergency Center Director recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$260,000 from the FY08 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the purchases of technology upgrades and modifications of Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD) system for the Houston Emergency Center (HEC). The upgrades and modifications will be purchased through an existing contract with Northrop Grumman approved in August 2001. Sufficient spending authority still exists on the contract for this purchase.

**DESCRIPTION:**

This CAD upgrades and modifications project has several components including enhancing the Record Management System (RMS), dispatch upgrade to Microsoft Windows XP, and streamlining the paging in the Emergency Alerting Client (EAS) software. The upgrades and modifications will meet the critical needs of the 9-1-1 operations at the HEC.

It is respectfully requested that Council authorize this appropriation from the FY08 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) for the purchases of upgrades and modifications as described herein.

CC: Marty Stein, Agenda Office

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

Finance Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

# REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 7862

Subject: Approve Ordinance Funds and Awarding a Contract to the Best Respondent for a Hosted License and Permit System for the Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department  
S10-T22795

Category #  
4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

21

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

Calvin D. Wells  
City Purchasing Agent  
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

**Origination Date**

April 25, 2008

**Agenda Date**

MAY 14 2008

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**

*Calvin D. Wells*

**Council District(s) affected**  
All

**For additional information contact:**

Tina Paez Phone: (713) 837-9630  
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (713) 247-1735

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve an ordinance appropriating \$567,000.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) and awarding a contract to Howard R. Green Company in the maximum contract amount of \$1,147,000.00, for the implementation of a hosted license and permit system for the Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department.

Maximum Contract Amount: \$1,147,000.00

**FIN Budget**

\$ 20,000.00 - FY08 Budget for ARA Dept. (1000)  
\$ 560,000.00 - General Fund (1000)  
\$ 567,000.00 - I.T. Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) - WBS # X-650003-0001  
\$1,147,000.00 - TOTAL

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance appropriating \$567,000.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800), and awarding a two-year contract with three one-year options to extend, to the best respondent, Howard R. Green Company, in an amount not to exceed \$1,147,000.00 for the hosted license and permit system for the Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department. The City Purchasing Agent may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all equipment and services necessary to complete a two-phase hosted license and permit system for compliance investigations, permit processing, and fee-collection activities. During the first phase, the chosen solution will allow the City to migrate off the mainframe system and onto a 100% NET web-based system to manage license and permit applications and issuance, with all standard functionality, including: Inspections management with assignments by zip code; approval of process and reporting; web-based customizable application forms; and permit and licensing templates with automatic fee generation. The second phase provides the following add-ons: Online public portal; decal management; and auto-renewal notices with auto-assignment of work orders and inspections.

This Request for Proposal (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws, and as a result, proposals were received from six firms: Howard R. Green Company; Accela, Inc.; eCube Systems, LLC; PermitSoft, Inc.; EOS Enterprise Solutions, LLC; and UR International, Inc. The evaluation committee consisted of Administration & Regulatory Affairs and Information Technology Department evaluators, and they evaluated the proposals based on the following criteria:

- A. Ability to Satisfy Functional Requirements
- B. Ability to Deliver
- C. Ability to Satisfy Technical Requirements
- D. Ability to Sustain (Maintain Scheduled Tasks)
- E. Migration Strategy
- F. Cost

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

FIN Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Date: 4/25/2008	Subject: Approve Ordinance Funds and Awarding a Contract to the Best Respondent for a Hosted License and Permit System for the Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department S10-T22795	Originator's Initials GB	Page 2 of 2
--------------------	---	--------------------------------	-------------

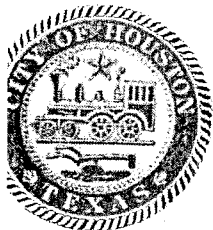
Howard R. Green Company received the highest overall score.

Buyer: Greg Hubbard

Attachment: M/WBE zero-percent goal document approved by the Affirmative Action Division

**Estimated Spending Authority:**

DEPARTMENTS	FUND	FY 2008	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Administration & Regulatory Affairs	1000 (GEN)	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 20,000.00
Information Technology	1800 (EAF)	\$ 567,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 567,000.00
General Fund	1000 (GEN)	\$ 0.00	\$ 560,000.00	\$ 560,000.00
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 587,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 560,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 1,147,000.00</b>



# CITY OF HOUSTON

Finance & Administration Department  
Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD)

## Interoffice

Correspondence

To: Kevin M. Coleman, C.P.M.  
Assistant Purchasing Agent

From: Greg Hubbard

Date: February 20, 2008

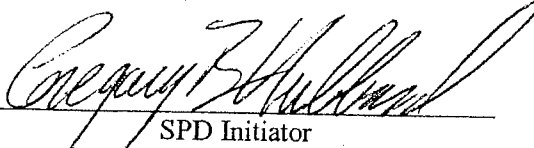
Subject: MWBE Participation Form

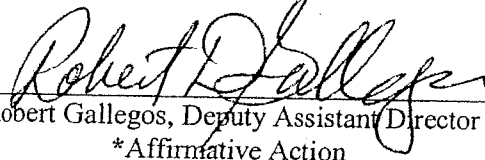
I am requesting a waiver of the MWBE Goal: Yes ☒ No ☐ Type of Solicitation: Bid ☐ Proposal ☒  
I am requesting a MWBE goal below 11% (To be completed by SPD, and prior to advertisement): Yes ☒ No ☐  
I am requesting a revision of the MWBE Goal: Yes ☐ No ☒ Original Goal: \_\_\_\_\_ New Goal: \_\_\_\_\_  
If requesting a revision, how many solicitations were received: \_\_\_\_\_  
Solicitation Number: S10-T22795 Estimated Dollar Amount: \$300,000.00  
Anticipated Advertisement Date: 2/15/2008 Solicitation Due Date: 3/7/2008  
Goal On Last Contract: N/A Was Goal met: Yes ☐ No ☐  
If goal was not met, what did the vendor achieve: N/A  
Name and Intent of this Solicitation:  
Hosted Licensing and Permits System.

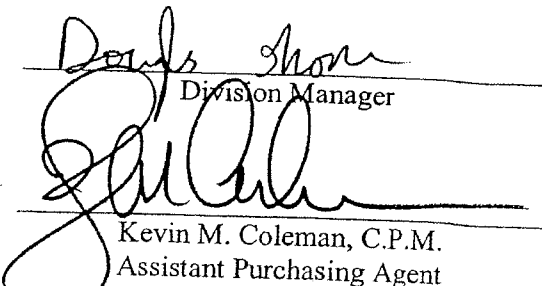
Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision (Zero percent goal or revision after advertisement):  
(To be completed by SPD)

It is recommended that the MWBE subcontracting goal be waived for the Hosted Licensing and Permitting System. The services requested in this RFP are to be provided through the Internet using hardware and software sourced by and located at the Proposer's data center; therefore, there is no known MWBE capacity. The limited customized services that will be provided by the selected Proposer will be for system-configuration and training, all which must be performed by personnel with existing knowledge of the hosted solution.

Concurrence:

  
SPD Initiator

  
Robert Gallegos, Deputy Assistant Director  
\*Affirmative Action

  
Kevin M. Coleman, C.P.M.  
Assistant Purchasing Agent

\* Signature is required, if the request is for zero percent MWBE participation, or to revise the MWBE goal.

RECEIVED

FEB 21 2008

City of Houston  
Affirmative Action

# **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

**TO:** Mayor via City Secretary

**RCA# 7632**

**Subject:** Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Contract to the Best Respondent for an Evidence Management System for the Houston Police Department

**Category #**  
1, 4, & 5

**Page** 1 of 2

**Agenda Item**

**22**

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

Calvin D. Wells  
City Purchasing Agent  
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

**Origination Date**

April 09, 2008

**Agenda Date**

MAY 14 2008

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**

*Calvin D. Wells*

**Council District(s) affected**  
All

**For additional information contact:**

Joseph Fenninger      Phone: (713) 308-1708  
Ray DuRousseau      Phone: (713) 247-1735

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to the best respondent, Porter Lee Corporation, in the maximum contract amount of \$367,690.00 for the bar-coding, evidence, analysis, statistics, and tracking (BEAST) evidence management system for the Houston Police Department.

Maximum Contract Amount: \$367,690.00

**F & A Budget**

\$273,850.00 - General Fund (1000)  
\$ 93,840.00 - Asset Forfeiture Fund - Justice (2203)  
\$367,690.00 - Total

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three-year contract, with two one-year options, to Porter Lee Corporation, in the maximum contract amount of \$367,690.00 for the BEAST evidence management system (EMS) for the Houston Police Department. The Department Director may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor should termination become necessary.

The scope of work requires the Contractor to provide all labor, equipment, materials, supplies and supervision necessary to implement the evidence management system which consists of software, bar code printers, and scanners. The implementation will include the following:

- Installation of the MS SQL database on the EMS server.
- Installation of the Crime Fighter BEAST EMS Software on the HPD workstations.
- Installation and configuration of the EMS database with the ability to support the data requirements of the HPD.
- Customized coding of Crime Fighter BEAST EMS software to include Texas State/Houston local codes.
- Installation and integration of bar code equipment in order to enable evidence tracking functionality of the EMS system.
- Training for evidence staff, including evidence clerks, patrol officers, management and system administrators as outlined.

This contract will provide a new barcode-driven MS SQL-based EMS with radio frequency (RF) wireless capabilities for the Department's evidence and property room located at 1103 Goliad. The software will

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

F&A Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

*ME*

Date: 4/9/2008	Subject: Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Contract to the Best Respondent for an Evidence Management System for the Houston Police Department	Originator's Initials JH	Page 2 of 2
-------------------	--	--------------------------------	-------------

introduce a paperless process to the evidence room, providing browser-based data entry for officers along with the capability to query, update, edit and track the progress of evidence throughout its custody by the Department until its electronic release when the property is no longer needed. Wireless barcode technology will assist physical inventory counts through the use of scanners by validating the locations and barcodes of evidence items against the database.

This Request for Proposal (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws and, as a result, proposals were received from four firms: FileOnQ, Porter Lee Corporation, QueTel Corporation and Pitney Bowes, Inc. The evaluation committee consisted of Houston Police Department experts. The proposals were evaluated based upon the following criteria:

- Functionality Requirements
- Pricing
- Responsiveness to RFP
- References
- M/WBE Subcontracting

Porter Lee Corporation received the highest overall score of 88.0 points out of a possible 100 points.

#### **M/WBE Subcontracting**

This RFP was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 5% M/WBE participation level. **Porter Lee Corporation** has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

<u>Subcontractor</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Arrati, Inc. d/b/a TexcelVision	IT Consulting	\$15,748.00

The Affirmative Action Division will monitor this contract.

Buyer: Joyce Hays

#### **ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY**

<b>Department</b>	<b>FY 2008</b>	<b>Out Years</b>	<b>Total</b>
Houston Police	\$281,290.00	\$86,400.00	\$367,690.00

# REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 7637

**Subject:** Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Contract for Plastic Meter Box and Cover Installation Services for the Public Works & Engineering Department WBS-S-000956-0003-4 S30-L22298

Category #  
4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

23

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

Calvin D. Wells  
City Purchasing Agent  
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

**Origination Date**

April 22, 2008

**Agenda Date**

MAY 14 2008

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**

*Calvin D. Wells*

**Council District(s) affected**  
All

**For additional information contact:**

David Guernsey Phone: (713) 238-5241  
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (713) 247-1735

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve an ordinance reallocating existing funds within the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500) in the amount of \$3,231,134.98 and award a contract to TIBH Industries, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$3,231,134.98 for installation of water meters and ancillary components for the Public Works & Engineering Department.

Maximum Contract Amount: \$3,231,134.98

**FIN Budget**

*EDW*  
*05/02/08*

\$3,231,134.98 - Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance appropriating funds within the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500) in the amount of \$3,231,134.98. No new funding is required. This action will appropriate the remaining unspent amount from the expired contract with TIBH Industries, Inc. It is further recommended that City Council approve a three-year contract, with two one-year options to extend, to TIBH Industries, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$3,231,134.98 including an expanded scope of work to provide meter assembly and ancillary component installation services for the Public Works & Engineering Department. The City Purchasing Agent may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, tools, parts, facilities, supplies, equipment, transportation and supervision necessary to install water meter assembly and ancillary components. The contractor will also be required to restore the area around the installation to its original condition.

TIBH Industries, Inc. employs people with disabilities. Three individuals with disabilities will provide services under this contract. Additionally, TIBH Industries, Inc. has committed, in writing, to priority hiring of disabled veterans from the Iraq, Afghanistan and Bosnia conflicts. The Public Works & Engineering Department is satisfied with TIBH Industries, Inc.'s performance on current and previous contracts with the City.

The Texas Human Resources Code, Section 122.017 provides: A political subdivision of this state may purchase products or services for its user from private businesses through its authorized purchasing procedures, but may substitute equivalent products or services produced by persons with disabilities under the provisions of this chapter.

Attorney General of Texas Opinion No. JM-444 states that general statutes that require counties, cities, hospital districts and school districts to engage in competitive bidding in order to make certain purchases do not apply to purchases such as political subdivisions make pursuant to Section 122.017 of the Human

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

FIN Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

*65CDW7637A*  
*EDW*  
*MDT*  
*1528*  
*nl*

Date: 4/22/2008	Subject: Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Contract for Plastic Meter Box and Cover Installation Services for the Public Works & Engineering Department WBS-S-000956-0003-4 S30-L22298	Originator's Initials RM	Page 2 of 2
--------------------	---	--------------------------------	-------------

Resources Code. TIBH Industries, Inc. has approved the contract specifications, services and the agency that will provide these services.

Buyer: Richard Morris

**Estimated Spending Authority**

<b>DEPARTMENT</b>	<b>FY2008</b>	<b>OUT YEARS</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
Public Works & Engineering	\$396,602.00	\$2,834,532.98	\$3,231,134.98



# REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 7848

Subject: Formal Bids Received for Wood Waste Removal Services for the Solid Waste Management Department S30-L22744

Category #  
4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

24

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

Calvin D. Wells  
City Purchasing Agent  
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

**Origination Date**

March 24, 2008

**Agenda Date**

MAY 14 2008

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**

*[Signature]*

**Council District(s) affected**

All

**For additional information contact:**

Dan Gutierrez Phone: (713) 837-9214  
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (713) 247-1735

**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to The Letco Group, LLC on its low bid for Item No. 3, and on its sole bid for Item Nos. 1 and 4 in an amount not to exceed \$1,943,700.00 for wood waste removal services for the Solid Waste Management Department.

Estimated Spending Authority: \$1,943,700.00

**F & A Budget**

\$1,943,700.00 General Fund (1000)

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three-year contract, with two one-year options, to The Letco Group, LLC on its low bid for Item No. 3 and on its sole bid for Item Nos. 1 and 4 in an amount not to exceed \$1,943,700.00 for wood waste removal services for the Solid Waste Management Department. The City Purchasing Agent may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor. Under this contract, the City will deliver "clean wood waste" materials (consisting of tree limbs, branches, stumps, and other organic materials generated from routine grounds maintenance) to the contractor's location.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Eleven prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document on SPD's e-bidding website and two bids were received as outlined below. The Strategic Purchasing Division conducted a thorough search for additional vendors who could possibly perform these services. As a result, twelve vendors were identified and notified of the Invitation to Bid (ITB). Subsequent to the receipt of the bid, vendors were contracted to determine the reason for the limited response to the ITB; potential respondents advised that this service was not in their core business plans or they did not have the necessary equipment to meet the scope of work requirements specified in the ITB.

	<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1.	Novus Systems, Inc.	\$ 955,700.00 (Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price)
2.	The Letco Group, LLC	\$1,943,700.00

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all supervision, labor, materials, equipment and transportation necessary to provide wood waste services. The contractor shall be responsible for the processing of the "clean wood waste" and proper distribution of the materials. The contractor will be required to receive, and grind the materials into compostable materials. The contractor will ensure that the wood chips shall be marketed and distributed, and that no "clean wood waste" will be disposed of in a landfill.

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

F&A Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

MA

Date: 3/24/2008	Subject: Formal Bids Received for Wood Waste Removal Services for the Solid Waste Management Department S30-L22744	Originator's Initials RM	Page 2 of 2
--------------------	--	--------------------------------	-------------

**M/WBE Subcontracting:**

This invitation to bid was issued a goal-oriented contract with an 11% M/WBE participation level.

**The Letco Group, LLC** has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>
Oil Products Distribution, Ltd.	Fuel	\$213,807.00

This contract will be monitored by the Affirmative Action Division.

Item No. 2 will not be awarded.

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY			
Department	FY08	Out Years	Total
Solid Waste Management	\$65,000.00	\$1,878,700.00	\$1,943,700.00

Buyer: Richard Morris

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Professional Energy Audit Services Contracts Task Order Contracts for Various City Facilities Siemens Building Technologies, Inc. T.A.C. Americas, Inc.		<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item</b>  25
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> General Services Department		<b>Origination Date</b> 5-8-08	<b>Agenda Date</b> MAY 14 2008
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE</b> Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E. <i>Issa Z. Dadoush</i> 5/1/08		<b>Council District(s) affected:</b> All	
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Jacquelyn L. Nisby <i>JLN</i> <b>Phone:</b> 713-247-1814		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> Ordinance No. 2007-0731; 06/20/07	
<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> Approve professional energy audit services contracts with Siemens Building Technologies, Inc. and T.A.C. Americas, Inc. and allocate contingent funds for the project.			
<b>Amount and Source Of Funding:</b> \$200,000.00 In-House Renovation Fund (1003) (A maximum of \$100,000 per contract will be allocated only if City fails to enter into an implementation contract with the vendor.)			<b>Finance Budget:</b>

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council approve and authorize two professional energy audit services contracts with Siemens Building Technologies, Inc. (Siemens) and T.A.C. Americas, Inc. to identify innovative energy efficient and sustainable development solutions for 273 City-owned facilities, totaling 10,466,339 square feet. These measures are expected to significantly reduce the City's energy consumption. The maximum funding for each contract is \$100,000, but payment will be made only if the City elects not to enter into a subsequent contract with the vendor for implementation of audit findings. The requested allocation will cover the initial audit of one million square feet per contract. The funds will continue to be utilized for subsequent audits so long as the City elects to implement the audit findings.

On June 20, 2007, City Council allocated \$1.5 million to the In-House Renovation Fund for a public weatherization program. Subsequently, the City identified other funding sources for weatherization through its partnership with CenterPoint Energy. Therefore, GSD recommends that City Council allocate \$200,000.00 out of the In-House Renovation Fund to retrofit City facilities. This project is in conjunction with the City's partnership with the Clinton Climate Initiative. The mission of the Clinton Climate Initiative is to reduce greenhouse gas emissions in practical and measurable ways, through creative purchasing consortiums and by tapping energy savings to pay for project costs.

**PROJECT LOCATION:** Citywide

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** The consultants will perform detailed energy audits to identify potential cost-effective, energy savings measures for the following groups of facilities:

**T.A.C.**

Type of Facility	Square Footage
General Government	1,620,038
Municipal Courts	104,000
Police	2,427,855
Library	959,682
<b>Total Square Footage</b>	<b>5,111,575</b>

**Siemens**

Type of Facility	Square Footage
Health	473,263
Fire	983,056
Convention & Entertainment	3,898,445
<b>Total Square Footage</b>	<b>5,354,764</b>

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

CUIC IC # 25CONS07 NDT (2)

**Finance Department:**

Michelle Mitchell  
 Director

*Michelle Mitchell*

**Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department:**

Dawn Ullrich  
 Director

*Dawn Ullrich*

<b>Date</b>	<b>SUBJECT:</b> Professional Energy Audit Services Contracts Task Order Contracts for Various City Facilities Siemens Building Technologies, Inc. T.A.C. Americas, Inc.	25 MAY 14 2008	Revised Originator's Initials SI	Page 2 of 2
-------------	--	-------------------	---	----------------

After the audits are complete, City Council will be asked to approve Energy Savings Performance Contracts with both vendors for implementation of some or all of the audit recommendations. Fees for each task order will be based upon a negotiated lump sum.

**SELECTION PROCESS:** GSD conducted a three-step selection process. First, on June 15, 2007 and June 22, 2007, GSD advertised a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) containing selection criteria that ranked the respondents on experience in similar relevant projects by firm and individuals assigned to the project, experience of proposed subcontractors, track record of meeting deadlines, appropriateness of approach, and references. Six firms responded: Siemens, Johnson Controls, Inc., T.A.C., Ameresco, Honeywell, and Hunton Trane. GSD formed a selection committee comprised of representatives from GSD, Public Works and Engineering, Houston Airport System and technical staff. The evaluation committee short-listed the top five ranking firms: Siemens, T.A.C., Honeywell, Johnson Controls, Inc., and Ameresco.

Second, the evaluation committee requested each of the five firms to provide an analysis of specific City-owned facilities and ranked the respondents on energy efficiency and conservation approach, performance contracting experiences, utility savings verification, performance-based energy savings guarantees, and training and equipment. The evaluation committee short-listed the top three firms: Siemens, T.A.C., and Honeywell.

Third, the evaluation committee interviewed each of the three firms and selected Siemens and T.A.C. based on their qualifications.

**M/WBE INFORMATION:** An M/WBE goal of 24% has been established for each contract. The consultants have submitted the following certified firms to achieve the goal.

**Siemens:**

<u>Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Bocci Engineering	Engineering and Design	24%

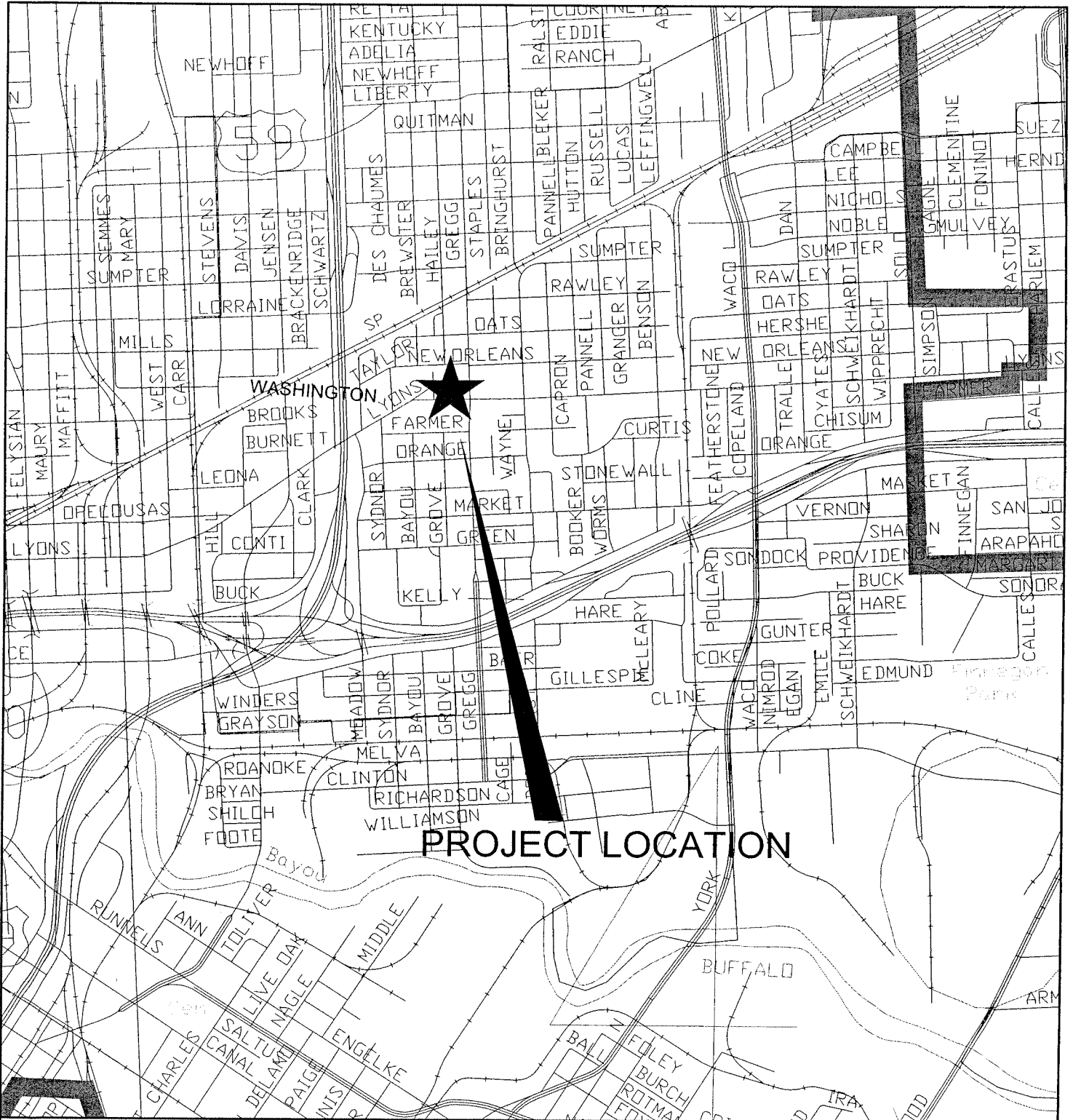
**T.A.C.:**

<u>Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
The Maddox Group	Construction Management	24%

IZD:JLN;Sf:si

c: Marty Stein, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Joseph Kurian, James Tillman IV, Kim Nguyen, File 813

F&A 011 A Rev. 3/94



## FIFTH WARD DELUXE THEATER RENOVATION

3303 LYONS AVENUE

WBS NO.: G-000178-0001-3

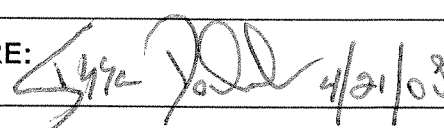
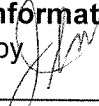

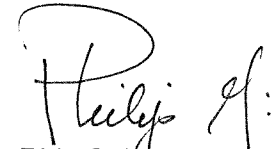

COUNCIL DISTRICT(S) AFFECTED: B

MAP NOT TO SCALE

KEY MAP COORDINATE: 494F

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Award Construction Contract The Gonzalez Group, LP Forestry Complex Relocation WBS No. F-504A17-0001-4		<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item</b> <b>27</b>
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> General Services Department		<b>Origination Date</b> 5-8-08	<b>Agenda Date</b> MAY 14 2008
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E.  4/21/08		<b>Council District affected:</b> A	
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: 713-247-1814		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>	
<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> Award construction contract and appropriate funds for the project.			
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> \$ 2,214,735.00 - Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)		<b>Finance Budget:</b> <i>AWB</i> 	
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council award a construction contract to The Gonzalez Group, LP on the proposal amount of \$2,013,801.00 to provide construction services for the Forestry Complex Relocation for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD).			
<b>PROJECT LOCATION:</b> 12025 Sowden Rd. (454D)			
<b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b> The scope of work includes renovation of the former Public Works and Engineering maintenance facility to house both HPARD's Forestry Division and the Langwood Maintenance Facility. The construction project will convert an existing warehouse facility into new offices, meeting rooms, restroom/shower/locker facilities for employees and storage facilities for maintenance equipment. The site renovations will include a new fueling station, parking lot improvements, maintenance shops, garages for maintenance vehicles, painting existing structures, site lighting and security fencing.  The contract duration for this project is 240 days. Parsons-3D/I is the design consultant and construction manager for the project.  <b>PROPOSALS:</b> On December 7 and December 14, 2007, GSD advertised a Request for Competitive Sealed Proposals containing selection criteria that ranked the respondents on price, experience, references, sub-contractors and schedule. The Competitive Sealed Proposals were due on January 24, 2008, and five firms responded. GSD evaluated the respondents and The Gonzales Group, LP received the most points and offers the best value for the City based on the advertised criteria.			
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b> <span style="float: right;">CUIC ID # 25PARK21</span>			
<b>General Services Department:</b>   Phil Golembiewski, P.E. Chief of Design & Construction Division		<b>Houston Parks and Recreation Department:</b> <i>MDT</i>   Joe Turner Director	

<b>Date</b>	<b>SUBJECT:</b> Award Construction Contract The Gonzalez Group, LP Forestry Complex Relocation WBS No. F-504A17-0001-4	<b>Originator's Initials</b>  CP	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
-------------	---	--	-----------------------

**PROPOSALS CONT:** The five proposals were ranked as follows:

- Proposer**
1. The Gonzalez Group, LP
  2. Times Construction, Inc.
  3. Carrera Construction, Inc.
  4. Resicom, Inc.
  5. Apache Services, Inc.

**AWARD:** It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to The Gonzalez Group, LP and appropriate funds for the project, including additional appropriations of \$14,657.43 for engineering testing services under the existing contract with Raba-Kistner Consultants, Inc. and \$50,345.00 for construction management services under the existing contract with Parsons-3D/I.

**FUNDING SUMMARY:**

\$ 2,013,801.00	Construction Contract Services
\$ 100,690.05	5% Contingency
<b>\$ 2,114,491.05</b>	<b>Total Contract Services</b>
\$ 35,241.52	Civic Art (1.75%)
\$ 14,657.43	Engineering Testing
\$ 50,345.00	Construction Management Services
<b>\$ 2,214,735.00</b>	<b>Total Funding</b>

**CONSTRUCTION GOALS:** The contract was advertised with a MBE goal of 15%, SBE goal of 5% and WBE goal of 5%. The contractor was unable to secure sufficient subcontractors to achieve the goals and submitted a Good Faith Efforts Package to Affirmative Action. In accordance with the attached correspondence, Affirmative Action reviewed the package and determined that the contractor made a Good Faith Effort to meet the established goals and revised the participation goals to a MBE goal of 8.5%, SBE goal of 2.55% and WBE goal of 1.2%. The contractor has submitted the following certified firms to achieve the goals:

<b><u>FIRM (MBE):</u></b>	<b><u>SCOPE</u></b>	<b><u>AMOUNT</u></b>	<b><u>% of CONTRACT</u></b>
Ameritek Design, Inc.	Millwork	\$16,924.00	.84%
S & S Masonry	Masonry	\$34,500.00	1.71%
Action Gypsum	Drywall	\$29,000.00	1.44%
Energy Electric	Electrical	<u>\$91,000.00</u>	<u>4.51%</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$171,424.00</b>	<b>8.50%</b>

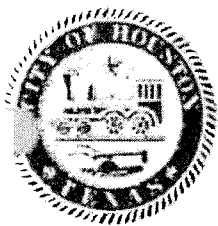
<b><u>FIRM (SBE):</u></b>	<b><u>SCOPE</u></b>	<b><u>AMOUNT</u></b>	<b><u>% of CONTRACT</u></b>
Distrib Aire	Mechanical	\$18,800.00	.93%
Symco Painter International	Painting	\$29,086.00	1.44%
Environmental Allies	Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan	<u>\$ 3,690.00</u>	<u>.18%</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$51,576.00</b>	<b>2.55%</b>

<b><u>FIRM (WBE):</u></b>	<b><u>SCOPE</u></b>	<b><u>AMOUNT</u></b>	<b><u>% of CONTRACT</u></b>
Teague Industrial Sales & Services	Plumbing	\$20,000.00	1.00%
A-1 Hydromulch	Sodding	<u>\$ 3,970.00</u>	<u>.20%</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$23,970.00</b>	<b>1.20%</b>

IZD:PJG:JLN:LJ:CFP:bo

c: Marty Stein, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Mark Ross, Joseph Kurian, Gabriel Mussio, Webb Mitchell, Dan Pederson, Lisa Johnson, File 813





# CITY OF HOUSTON

Office of the Mayor

## Interoffice

Correspondence  
Affirmative Action and  
Contract Compliance  
Division

**To:** Clifford Perry  
Project Manager  
General Services Department

**From:** Robert Gallegos *Robert D. Gallegos*  
Deputy Assistant Director

**cc:** Velma Laws, Director  
Affirmative Action & Contract Compliance

**Date:** April 24, 2008

Lisa Johnson  
General Services Department

**Subject:** Forestry Complex Relocation  
WBS Number F-504A17-0001-4

Our office reviewed and evaluated the latest information from The Gonzalez Group regarding their Good Faith Efforts as it relates to the project listed above.

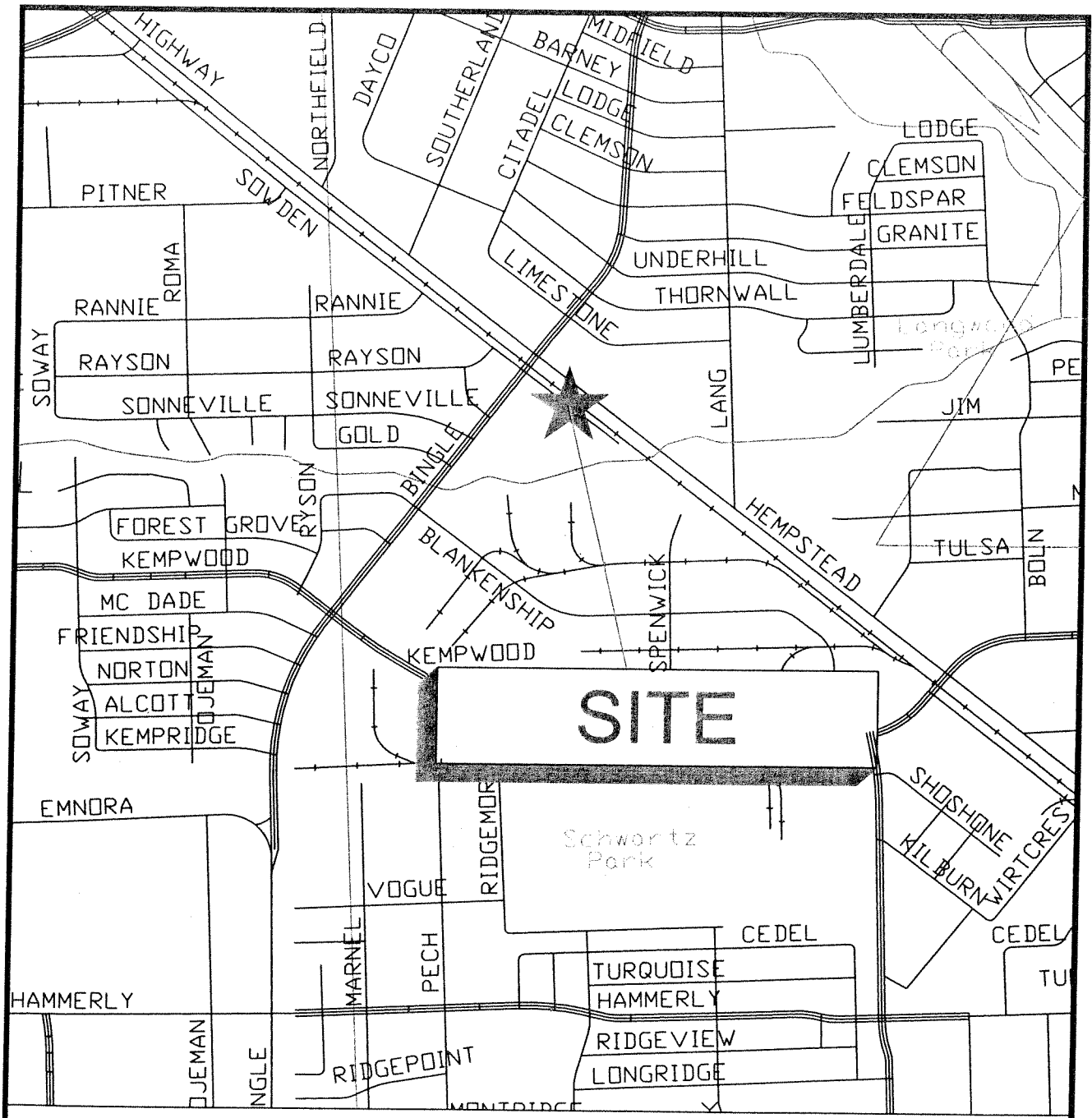
After reviewing the original Good Faith Efforts package and additional documentation submitted by The Gonzalez Group regarding this project, we find their Good Faith Efforts are sufficient to approve at this time. This project has a face value of \$2,500,000 and has the following S/M/W/BE goals: Minority 15%, Women 5% and Small Business 5%. The Gonzalez Group initially submitted only 4%.

- Our office conducted a face-to-face meeting with The Gonzalez Group. We also requested additional information, recommended that the larger contracts be divided into smaller portions thereby allowing small and M/W/BEs to bid on the smaller contracts.
- After meeting with them, The Gonzalez Group submitted a list of 321 S/M/W/BE firms and they invited these firms to turn in their bids.
- Another document reflects the actual Invitation to Bid (ITBs) with 16 companies answering YES, they wanted to bid on this project and 6 companies answering NO, they wouldn't bid on this project.
- The Gonzalez Group submitted a list of proposed subcontractors and suppliers (Form 00600-1). Their list shows 8.5% MBEs, 1.2% WBEs and 2.55% SBEs. These percentages reflect a vast improvement over their previous Good Faith Efforts (which showed only a 4% S/M/W/BE participation).

Based on our face-to-face meeting and efforts taken by The Gonzalez Group to elevate their S/M/W/BE participation from 4% to 12.25% overall participation, we recommend approval of their Good Faith Efforts.

The following are the MBE/SBE/WBEs submitted for the project:

MBE - Ameritek Design Inc.	Millwork	\$16,924
MBE - S & S Masonry	Masonry	\$ 34,500
MBE - Action Gypsum	Drywall	\$ 29,000
MBE - Energy Electric	Electrical	\$ 91,000
WBE - Teague Industrial Sales		
& Service	Plumbing	\$ 20,000
WBE- A-1 Hydromulch	Sodding	\$ 3,970



FORESTRY COMPLEX RELOCATION  
12025 SOWDEN RD

COUNCIL DISTRICT "A"

KEY MAP NO. 454 D

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

**SUBJECT:** Award Construction Contract  
Arrow Services, Inc.  
Asbestos Abatement and Interior Demolition at Gragg Building  
2999 South Wayside Drive  
WBS No. F-0504D1-0003-4

Page  
1 of 2

Agenda  
Item  
28

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

General Services Department

**Origination Date**

5/8/08

**Agenda Date**

MAY 14 2008

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:**

Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E.

**Council District affected:**

1

**For additional information contact:**

Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 832-393-8023

**Date and identification of prior authorizing**

**Council action:** None

**RECOMMENDATION:** Award construction contract, and appropriate funds for the project.

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$626,335.00 Parks Consolidated Construction Fund 4502

**Finance Budget:**

*Mrs. [Signature]*  
*Michelle [Signature]*

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department recommends that City Council award a construction contract to Arrow Services, Inc. on the low bid amount of \$472,700.00 to provide construction services at Gragg Building for the Parks and Recreation Department.

**PROJECT LOCATION:** 2999 South Wayside Drive, Houston, Texas (Key Map 534-G)

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** The scope of work consists of asbestos/lead abatement on all windows throughout the building, interior demolition, removal and disposal of windows as contaminated Lead-Based Paint including asbestos containing glazing compound and removal of wall panels and provide storage in a climate controlled environment for a period of five months.

The contract duration for this project is 90 calendar days.

**BIDS:** The following six bids were received on April 10, 2008.

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Arrow Services, Inc.	\$472,700.00
2.	Assured Environmental Quality, Inc.	\$621,175.00
3.	Basic Industries, Inc.	\$632,000.00
4.	AAR Incorporated	\$668,418.00
5.	ARC Abatement, Inc.	\$731,907.00
6.	AMX Environmental, LTD	\$1,114,725.00

Bids were obtained from the list of pre-qualified asbestos/lead abatement contractors to act as the general contractor for the project. All pre-qualified asbestos/lead abatement contractors were notified of the request for bids on this project. The City Legal Department has previously determined that formal bids are not required when the pre-qualified asbestos/lead abatement contractors' list is utilized and all contractors on the list are notified of the bid request.

**REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

CUIC ID # 25GM166

**General Services Department:**

*Phil Golembiewski*  
Phil Golembiewski, P.E.  
Chief of Design and Construction Division

**Other Authorization:**

**Parks and Recreation Department:**

*Joe Turner*  
Joe Turner  
Director

Date	<b>SUBJECT:</b> Award Construction Contract Arrow Services, Inc. Asbestos Abatement and Interior Demolition at Gragg Building 2999 South Wayside Drive WBS No. F-0504D1-0003-4	<b>Originator's Initials</b>  GM	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
------	--	--	-----------------------

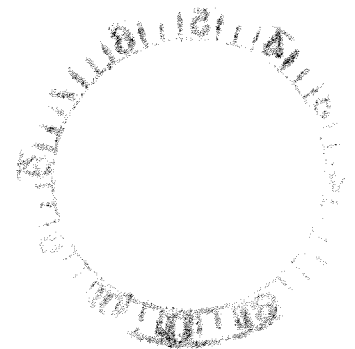
**AWARD:** It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to Arrow Services, Inc. and appropriate funds for the project, including an additional appropriation of \$130,000.00 for project management, construction oversight and air monitoring services under the existing contract with Environmental Consulting Services, Inc.

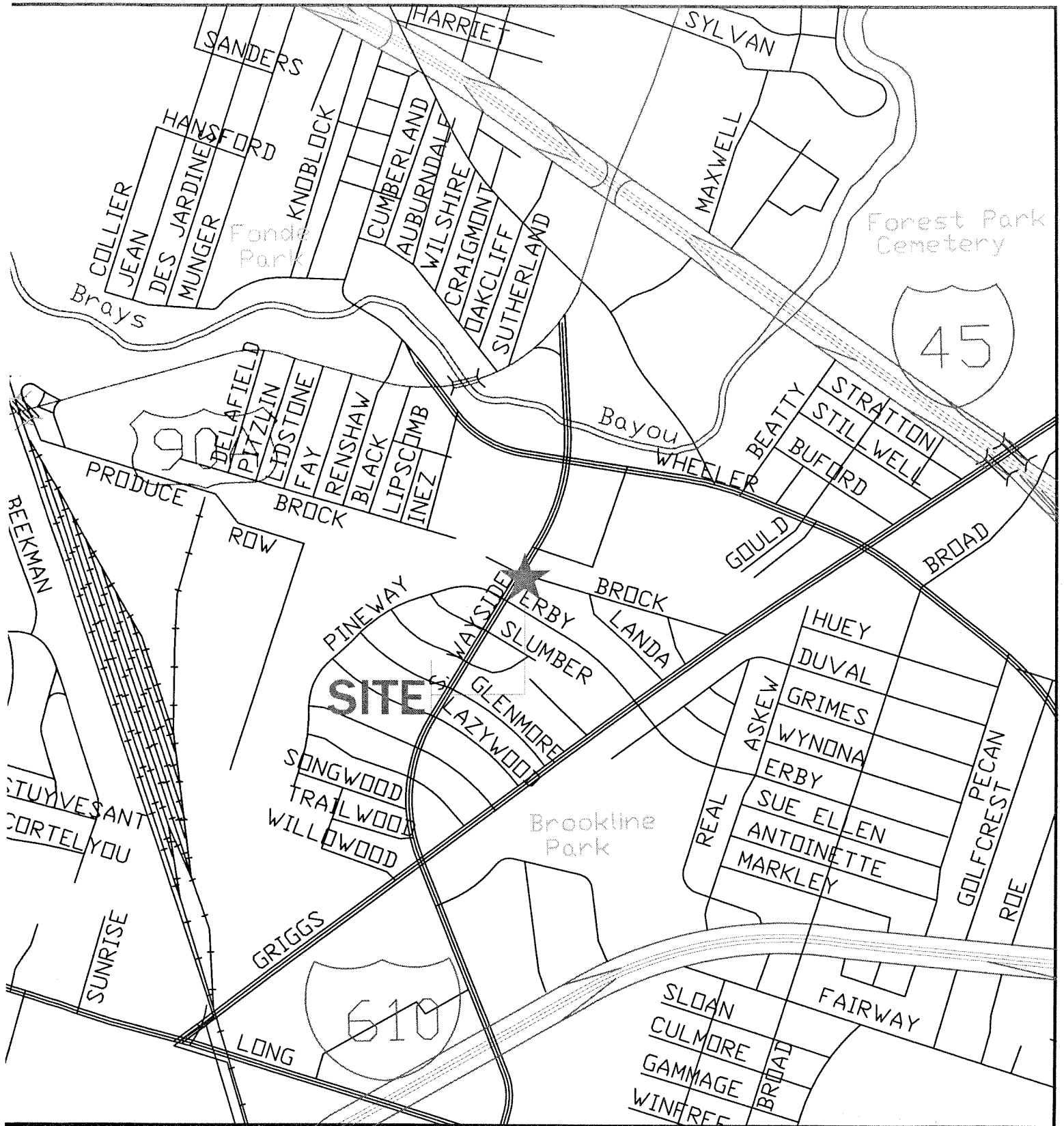
**FUNDING SUMMARY:**

\$ 472,700.00	Construction Contract Services
\$ 23,635.00	5% Contingency
<b>\$ 496,335.00</b>	<b>Subtotal</b>
\$ 130,000.00	Project Management, Construction Oversight and Air Monitoring
<b>\$ 626,335.00</b>	<b>Total Funding</b>


  
 IZD:PVG:JLN:GM:MCJ:fk

c: Marty Stein  
 Jacquelyn L. Nisby  
 Velma Laws  
 Gabriel Mussio  
 File





Asbestos Abatement and Interior Demolition at Gragg Building  
 2999 SOUTH WAYSIDE DR.  
 HOUSTON, TX 77023

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Award Construction Contract Boyer, Inc. Hermann Park – (Phase II 5KV Upgrades) WBS F-000508-0001-4	<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item</b>  29
---	-----------------------	------------------------------

<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> General Services Department	<b>Origination Date</b> 04-29-08	<b>Agenda Date</b> MAY 14 2008
---	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> Issa Z. Dadoush, P. E. <i>Issa Z. Dadoush</i> 4/15/08	<b>Council District affected:</b> D
---	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b> Jacquelyn L. Nisby <i>J. Nisby</i> Phone: 713-247-1814	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>
--	---

**RECOMMENDATION:** Award construction contract and appropriate funds for the project.

<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> \$106,187.50- Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)	<b>Finance Budget:</b> <i>WBS</i> <i>Douglas Becker</i>
---	--

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department recommends that City Council award a construction contract to Boyer, Inc., on its low bid amount of \$98,750.00 for construction services in connection with Hermann Park Phase II transformer upgrades for the Parks and Recreation Department.

**PROJECT LOCATION:** 6001 Fannin (533A)

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** The scope of work consists of replacement of an existing pad-mounted transformer with a new concrete pad and one new pad-mounted service transformer.

The contract duration for this project is 180 calendar days. Wylie Consulting Engineers is the design consultant for this project.

**BIDS:** The following two bids were received on March 13, 2008:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Boyer, Inc.	\$98,750.00
2. Carrera Construction, Inc.	\$155,813.00

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC ID# 25PARK30
<b>General Services Department:</b>  <i>Phil Golembiewski</i> Phil Golembiewski, P.E. Chief of Design & Construction Division		<b>Parks and Recreation Department:</b>  <i>Joe Turner</i> Joe Turner Director

<b>Date</b>	<b>Subject:</b> Award Construction Contract Boyer, Inc. Hermann Park – (Phase II- 5KV Upgrades) WBS F-000508-0001-4	<b>Originator's Initials</b> SNL	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
-------------	--	---	-----------------------

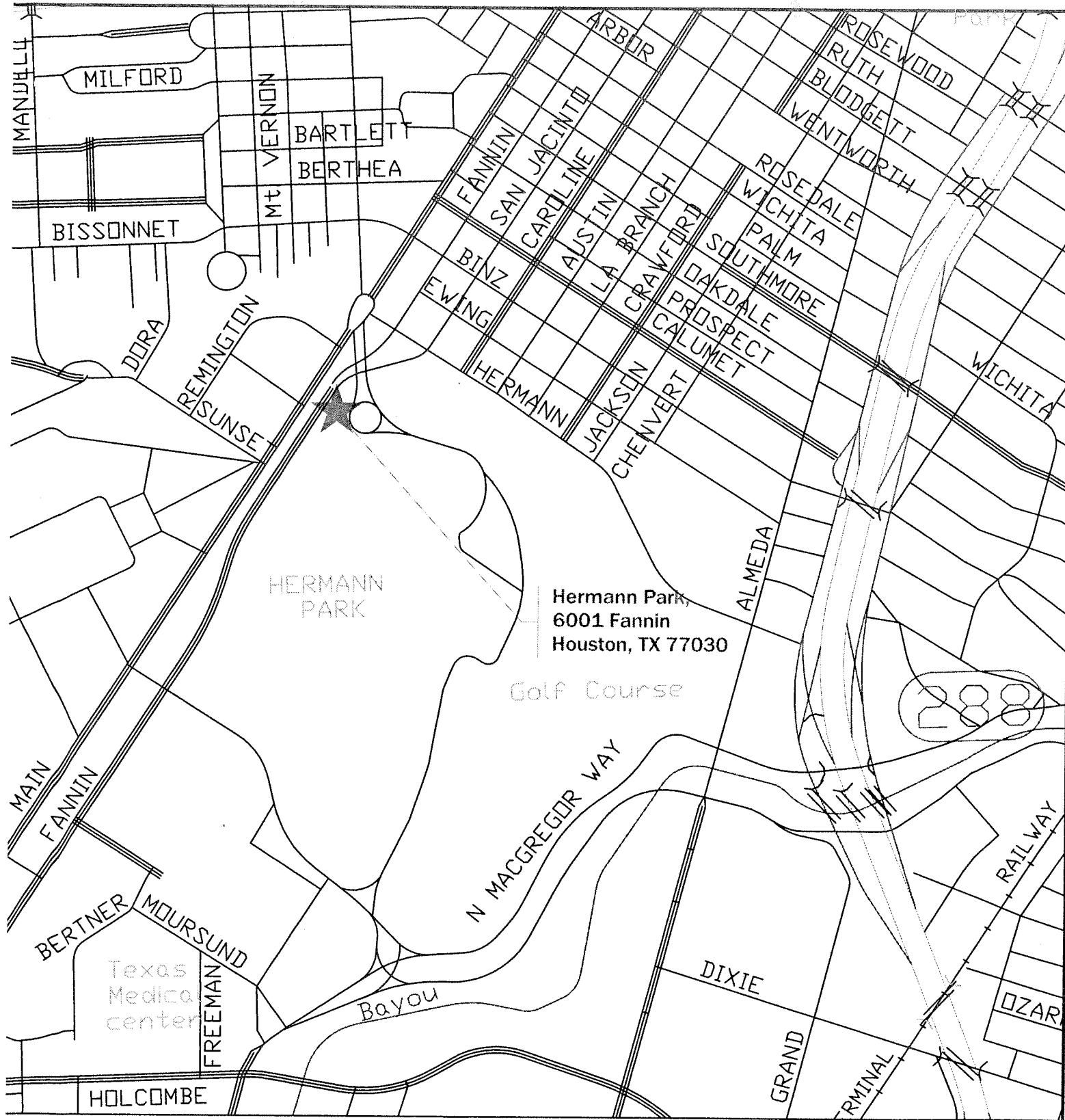
**AWARD:** It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to Boyer, Inc., and appropriate funds for the project, including an additional appropriation of \$2,500.00 for engineering testing services under the existing contract with Raba-Kistner Consultants, Inc.

**FUNDING SUMMARY:**

\$ 98,750.00	Construction Contract Services
<u>4,937.50</u>	5% Contingency
<b>\$ 103,687.50</b>	<b>Total Contract Services</b>
<u>2,500.00</u>	Engineering Testing
<b>\$ 106,187.50</b>	<b>Total Funding</b>

IZD:PJC:JLN:GM:LJ:SNL:ps

c: Marty Stein, Webb Mitchell, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Mark Ross, Dan Pederson, Velma Laws, Joseph Kurian, Gabriel Mussio, Lisa Johnson, Shauna Lanehart, Project File 813



# Hermann Park -phase II 5KV upgrades

6001 Fannin  
Houston, TX 77030



TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

**SUBJECT:** Approving an Ordinance for a five-year Agreement between the City of Houston and CH2M Hill, Inc., for Water System Operations Engineering Support.  
WBS No. S-000522-0009-3

Page  
1 of 2

Agenda Item  
#  
30

**FROM (Department or other point of origin):**

Department of Public Works and Engineering

**Origination Date**

5/8/09

**Agenda Date**

MAY 14 2008

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE**

*Michael S. Marcotte*  
Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director

**Council District affected:**

All

**For additional information contact:**

Leo M. Weinberg, P.E. Phone: (713) 837-0566

**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action**

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

It is recommended that City Council pass an Ordinance approving a professional services contract with CH2M Hill, Inc., and allocate funds.

**Amount of Funding:**

The total cost for this project is \$3,000,000 to be allocated as follows: \$300,000 for FY '08 and \$2,700,000 for the next four (4) fiscal years.

**F & A Budget:**

PLR 4/3/08

**SOURCE OF FUNDING:**

☐ General Fund

☐ Grant Fund

☒ Enterprise Fund

☐ Other (Specify)

Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** Under this agreement, CH2M Hill, Inc. will provide engineering services to develop optimally efficient operational procedures utilizing the City's existing supervisory control and data acquisition (SCADA) system. The SCADA improvements will facilitate integrated and controllable operations of the City's surface water treatment plants, major re-pump stations, and groundwater treatment plants. The services include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Design and implementation of a SCADA system training center for plant operation and maintenance staff, plant operator training, and updates to operation and maintenance manuals to include new operational strategies;
- Provide SCADA and engineering support in development of an early contaminant warning system for the existing potable water distribution system and further SCADA system improvements to utilize existing and future real-time monitoring data for pressure, flow, chlorine residual, and, possibly, other water quality parameters in the citywide distribution system; and
- Develop real-time decision support system for control of surface water treatment plants, major re-pump stations, and groundwater water treatment plants.

**LOCATION:** The project will be performed at various surface water treatment plants, re-pump stations, and groundwater treatment plants. The project is located in Key Map Grids 377W, 409N, 412S, 450L, 452V, 454X, 489B, 489P, 491Y, 493L, 496U, 528H, 571P, 575E, and 577M.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID #20DHB61

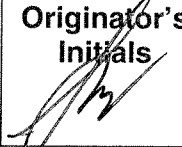
**F & A Director**

**Other Authorization:**

*Jeff Taylor*  
Jeff Taylor, Deputy Director  
Public Utilities Division

**Other Authorization:**

*Dannelle H. Belhatche*  
Dannelle H. Belhatche, P.E.  
Senior Assistant Director

<b>Date:</b>	<b>SUBJECT:</b> Approving an Ordinance for a five-year Agreement between the City of Houston and CH2M Hill, Inc., for Water System Operations Engineering Support. WBS No. S-000522-0009-3	<b>Originator's Initials</b> 	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
--------------	---	---	-----------------------

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** Under this Contract, the Basic Services and Additional Services will be defined depending on the extent of services required for each Work Order. The Basic Services and Additional Services will be paid either as lump sum or based on the cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount.

The term of this contract is five years. The total cost for this project is \$3,000,000 to be allocated as follows: \$300,000 for FY '08 and \$2,700,000 for the next four (4) fiscal years.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Contractor has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal:

<u>Name of Company</u>	<u>Description of Work</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Infrastructure Associates, Inc.	Electrical and Instrumentation Engineering Services	\$ 300,000.00	10%
2. Kalluri Group, Inc.	Data Gathering, SCADA O&M Manual Preparation, Process Review	\$ 420,000.00	14%
<b>TOTALS</b>		<b>\$ 720,000.00</b>	<b>24%</b>

cc: Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE  
 Jeff Taylor  
 Dannelle H. Belhateche, P.E.  
 Marty Stein  
 Waynette Chan  
 Gary Norman

UNCLASSIFIED

# LEGEND

- Pump Station Location
- Groundwater Facility
- Water Purification Plant

## Council Districts

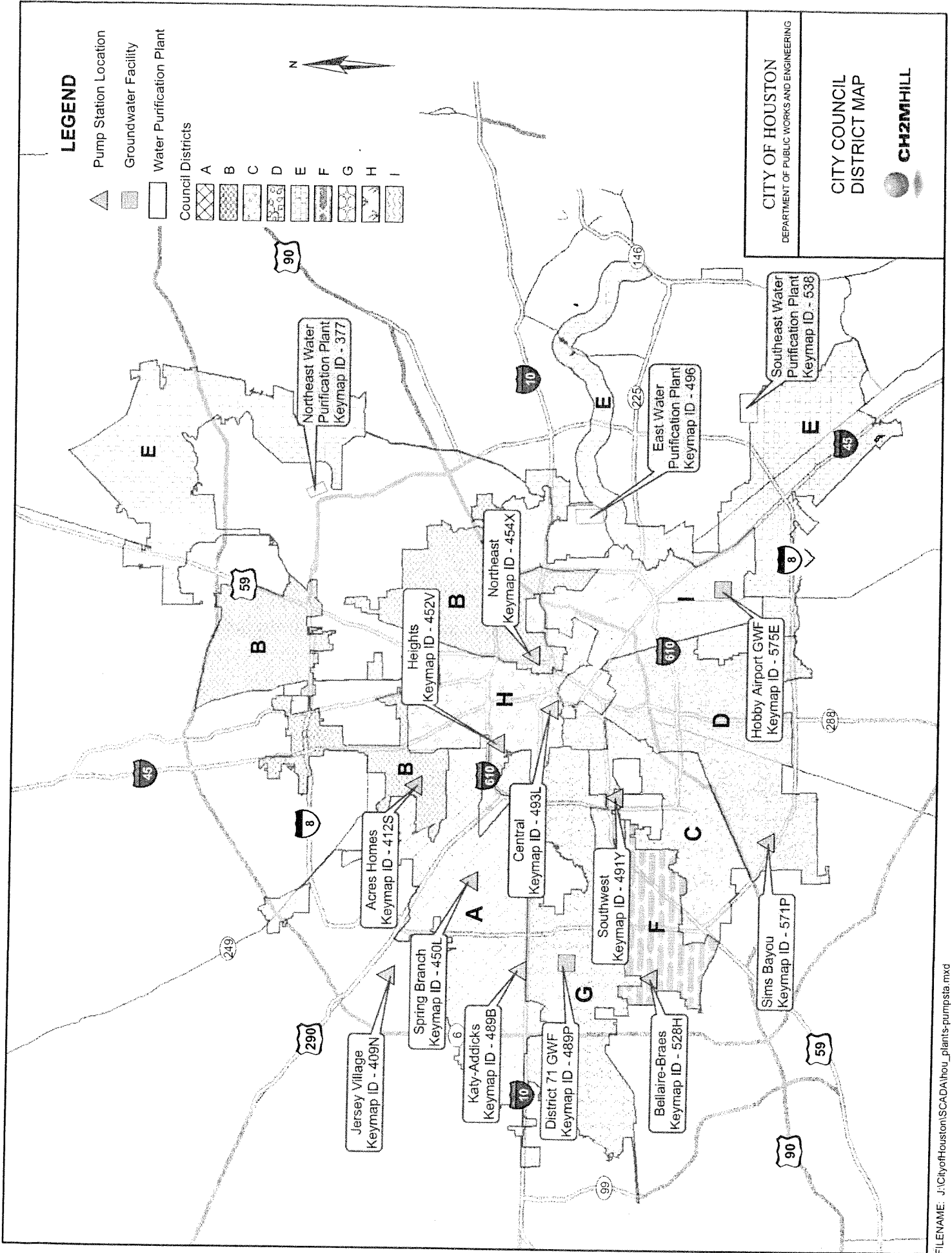
- A
- B
- C
- D
- E
- F
- G
- H
- I



CITY OF HOUSTON

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

CITY COUNCIL  
DISTRICT MAP


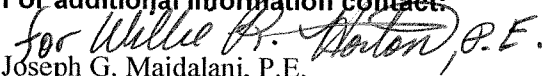
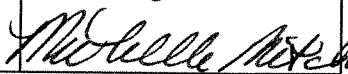



DATE: 10/11/2007

FILENAME: J:\CityofHouston\SCADA\hou\_plants\_pumpsta.mxd

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods WBS# R-000266-001A-4		<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item #</b>  31												
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b>  Department of Public Works and Engineering		<b>Origination Date</b>  5/1/08	<b>Agenda Date</b>  MAY 14 2008												
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE</b>  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director		<b>Council District affected:</b> All													
<b>For additional information contact:</b>  Joseph G. Majdalani, P.E. Senior Assistant Director <b>Phone:</b> (713) 641-9182		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>  N/A													
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b>  Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.															
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> \$1,701,916.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through the State Revolving Fund (SRF), Tier III.			<b>F&amp;A Budget:</b> <i>MWS</i> 												
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems on an emergency basis throughout the City. Work orders will be issued on an on-call basis.															
<b>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:</b> This project consists of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by sliplining and pipe bursting methods. The contract duration for this project is 540 calendar days.															
<b>LOCATION:</b> The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.															
<b>BIDS:</b> Five (5) bids were received on January 31, 2008 for this project as follows:															
<table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bidder</th> <th>Bid Amount</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1. North Houston Pole Line, L.P.</td> <td>\$1,560,484.57</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. PM Construction &amp; Rehab, L.P.</td> <td>\$1,636,945.57</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3. Underground Technologies, Inc.</td> <td>\$1,765,605.92</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4. Reliance Construction Services, L.P.</td> <td>\$1,855,851.97</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5. Troy Construction, LLC</td> <td>\$2,047,004.49</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Bidder	Bid Amount	1. North Houston Pole Line, L.P.	\$1,560,484.57	2. PM Construction & Rehab, L.P.	\$1,636,945.57	3. Underground Technologies, Inc.	\$1,765,605.92	4. Reliance Construction Services, L.P.	\$1,855,851.97	5. Troy Construction, LLC	\$2,047,004.49		
Bidder	Bid Amount														
1. North Houston Pole Line, L.P.	\$1,560,484.57														
2. PM Construction & Rehab, L.P.	\$1,636,945.57														
3. Underground Technologies, Inc.	\$1,765,605.92														
4. Reliance Construction Services, L.P.	\$1,855,851.97														
5. Troy Construction, LLC	\$2,047,004.49														
<b>File/Project No.</b> WW 4257-92		<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>													
<b>F&amp;A Director:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>CUIC#</b> 20JGM234 <i>MOT</i>  Jeff Taylor, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division													

<b>Date</b>	<b>Subject:</b> Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods WBS# R-000266-001A-4	<b>Originator's Initials</b>	<b>Page 2 of 2</b>
-------------	---	----------------------------------	------------------------

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to North Houston Pole Line, L.P. with a low bid of \$1,560,484.57.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$1,701,916.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$1,560,484.57
- Contingencies \$78,024.23
- Project Management \$23,407.20
- Engineering Testing Services \$40,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by Bandy & Associates, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The low bidder has demonstrated a good faith effort to comply with the M/WBE goals of the Texas Water Development Board and the SBE goals of the City of Houston. The bidder has proposed an MBE participation of 10.23%, WBE participation of 7.20%, and SBE participation of 4.57%.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Callieco Construction, Inc.	Paving	\$159,589.00	10.23%
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$159,589.00</b>	<b>10.23%</b>

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Gama Contracting Services	Materials	\$76,444.00	4.90%
Deanie Hayes, Inc.	Materials	\$35,937.61	2.30%
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$112,381.61</b>	<b>7.20%</b>

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Advantage Manhole & Concrete Service, Inc.	Manhole & Concrete	\$71,300.00	4.57%
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$71,300.00</b>	<b>4.57%</b>

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

MSM:JT:JGM:RK:FOS:mf

cc: Marty Stein  
Jeff Taylor  
Susan Bandy, CPA  
Velma Laws  
Michael Ho, P.E.  
File No. WW 4257-92

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Contract Award for New Front Easement Reconnections (UM), WBS No. R-002011-0063-4		<b>Category</b>	<b>Page</b> 1 of <u>2</u>	<b>Agenda Item</b> # <u>32</u>																
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering		<b>Origination Date</b> 5-8-08	<b>Agenda Date</b> MAY 14 2008																	
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> <i>Michael S. Marcotte</i> Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE Director		<b>Council District affected:</b> All																		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Jeff Taylor Deputy Director Phone: (713) 837-0448		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> N/A																		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.																				
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> \$ 1,036,197.20 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500			<b>F&amp;A Budget:</b> <i>MWS</i> <i>Michelle</i> <i>Mitchell</i>																	
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> This project will provide for the relocation of sewer laterals for approximately 130 properties.																				
<b>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:</b> The relocation includes the abandonment of old sewers in the back lots of residences, and the installation of new sewers in the front lot easements. Work may include tapping the main and installing a cleanout at the property line. The sanitary sewers range in size from 4 to 10 inches in diameter. The contract duration is 450 calendar days.																				
<b>LOCATION:</b> The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.																				
<b>BIDS:</b> Seven (7) bids were received for this project on 01/10/08 as follows:																				
<table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bidder</th> <th>Bid Amount</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1. Texas ReExcavation, L.C.</td> <td>\$ 950,664.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. D. L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.</td> <td>\$1,366,579.50</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3. Metro City Construction, LP.</td> <td>\$1,386,385.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4. Reliance Construction Services, L.P.</td> <td>\$1,416,093.25</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5. Resicom, Inc.</td> <td>\$1,435,898.75</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6. Underground Technologies, Inc.</td> <td>\$1,475,509.75</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7. Troy Construction, L.L.C.</td> <td>\$1,554,731.75</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					Bidder	Bid Amount	1. Texas ReExcavation, L.C.	\$ 950,664.00	2. D. L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.	\$1,366,579.50	3. Metro City Construction, LP.	\$1,386,385.00	4. Reliance Construction Services, L.P.	\$1,416,093.25	5. Resicom, Inc.	\$1,435,898.75	6. Underground Technologies, Inc.	\$1,475,509.75	7. Troy Construction, L.L.C.	\$1,554,731.75
Bidder	Bid Amount																			
1. Texas ReExcavation, L.C.	\$ 950,664.00																			
2. D. L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.	\$1,366,579.50																			
3. Metro City Construction, LP.	\$1,386,385.00																			
4. Reliance Construction Services, L.P.	\$1,416,093.25																			
5. Resicom, Inc.	\$1,435,898.75																			
6. Underground Technologies, Inc.	\$1,475,509.75																			
7. Troy Construction, L.L.C.	\$1,554,731.75																			
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>																				
<b>F&amp;A Director:</b>		<b>CUIC#20AJM192</b>																		
<b>Other Authorization:</b> <i>Thomas Millegre</i> 04/08/08		<b>Other Authorization:</b> <i>Jeff Taylor</i> Deputy Director, Public Works & Engineering																		

<b>Date</b>	<b>Subject:</b> Contract Award for New Front Easement Reconnections (UM), WBS No. R-002011-0063-4	<b>Originator's Initials</b>	<b>Page</b> <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
-------------	---	------------------------------	-------------------------------------

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction Contract be awarded to Texas ReExcavation, L.C. with a low bid of \$950,664.00.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$1,036,197.20 to be appropriated as follows:

	<u>FY08</u>
• Bid Amount	\$950,664.00
• Contingencies	\$47,533.20
• Engineering Testing Services	\$ 38,000.00

Coastal Testing Laboratories, Inc. will provide Engineering Testing Services on a previously approved contract.

**M/WDBE PARTICIPATION:** The original contract price totals less than \$1 million, therefore M/WBE participation is not indicated. However, the low bidder has voluntarily submitted the following plan as a good faith effort to participate in the City's M/WBE program:


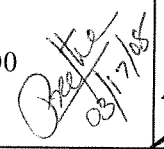
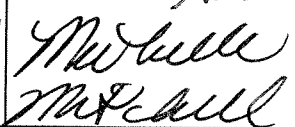

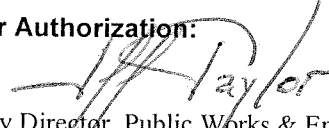
<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Advantage Manhole & Concrete Services, Inc. (SBE)	Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation	\$75,102.00	7.9%
TOTAL		\$75,102.00	7.9%

  
MSM:JT:AJM:OS:TC:tc

cc: Marty Stein  
Mark Loethen, P.E.  
Velma Laws  
Craig Foster  
Waynette Chan  
Gary Norman  
Michael Ho, P.E.  
Carol Ellinger, P.E.  
File No. WW 5019

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Contract Award for FY08 Water Distribution System Rehabilitation and Renewal, WBS No. S-000035-0V12-4		<b>Category</b>	<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item</b> # 33
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering		<b>Origination Date</b> 5-8-08		<b>Agenda Date</b> MAY 14 2008
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE Director		<b>Council District affected:</b> All		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Jeff Taylor Deputy Director <b>Phone:</b> (713) 837-0448		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> N/A		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Accept low bid, award construction Contract, and appropriate funds.				
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> \$ 1,397,504.50      Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500		<b>F&amp;A Budget:</b>  		
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b> This project will provide for the replacement of water mains and ancillary work.				
<b>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:</b> Work shall include the repair of main water lines and service lines. The main lines range in diameter up to 16 inches and the water service lines range in size from 3/4-inch to 2-inches in diameter. The contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days. This is an on-call contract with projects assigned on an as-needed basis.				
<b>LOCATION:</b> The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.				
<b>BIDS:</b> Four (4) bids were received for this project on 01/17/08 as follows:				
<u>Bidder</u>		<u>Bid Amount</u>		
1. Metro City Construction, LP		\$ 1,264,290.00		
2. Reiscom, Inc.		\$ 1,479,210.00		
3. Troy Construction, LLP.		\$ 1,661,892.00		
4. D. L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.		\$ 2,016,510.00		
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>				
<b>F&amp;A Director:</b>		<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Deanna Miller 03/05/08		<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Deputy Director, Public Works & Engineering



<b>Date</b>	<b>Subject</b> Contract Award for FY08 Water Distribution System Rehabilitation and Renewal, WBS No. S-000035-0V12-4	<b>Originator's Initials</b>	<b>Page</b> <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
-------------	---	------------------------------	-------------------------------------

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction Contract be awarded to Metro City Construction, L.P. with a low bid of \$1,264,290.00.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$1,397,504.50 to be appropriated as follows:

	<u>FY08</u>
• Bid Amount	\$1,264,290.00
• Contingencies	\$63,214.50
• Engineering Testing Services	\$ 70,000.00

Aviles Engineering Corporation will provide Engineering Testing Services, under a previously approved contract.

**M/WDBE PARTICIPATION:** The low bidder has submitted the following proposed MWBE/SBE participation plan to satisfy the fourteen percent (14%) MBE goal, five percent (5%) WBE goal, and a three percent (3%) SBE goal for this project:

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
D.G.I. Contracting (MBE)	Underground utility repair	\$ 177,500.00	14.00 %
El Dorado Paving Company, Inc. (WBE)	Asphalt Paving	\$ 75,858.00	6.00 %
D. Solis Trucking Company, Inc. (SBE)	Hauling of Dirt	\$ 38,000.00	3.00 %
		<hr/>	<hr/>
		TOTAL \$ 291,358.00	23.00 %

*[Signature]*  
MSM:JT:AJM:JS:TC:tc



cc: Marty Stein  
Mark Loethen, P.E.  
Velma Laws  
Craig Foster  
Waynette Chan  
Gary Norman  
Michael Ho, P.E.  
Carol Ellinger, P.E.  
File No. WA 10855-04

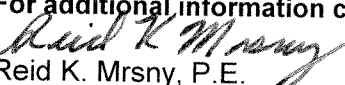
TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Contract Award for Improvements to HSPS3 and Yard Piping at East Water Purification Plant 3 (WBS No. S-000056-0037-4)	<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item #</b>  34
--	-----------------------	--------------------------------

<b>FROM: (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering	<b>Origination Date:</b> 4/17/08	<b>Agenda Date:</b> MAY 14 2008
---	-------------------------------------	------------------------------------

<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E. DEE	<b>Council District affected:</b> E 
---	--

<b>For additional information contact:</b>  Reid K. Mersny, P.E. Phone: (713) 837-0452 Senior Assistant Director	<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>
---	---

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
Accept low bid, award construction contract and appropriate funds.

**Amount and Source of Funding:**  
\$3,668,000.00 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the City's Capital Improvement Program to increase the capacity of the plant to meet the immediate and future water demands. This will also facilitate efficient operations and reliability at this complex.

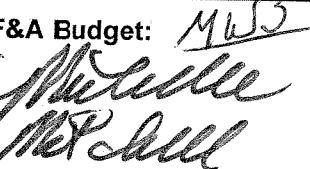
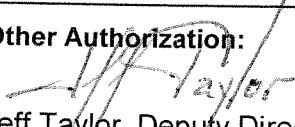
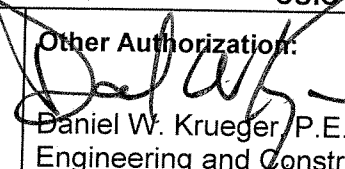
**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of replacement of venturi flow meters and butterfly valves; replacement of control valves and hydraulic actuators with electric generator and electrical actuators at the high service pump station; replacement of interconnect water line between ground storage tank number 2 and ground storage tank number 4; and inspection and replacement of sluice gates at Low Lift Pump Stations as required.

The contract duration for this project is 420 calendar days. This project was designed by Turner Collie & Braden, Inc.

**LOCATION:** This project is located at 2300 Federal Road in Key Map grids 496 U and Y.

**BIDS:** Bids were received on January 17, 2008. The four (4) bids are as follows:

Bidder	Bid Amount
1. Western Summit Constructors, Inc.	\$3,208,591.00
2. Laughlin-Thyssen, Inc.	\$3,976,825.00
3. Reytex Construction Resources, Inc	\$4,306,020.00
4. George & Ezzell, Inc.	\$4,928,190.00

<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>		
<b>F&amp;A Budget:</b>  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E. DEE	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Jeff Taylor, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division

<b>Date</b>	<b>Subject:</b> Contract Award for Improvements to HSPS3 and Yard Piping at EWPP Plant 3. WBS No. S-000056-0037-4.	<b>Originator's Initials</b> <i>JM</i>	<b>Page</b> 2 of 2
-------------	--	---	-----------------------

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Western Summit Constructors, Inc. with a low bid of \$3,208,591.00 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this contract.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$3,668,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

•	Bid Amount	\$3,208,591.00
•	Contingencies	\$160,429.55
•	Engineering and Testing Services	\$90,000.00
•	Project Management	\$208,979.45

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Ground Technology, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance Division has reviewed and approved the good faith efforts of the contractor in complying with the MWSBE goal as set forth by the City's Affirmative Action Program. The low bidder has submitted the following proposed MBE participation of 3.63%, WBE participation of 0.09% and SBE participation of 0.32% to satisfy the goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
J.H. Painting Company	Painting	\$31,450.00	0.98%
Hallmark Hose Organization	Pipe supports	\$85,182.00	2.65%
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$116,632.00</b>	<b>3.63%</b>

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
DNA Trucking	Hauling	\$2,800.00	0.09%
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$2,800.00</b>	<b>0.09%</b>

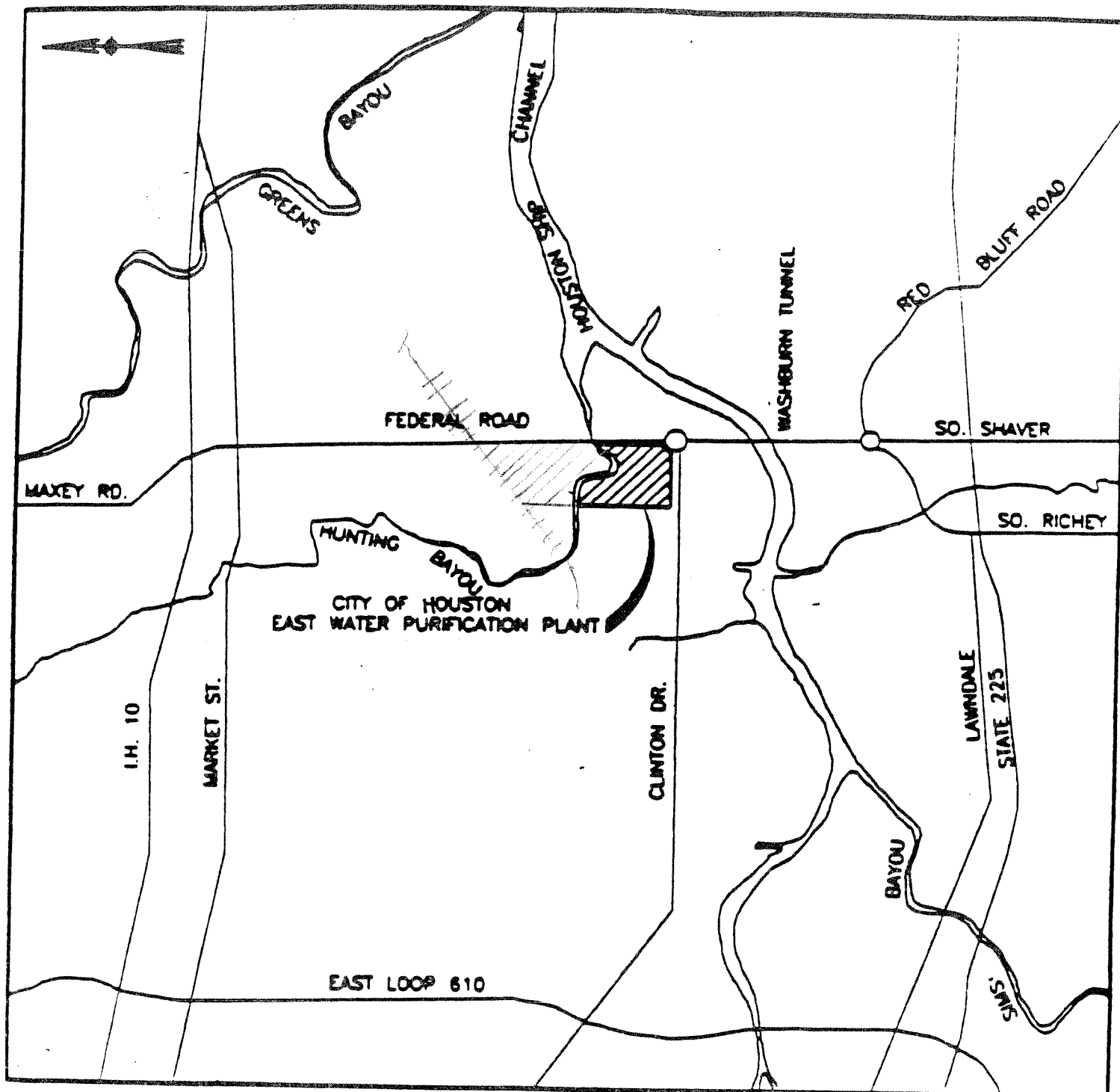
<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Doran Steel, Inc.	Supply and install rebar	\$3,500.00	0.11%
Deanie Hayes, Inc.	Aggregate supply	\$6,600.00	0.21%
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$10,100.00</b>	<b>0.32%</b>
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$129,532.00</b>	<b>4.04%</b>

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

MSM:DWK:RKM:HH:JM:itj

S:\ecreshare\PROJECTS\WATER\S-000056-0037-4\RE-BID\POSTBID\20jwm41.doc

**C:** Marty Stein  
Velma Laws  
Susan Bandy  
Michael Ho, P.E.  
Craig Foster  
File – WBS S-000056-0037-4

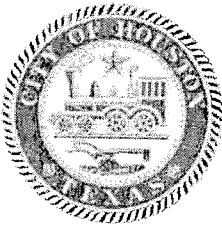


# **VICINITY MAP**

N.T.S.

KEY MAP: 496 U, Y

Improvements to HSPS3 and Yard Piping  
at East Water Purification Plant (EWPP)  
WBS No. S-000056-0037-4



# CITY OF HOUSTON

Office of the Mayor

## Interoffice

Correspondence  
Affirmative Action and  
Contract Compliance  
Division

To: Hamlet Hovsepian  
Chief Engineer  
Public Works & Engineering Department

From: Velma Laws  
Director

Date: March 28, 2008

Subject: **Project WBS No. S-000056-0037-4,  
Improvements to HSPS3 and  
Yard Piping at EWPP**

We have reviewed and evaluated Western Summit Constructors' Good Faith Efforts (GFE) as it relates to the project listed above. Our findings show that Western Summit's M/W/BE goal was set at 14% MBE, 5% WBE and 3% SBE.

- Western Summit listed JH Painting and Hallmark Hose Organization as MBEs with a total MBE percentage of 3.63. They also listed DNA Trucking as an SBE with .09% SBE participation and Doran Steel and Deanie Hays as WBEs with .33% WBE participation
- During the course of our GFE investigation, we found that Jim Highsmith, Senior Estimator for Western Summit ran a classified ad in the Houston Chronicle and Houston Business Journal, requested bids from suppliers, notified area plan rooms, sent faxes to registered M/W/BEs and made calls to M/W/BEs during the week of this bid
- Our office also conferred with PWE personnel and learned that a certified company submitted a bid on the supply and calibration of the electromagnetic flow meter. However, the certified firm took exception to specifications. As a result, this portion of the contract was assigned to BLTI. BLTI sought WBE certification but did not meet certification criteria (NOTE: BLTI will make the necessary corrections to their records and will seek WBE certification later on this year)
- One item that presented itself for subcontracting was to supply the ball and butterfly valves. Western Summit received a bid for these valves from an MBE. However, the MBE firm was not going to take possession of the ball/valves, it was merely acting as a "pass-through" operation. The MBE firm's function was contrary to the prescribed intent of the M/W/BE program. Therefore, Western Summit did not list/use this MBE firm as a subcontractor
- Western Summit also contacted several electrical contractors who are certified by the City but the electrical contractors did not pursue this contract. Robert Gallegos, Assistant Deputy Director, called several M/W/BE companies to verify Western Summit's back-up material and found that Blackstone Welding, Brown Mechanical, Choctaw Pipe & Equipment, Energy Electric, JC Piping, JH Painting, Rustbusters Industrial and Universal Coating were contacted by Western Summit and were invited to participate.
- Upon further review, the scope of services entails replacing meter valves, pumps and controls and re-installing 66" water line pipes that measure about 300 feet. It appears that there is very limited options for M/W/BEs to participate in at this time



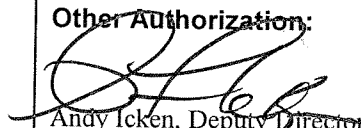
**NOTE:** As part of the Good Faith Efforts review process, our office reviews the general contractor's historical data as it relates to past history of meeting or exceeding their M/W/BE goals. Western Summit has had 3 contracts with the City of Houston; 2 were rated Outstanding and 1 Satisfactory.

After careful review and evaluation, we recommend approval of Western Summit's Good Faith Efforts request.

03/08:66

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

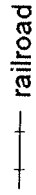
## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Motion establishing a public hearing date to consider adopting a Municipal Setting Designation ordinance (MSD) for LUI Houston Studemont, L.P. for the Site located at 1200 Givens.		<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 35
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering		<b>Origination Date</b> 5-9-08		<b>Agenda Date</b> MAY 14 2008
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director		<b>Council District affected:</b> H		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Carol A. Ellinger, P.E.  Phone: (713) 837-7658 Senior Assistant Director		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b> 8/22/2007 – 2007-0959		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Establish a public hearing date to consider adopting a Municipal Setting Designation ordinance (MSD) for LUI Houston Studemont, L.P. for a property located at 1200 Givens.				
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> N/A				<b>F&amp;A Budget:</b>
<p><b>BACKGROUND:</b> In 2003, the Texas Legislature authorized the creation of Municipal Setting Designations (MSDs), which would designate an area in which the use of contaminated groundwater is prohibited for use as potable water. The law is administered by TCEQ and requires local City support to designate an MSD. The intent of the legislation is to encourage redevelopment of vacant or abandoned properties while protecting the public health. On August 22, 2007, City Council approved an Ordinance amending Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances by adding Article XIII relating to groundwater, which provides a process to support or not support a MSD application to the State. This Ordinance requires a written public notice be mailed to property owners within 2,500 feet of a proposed MSD and owners/operators of potable water wells within 5 miles of a proposed MSD. In addition, a public meeting and a public hearing are required to be held prior to City Council consideration of support. The public meeting is scheduled to occur at 6:30 pm on May 20, 2008 at the United Way Center, 50 Waugh Drive.</p> <p><b>LUI HOUSTON STUEMONT, L/P. APPLICATION:</b> LUI Houston Studemont (LUI) is seeking an MSD for 1.36-acres of land located at 1200 Givens Street (the Site). The Site has had various commercial/industrial operations on the site since 1949. The most recent use was a bumper repair service shop. LUI acquired this site in August 2006. Environmental investigations activities have identified chemicals of concern in groundwater and soil. The Site is participating in TCEQ's Voluntary Cleanup Program. Through this effort, soil remediation occurred in December 2007 and no contaminants remain in the soil above action levels. There have been nine contaminants identified in groundwater. This groundwater plume is stable.</p> <p>LUI is seeking a MSD for this property to restrict access to groundwater to protect the public against exposure to contaminated groundwater. There is a public drinking water supply system that meets state requirements that supplies or is capable of supplying drinking water to the MSD property and all properties within one-half mile of the MSD property.</p> <p><b>RECOMMENDATIONS:</b> City Ordinance requires City Council to hold a public hearing before adopting a Municipal Setting Designation ordinance. The Department of Public Works and Engineering recommends establishing a public hearing date not sooner than five weeks from passage of the motion and directing the City Secretary to publish notice of the hearing no less than thirty (30) calendar days before the public hearing date.</p>				
MSM:AFI:CAE Z:\MSD\UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD\2008-01-31 RCA - PUBLIC HEARING UPRR.DOC C: Marty Stein, Waynette Chan, Gary Norman, Ceil Price				
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b> <b>CUIC ID# 20CAE17</b>				
<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Andy Icken, Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Division		

# Municipal Settings Designation Application

2007-002-LUIHS  
Vicinity Map

## Legend



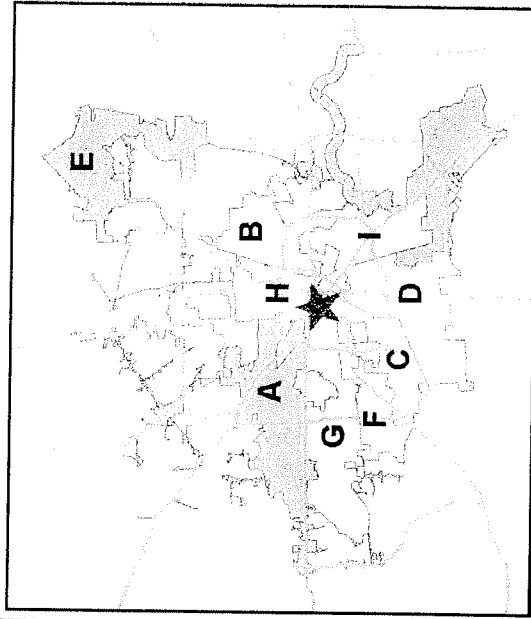
railroad

Waterways

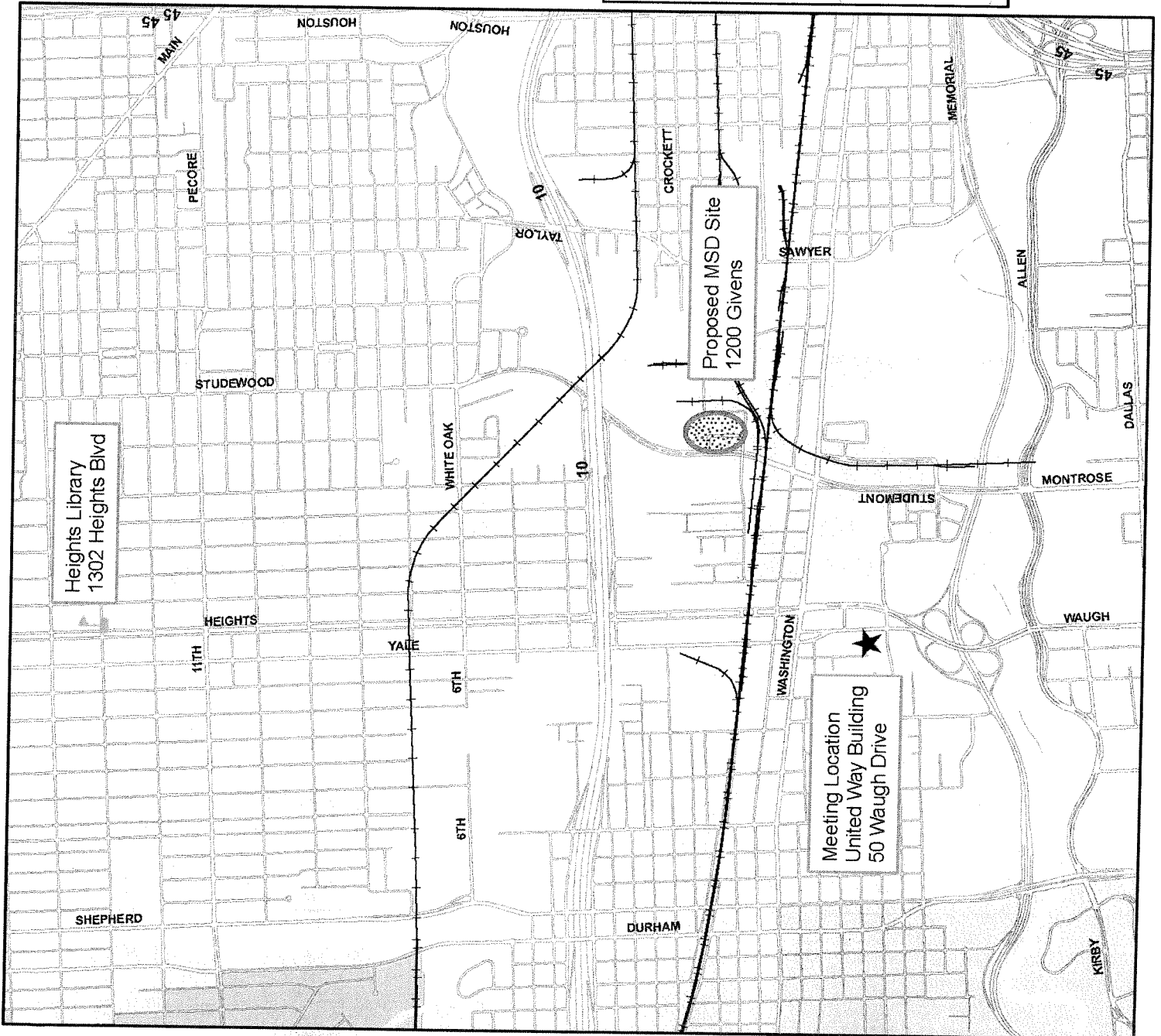


Application Site Location

## Locational Map



This map represents the best information available to the City.  
The City does not warrant its accuracy or completeness.  
Field verifications should be performed as necessary.







MOTION NO. 2008

MOTION by Council Member Khan that the recommendation of the Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering, for approval of final contract amount and acceptance of work on contract with R J Construction Company, Inc., for Drainage Improvements at Grade Separations, WBS No. M-000241-0002-4, be adopted, and the final contract amount of \$2,034,808.20 is hereby approved by the City Council and the work be accepted and final payment is hereby authorized.

Seconded by Council Member Garcia

Council Member Noriega absent

Council Member Green absent on personal business

On 5/7/08 the above motion was tagged by Council Members Adams, Jones and Rodriguez.

cr

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Accept Work for Drainage Improvements at Grade Separations, WBS No. M-000241-0002-4.		<b>Category</b> #1, 7	<b>Page</b> 1 of 2	<b>Agenda Item</b> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">36 <del>8</del></div>															
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b>  Department of Public Works and Engineering		<b>Origination Date</b>  5/1/08		<b>Agenda Date</b> <div style="text-align: center;">MAY 14 2008 <del>MAY 07 2008</del></div>															
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE., Director		<b>Council District affected:</b>  D,H,I																	
<b>For additional information contact:</b>  J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E. Senior Assistant Director  <b>Phone:</b> (713) 837-7074		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>  Ord. # 2005-1369 dated: 12/14/2005																	
<b>RECOMMENDATION:</b> (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$2,034,808.20 or 5.36% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.																			
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> No additional funding required. Total Original appropriation of \$2,431,500.00 from the Drainage Improvements Commercial Paper Series F, Fund No. 49R.				<b>F&amp;A Budget:</b>															
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b>  <b>PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:</b> This project was part of the FY 2006 Stormwater Capital Improvement Program (CIP). This project provided for the upgrade and rehabilitation of Four (4) stormwater pump stations.  <b>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:</b> This project consisted of upgrading four stormwater pump stations including: mechanical, electrical, new pumps, and safety warning lights. Infrastructure Associates, Inc. designed the project with 365 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to R J Construction Company, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$2,150,000.00.  <b>LOCATION:</b> The four (4) stormwater pump stations are as follows: <table border="1" style="margin: 10px auto; width: 80%;"><thead><tr><th><u>Locations</u></th><th><u>Key Map</u></th><th><u>Council District</u></th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1. Allen Parkway Pump Station No. 1</td><td>493J</td><td>D</td></tr><tr><td>2. Allen Parkway Pump Station No. 2</td><td>492M</td><td>D</td></tr><tr><td>3. Jensen Drive Pump Station No. 2</td><td>454N</td><td>H</td></tr><tr><td>4. Lawndale Underpass Pump Station</td><td>535H</td><td>I</td></tr></tbody></table>					<u>Locations</u>	<u>Key Map</u>	<u>Council District</u>	1. Allen Parkway Pump Station No. 1	493J	D	2. Allen Parkway Pump Station No. 2	492M	D	3. Jensen Drive Pump Station No. 2	454N	H	4. Lawndale Underpass Pump Station	535H	I
<u>Locations</u>	<u>Key Map</u>	<u>Council District</u>																	
1. Allen Parkway Pump Station No. 1	493J	D																	
2. Allen Parkway Pump Station No. 2	492M	D																	
3. Jensen Drive Pump Station No. 2	454N	H																	
4. Lawndale Underpass Pump Station	535H	I																	
<b>CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:</b> The Contractor, R J Construction Company, Inc. has completed the work under subject Contract. The project was completed within the Contract Time with additional 90 days approved by Change Order No. 3. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities and previously approved Change Order No. 1, 2, 3, and 4 is \$2,034,808.20, a decrease of \$115,191.80 or 5.36% under the original Contract Amount.																			
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b> <span style="float: right;">20HA18</span>																			
<b>F&amp;A Director:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division																	

<b>Date</b>	<b>SUBJECT:</b> Accept Work for Drainage Improvements at Grade Separations, WBS No. M-000241-0002-4.	<b>Originator's Initials</b>	<b>Page</b>  2 of 2
-------------	---	----------------------------------	---------------------------

The decreased cost is a result of difference between planned and measured quantities. This decrease is primarily due to Change Order No. 4 – Delete Storm Sewer Work. The Storm Sewer work was deleted in order to accommodate scheduled special events held in the area. The work was reassigned to another contract and is currently under design.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal for this project was 17.00%. According to Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance Division, the participation was .99%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated unsatisfactory.



MSM:JTL:CS:GW:ha

S:\E&C Construction\Facilities\Projects\M-0241-02-3 Drainage\RCA\RCA - Closeout.doc

c: Michael Ho, P.E   Velma Laws   Craig Foster   Waynette Chan   Marty Stein   File No.: SM5048-1/21.0

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS & ENGINEERING  
ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION DIVISION  
GFS No. M-0241-02-3, FILE No.: SM5048-1

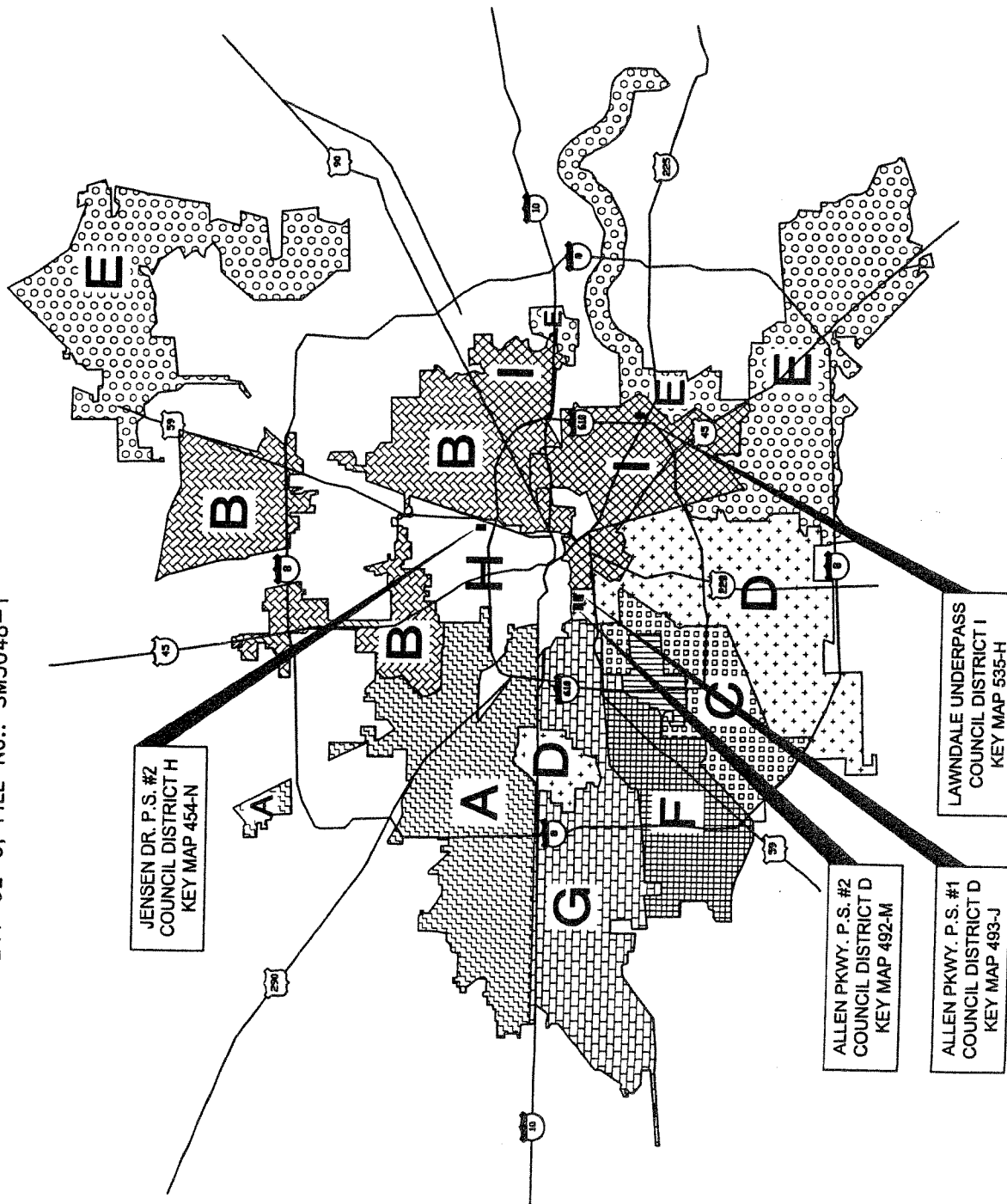


EXHIBIT: 2

COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP

DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS  
AT GRADE SEPARATIONS  
PROJECT LOCATIONS MAP

(GFS No. M-0241-02-3, FILE No.: SM5048-1)



INFRASTRUCTURE ASSOCIATES, INC.  
6117 RICHMOND AVENUE, SUITE 100  
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77057  
(713) 622-0120 PH (713) 622-0557 FAX  
www.infra-associates.com



**CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC.**

September 4, 2007

Mr. Joseph Kurian  
Divisional Manager Contract Compliance Section  
Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance Division  
City of Houston  
611 Walker, 7<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Houston, Texas 77002

Attn: Ms. Jean Abercrombie  
Contract Compliance Officer

Re: Drainage Improvements at Grade Separations  
Project No. M-0241-02-3; File No. SM5048-01

Ms. Abercrombie:

R J Construction Company, Inc. has made a good faith effort to meet the 17.00% MWDBE participation goal established for this project. We have executed a subcontract/purchase order agreement with the MWDBE contractors included on the original list submitted with the post-bid documents. We have used all of the listed contractors although to a lesser degree than anticipated.

Despite our efforts we were unable to achieve the established goal of 17% participation. There were circumstances beyond our control that have prevented us from doing so. The City of Houston decided to delete a major portion of work. Portions of this work was subcontracted to our MWDBE contractors. Specifically, the City of Houston Traffic and Transportation Division would not allow the necessary road closures and detours required to facilitate the proposed drainage improvement work along portions of Allen Parkway. Therefore the upgrades to the existing 15" & 18" storm sewers, inlets and paving at the Montrose underpass could not be completed. Please reference the attached letter dated 12-05-06 from the City.

This decision affected the following MWDBE subcontractors.

1) Mobley Concrete Construction

The City of Houston has elected to defer a major portion of our contracted work and "perform it under a new contract" (see attached letter). The removal and replacement of the storm sewers, inlets and paving was subcontracted to Mobley Concrete Construction. The total cost of the deleted work is \$292,325.00.

Page two  
Affirmative Action and Compliance

2) Two – Way Barricade Co.

We used this contractor for work when needed for flagmen and/or traffic control at the Jensen Drive and Lawndale locations of the project. They were to provide the traffic control, flagmen and road detours for the three month duration of the work at the Montrose underpass on Allen Parkway. Two – Way Barricade's scope of work was significantly diminished by the City's decision to delete the drainage improvements along Allen Parkway. The total amount of deleted work is about \$47,000.00.

3) Central Texas Hauling

The major portion of the dump truck services needed for the project was deleted along with the proposed improvements along Allen Parkway. This resulted in an overall deduct of about \$9,500.00.

Please feel free to contact me should you have any questions.

Thank you,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Robert D. Joseph". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first name "Robert" being more prominent and the last name "Joseph" following in a similar style.

Robert D. Joseph  
President

Attachment

## Summary of MWDBE Activities

Project Description/#: Drainage Improvements at Grade Separations. M-000241-0002-4 #4600004725

Prime Contractor: R. J. Construction Company, Inc.. MWDBE Goal at award of contract: **17%**  
 Amount of Contract: **2,150,000.80** Change Orders: **\$(135,286.35)** Final Contract Amount : **\$2,034,808.80**  
 Amount of MWDBE goal with change order: **\$342,501.32** MWDBE actual participation: **.99%**

### Original MWDBEs listed on RCA & Letter of Intent

Central Texas Hauling  
 Medcalf Fabrication, Inc.  
 Mickie Service Company, Inc.  
 Mobley, L. Concrete Construction  
 Two-Way Barricade Equipment Sales & Rentals, Inc.

### MWDBEs Used:

Central Texas Hauling  
 Medcalf Fabrication, Inc.  
 Mickie Service Company, Inc.  
 Mobley, L. Concrete Construction  
 Two-Way Barricade Equipment Sales & Rentals, Inc.

### List of original MWDBE, that were not used:


**If goal was not achieved, list the amount and percentage of shortage. Briefly state the reason given by prime why goal was not achieved and why the original MWDBEs listed in the RCA were not used:**

Per Ernest Kelly of PWE, the bulk of the change order (\$135,285.35) was comprised of work that would have been allotted to MWDBE firms. However, even taking into account the deleted work, Prime still fell short of 17% goal, achieving only .99%. Per a letter by Robert Joseph, dated 09/04/07, the majority of work to be performed by the subcontractors was to be in the Allen Parkway & Montrose area, the section of the contract removed by the PWE. However, there was sufficient work on the rest of the contract for MWDBE firms and the CCO believes the prime could have met at least 50% of the goal.

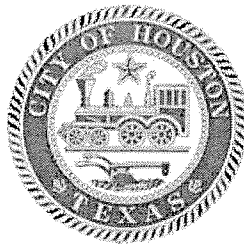
**Briefly state reason given by MWDBE why they were not used or not used to the full amount originally projected:**

### Approved by:

  
 Jean Abercrombie  
 Contract Compliance Officer

  
 Joseph Kurian, Division Manager  
 Contract Compliance Section

December 17, 2007  
 Date



---

## **Council Committee on Minority/Women Business Enterprise and Small Contractor Development and Contract Compliance**

---

**Council Member Adrian Garcia**  
**CHAIR**  
District H

James Rodriguez – Vice Chair  
District I

Jarvis Johnson  
District B

Jolanda Jones  
At-Large Position 5

Wanda Adams  
District D

---

### **COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATIONS**

**April 28, 2008**

Motion passed to send the below listed Requests for Council Action Items to City Council with recommendation for approval with satisfactory rating:

- 5 4/30/08 a. Review of MWBE performance on an RCA to Accept Work for Chimney Rock  
agenda Paving project by **South Coast Construction**.
- 8 4/30/08 b. Review of MWBE performance on an RCA to Accept Work for Water Well  
agenda Rehabilitation by **Alsay, Incorporated**.

Motion passed to send the below listed Requests for Council Action Items to City Council with recommendation for approval with unsatisfactory rating:

- c. Review of MWBE performance on an RCA to Accept Work for upgrading Stormwater Pump Stations by **RJ Construction Company, Inc.**
- d. Review of MWBE performance on an RCA to Accept Work for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by **Allco, Inc.**

Council Members James Rodriguez, Jarvis Johnson, and Wanda Adams were present.





MAY 14 2008

MOTION NO. 2008

MOTION by Council Member Khan that the recommendation of the Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering, for approval of final contract amount and acceptance of work on contract with Allco, Inc., for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods, WBS No. R-000266-0099-4, be adopted, and the final contract amount of \$3,247,170.41 is hereby approved by the City Council and the work be accepted and final payment is hereby authorized.

Seconded by Council Member Garcia

Council Member Noriega absent


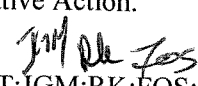
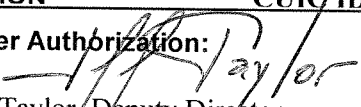
Council Member Green absent on personal business

On 05/07/2008 the above motion was tagged by Council Members Jones and Rodriguez.

mla

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

## REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

<b>SUBJECT:</b> Accept Work for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods WBS# R-000266-0099-4		<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 37
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering		<b>Origination Date</b> 4/9/08	<b>Agenda Date</b> <del>MAY 07 2008</del> MAY 14 2008
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b>  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director		<b>Council District affected:</b> A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H and I	
<b>For additional information contact:</b>  Joseph G. Majdalani, P.E. Sr. Assistant Director <b>Phone:</b> (713) 641-9182		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>  Ordinance No. 2002-274 dated, 04/10/2002	
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$3,247,170.41, which is 4.88% over the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.			
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> No additional funding required. Original appropriation of \$3,585,400.00 for construction and contingencies from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 755.			<b>F&amp;A Budget:</b>
<b>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</b>  <b>PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:</b> Under this project, the contractor provided sanitary sewer rehabilitation by sliplining and pipe bursting methods to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.  <b>DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:</b> This project consisted of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by sliplining and pipe bursting methods. The project was awarded to Allco, Inc. with an original contract amount of \$3,096,000.00. The Notice to Proceed date was 08/05/2002 and the project had 730 calendar days for completion.  <b>LOCATION:</b> The project was located at various locations within Council Districts A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H and I.  <b>CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:</b> The contractor, Allco, Inc., has completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed within the required time. The final cost of the project is \$3,247,170.41, an increase of \$151,170.41 or 4.88% over the original contract amount. More pipe bursting was needed than anticipated.  <b>MWDBE PARTICIPATION:</b> The MWDBE goal for this project was 19%. According to the Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance Division, the actual participation was 8.66%. The contractor was awarded an "Unsatisfactory" rating from Affirmative Action.   MSM:JT:JGM:RK:FOS:mf Attachments  c: Velma Laws      Michael Ho, P.E.      Craig Foster			
<b>Project File 4257-25</b>		<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>	
<b>F&amp;A Director:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>  Jeff Taylor, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	

WORK ORDER	KEY MAP	SUBDIVISION	BASIN	CD
<b>4257-25</b>		<b>COUNCIL DISTRICTS</b>		
4	Missing	Missing		
30	411J	Woodland Trails North	WO135	A
24	413Q	Melrose Park	II038	B
26	454C	North Shadydale	FB011	B
36	532S	Westwood	SW213	C
6	573B	Reedwoods	AS092	D
7	534X	Edgewood	SB102	D
8	574A	Inwood Terrace	SB104	D
9	574A	Edgewood Terrace Sec 2	SB104	D
3	534X	Belfort park	SB102	E
5	534X	F.R. Martin	SB102	E
10	616D	Carsdale Sec 3	SM003	E
11	616D	Carsdale Sec 3	SM003	E
12	616D	Carsdale Sec 3	SM003	E
13	616D	Carsdale Sec 3	SM003	E
14	616D	Carsdale Sec 3	SM003	E
18	534V	Andover Place Sec 2 & 3	SB093	E
19	534V	Andover Place Sec 2 & 3	SB093	E
27	530Q	Sharpstown	KB307	F
28	530C	Sharpstown Country Club Estates	SW084	F
31	529G	Imperial Point R/P	BW230	F
33	530M	Sharpstown	SW079	F
37	529K	Bellaire West	BW232	F
38	529G	Brays Village East	BW237	F
39	531A	Westmoreland Farms	SW235	F
34	490V	Sharpstown	WD106	G
35	490Z	Briar meadow	WD109	G
15	493H	A.C. Allen Subdivison	LL111	H
16	493H	A.C. Allen Subdivison	LL111	H
23	413P	F.R. Martin	II038	H
1	495Y	Meadowcreek Village	CP001	I
2	495Y	Meadowcreek Village	CP001	I
17	535P	Park Place	SB025	I
20	494S	Brady Place	SB141	I
21	494S	Brady Place Subdivision	SB141	I
22	494S	Brady Place Subdivision	SB141	I
25	535R	Meadowbrook	SB059	I
29	494T	Jackson Court	SB153	I
32	493V	Pierce Court	SB158	I

Project Description/#: Wastewater #4257-25 - Sanitary sewer rehabilitation by slip lining and pipe bursting methods. R-000266-0099-4. #C4600004577	
Prime Contractor: Allco, Inc.	
Amount of Contract: <b>\$3,096,000.00</b>	Change Orders: <b>\$154,800.00</b>
Amount of MWDBE goal with change order:	<b>\$617,652.00</b>
MWDBE Goal at award of contract: <b>19%</b>	
Final Contract Amount : <b>\$3,250,800.00</b>	
MWDBE actual participation: <b>8.66%</b>	

[illegible]

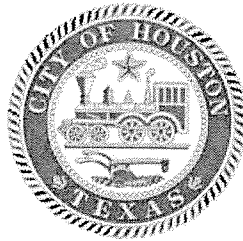
Amount of shortage is \$336,081.36 or 10.34%, CCO called Clyde Rice, Vice President and Contract Manager for Allco, in order to get an explanation as to why goal was not achieved. I spoke to his assistant Marty Reeden, who stated that Mr. Rice was out of town in a business trip. Requested explanation in writing from Ms. Reeden. Explanation was not provided. Therefore, the explanation on the goal's under utilization rating is not known

CCO was unable to contact either company to obtain reason as to why there were not used to the full amount originally projected. These two companies are no longer certified with the City of Houston as a minority business.

*Siria Harbour*  
Siria Harbour  
Contract Compliance Officer

*Joseph Kurian*  
Joseph Kurian, Division Manager  
Contract Compliance Section

September 7, 2007  
Date



---

## **Council Committee on Minority/Women Business Enterprise and Small Contractor Development and Contract Compliance**

---

**Council Member Adrian Garcia**  
**CHAIR**  
District H

James Rodriguez – Vice Chair  
District I

Jarvis Johnson  
District B

Jolanda Jones  
At-Large Position 5

Wanda Adams  
District D

---

### **COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATIONS**

**April 28, 2008**

Motion passed to send the below listed Requests for Council Action Items to City Council with recommendation for approval with satisfactory rating:

15 4/30/08 a.  
agenda

Review of MWBE performance on an RCA to Accept Work for Chimney Rock Paving project by **South Coast Construction**.

8 4/30/08 b.  
agenda

Review of MWBE performance on an RCA to Accept Work for Water Well Rehabilitation by **Alsay, Incorporated**.

Motion passed to send the below listed Requests for Council Action Items to City Council with recommendation for approval with unsatisfactory rating:

- c. Review of MWBE performance on an RCA to Accept Work for upgrading Stormwater Pump Stations by **RJ Construction Company, Inc.**
- d. Review of MWBE performance on an RCA to Accept Work for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by **Allco, Inc.**

Council Members James Rodriguez, Jarvis Johnson, and Wanda Adams were present.



MOTION NO. 2008

WRITTEN Motion by Council Member Lawrence to amend the proposed ordinance amending Chapter 26 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, relating to the parking of large vehicles in residential areas and on the streets, as follows:

I move to amend Item 17 by making the following change in Section 3 of the proposed Ordinance:

1. Amend Section 26-96 by changing the first sentence to read as follows:

“No person shall park or cause to be parked or permit to remain parked any large vehicle upon any street or highway in any residential district.”

Council Member Green absent on personal business

On 05/07/2008 the above motion was tagged by Council Members Adams and Khan.

mla

# TONI LAWRENCE

HOUSTON CITY COUNCIL MEMBER DISTRICT A

May 7, 2008

To: Mayor Bill White, City Council Members  
From: Council Member Toni Lawrence

**RE: Agenda Item No. 17 (05/07/2008)**

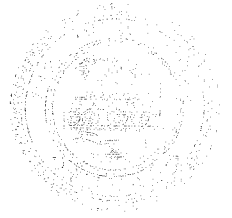
I move to amend Item 17 by making the following change in Section 3 of the proposed Ordinance:

1. Amend Section 26-96 by changing the first sentence to read as follows:

"No person shall park or cause to be parked or permit to remain parked any large vehicle upon any street or highway in any residential district."

# TONI LAWRENCE

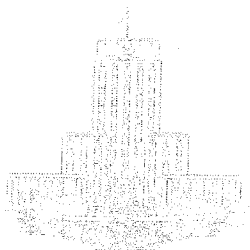
HOUSTON CITY COUNCIL MEMBER DISTRICT A





Section 3 . That Section 26-96 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"Sec. 26-96. Large vehicle restrictions .

~~Between the hours of 3 :00 p.m . on any day and 7:00 a.m . on the next~~  
following day, no person shall park or cause to be parked or permit to remain parked any large vehicle upon any street or highway in any residential district . It is a defense to prosecution under this section that the large vehicle is actually in the process of being loaded or unloaded or is parked while the driver or operator is performing a service visit."





<b>SUBJECT:</b> Ordinance amending Chapter 26 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas relating to the parking of large vehicles on residential streets		<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item #</b> 38A #7
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Department of Public Works and Engineering		<b>Origination Date</b> May 1, 2008	<b>Agenda Date</b> MAY 14 2008 <del>MAY 07 2008</del>	
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 45  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE Director		<b>Council District affected:</b> All		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Liliana Rambo <b>Phone:</b> 713.853.8276 <b>Phone:</b>		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:</b>		
<b>RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)</b> Adopt ordinance amending Chapter 26 of the Code of Ordinances relating to the parking of large vehicles on residential streets				
<b>Amount and Source of Funding:</b> Not Applicable			<b>Finance Department Budget:</b>	
<b><u>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</u></b>  Chapter 26 of the Code of Ordinances currently prohibits large vehicles from parking on a residential street between 6:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. 'Large vehicle' is defined as a motor vehicle or trailer in excess of eight feet in height or in excess of 30 feet in length. Having identified various problems that occur when large vehicles park on streets in residential neighborhoods, the Regulation, Development & Neighborhood Protection Committee requested the proposed amendments to:  (1) Amend the definition of "large vehicle" to prohibit vehicles in excess of <u>22</u> feet (2) Extend the hours large vehicles are prohibited from parking on streets in residential districts; large vehicles would be prohibited from parking from <u>3:00 p.m.</u> on one day until 7:00 a.m. on the next day.  The proposed amendments were presented to the Regulation, Development & Neighborhood Protection Committee on two occasions and were recommended for Council approval on November 14, 2007.				
<b>REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION</b>			<b>20RXC24</b>	
<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b> 		

**Sec. 26-2. Definitions.**

\* \* \*

*Large vehicle* means a "motor vehicle" or a "trailer," as defined herein, that is in excess of eight feet in height at the highest point on the vehicle or trailer or in excess of ~~30~~ 22 feet in length. To the extent that any motor vehicle is coupled or otherwise attached to a trailer, then the motor vehicle and trailer shall together be deemed as constituting a single large vehicle if the combined length of the motor vehicle and trailer exceeds 30 feet.

\* \* \*

**Sec. 26-96. Large vehicle restrictions.**

Between the hours of ~~6:00~~ 3:00 p.m. on any day and 7:00 a.m. on the next following day, no person shall park or cause to be parked or permit to remain parked any large vehicle upon any street or highway in any residential district. It is a defense to prosecution under this section that the large vehicle is actually in the process of being loaded or unloaded or is parked while the driver or operator is performing a service visit.

City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 2008-\_\_\_\_\_

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 26 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, RELATING TO THE PARKING OF LARGE VEHICLES IN RESIDENTIAL AREAS AND ON THE STREETS; CONTAINING FINDINGS AND OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.**

\* \* \* \* \*

**WHEREAS**, when large vehicles are parked on residential streets, they occupy excessive curb and road space, rendering the residential streets impassible to emergency vehicles and making it difficult for residents' vehicles to travel on the streets; and

**WHEREAS**, when large vehicles are parked at curbs in residential neighborhoods, they impair visibility for residents exiting their driveways, and make it difficult for residents to maneuver their vehicles when entering and exiting their driveways; and

**WHEREAS**, when large vehicles are parked in driveways in residential neighborhoods, the vehicles often block the sidewalk at the end of the driveways in violation of Section 545.302(a)(2) of the Texas Transportation Code; and

**WHEREAS**, in residential neighborhoods, large vehicles occasionally are parked in front of entrances to private driveways in violation of Section 545.302(b)(1) of the Texas Transportation Code; and

**WHEREAS**, in residential neighborhoods, the excessive weight of large vehicles causes damage to roadways, curbs, and the right-of-way area between the curb and the sidewalk; and

**WHEREAS**, prohibiting large vehicles from being parked on the public roadway from at 3:00 p.m. until 7:00 a.m. each day will facilitate enforcement of the prohibition against parking such vehicles on residential streets; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:**

**Section 1.** That the findings contained in the preamble of this Ordinance are determined to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as a part of this Ordinance.

**Section 2.** That the definition of the term *large vehicle* in Section 26-2 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

*"Large vehicle means a 'motor vehicle' or a 'trailer,' as defined herein, that is in excess of eight feet in height at the highest point on the vehicle or trailer or in excess of 22 feet in length. To the extent that any motor vehicle is coupled or otherwise attached to a trailer, then the motor vehicle and trailer shall together be deemed as constituting a single large vehicle if the combined length of the motor vehicle and trailer exceeds 30 feet."*

**Section 3.** That Section 26-96 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

**"Sec. 26-96. Large vehicle restrictions.**

Between the hours of 3:00 p.m. on any day and 7:00 a.m. on the next following day, no person shall park or cause to be parked or permit to remain parked any large vehicle upon any street or highway in any residential district. It is a defense to prosecution under this section that the large vehicle is actually in the process of being loaded or unloaded or is parked while the driver or operator is performing a service visit."

**Section 4.** That, if any provision, section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance, or the application of same to any person or set of circumstances, is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void or invalid, the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance or their application to other persons or sets of circumstances shall not be affected thereby, it being the intent of the City Council in adopting this Ordinance that no portion hereof or provision or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by reason of any unconstitutionality, voidness or invalidity of any other portion hereof, and all provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable for that purpose.

**Section 5.** That there exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign

this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2008.

APPROVED this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2008.


\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor of the City of Houston

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Secretary


Prepared by Legal Dept. \_\_\_\_\_

TBC:asw 5/1/2008


  
Senior Assistant City Attorney

Requested by Michael Marcotte, Director, Public Works and Engineering Department

L.D. File No. 0180700007001

<b>SUBJECT</b> An Ordinance approving a contract between the City of Houston and ACORN HOUSING CORPORATION, INC. to fund \$155,000 for counseling services to assist at-risk income households from going into foreclosure.		<b>Category #</b>	<b>Page</b> 1 of 1	<b>Agenda Item #</b> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">39 <del>34</del></div>
<b>FROM (Department or other point of origin):</b> Richard S. Celli, Housing and Community Development Department		<b>Origination Date</b> 5/1/08	<b>Agenda Date (Proposed)</b> <del>MAY 07 2008</del> MAY 14 2008	
<b>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:</b> 		<b>Council District affected:</b> Council District "ALL"		
<b>For additional information contact:</b> Rosalinda Cabezuela Phone: 713-868-8463		<b>Date and identification of prior authorizing</b>		

**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**  
The Housing and Community Development Department recommends City Council's approval of an Ordinance approving a contract between the City of Houston and ACORN HOUSING CORPORATION, INC. for \$155,000 to provide foreclosure preventative counseling to at-risk homeowners.

<b>SOURCE OF FUNDING</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> General Fund	<input type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund	<b>Finance Department Budget:</b> 
<input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CDBG	\$155,000	

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The City of Houston Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) have selected ACORN HOUSING CORP., INC. to carry out a foreclosure preventative program. This contract will allow ACORN HOUSING CORP., INC., 2600 South Loop West, Suite 270, Houston, Texas, 77054, to actively recruit participation of at-risk homeowners and engage them in negotiations with skilled delinquency counselors to negotiate an affordable mortgage resolution with the mortgage servicer. With increased capacity, ACORN Housing Corp. would be able to service hundreds of homeowners a month, to work out fair loan arrangements and avoid foreclosures. ACORN Housing Corp. would receive referrals through the recruitment efforts sponsored by the City and loan servicers, its own referrals networks, the HUD hotline, and the Predatory Lending Hotline.

ACORN Housing Corp., Inc. needs funding support to dedicate trained, community organizers to outreach to borrowers in the target communities, and provide them with timely, accurate, and culturally appropriate information about this opportunity to resolve their problem loans. ACORN Housing Corp., Inc. will need support to expand its counseling program so that it can act as an effective interface between the borrowers and the servicers, and ensure that borrowers receive modifications that result in truly affordable long-term loans. The amount of funding under the contract is \$155,000. The funding will cover the expenses of salaries, counseling services, personnel and operational expenses. Due to the foreclosure crisis prevalent in the housing market HCDD believes funding this project will be an excellent opportunity to assist homeowners maintain their residence and at the same time re-invest in the community.

City Council approval is recommended.

RC:GV/BS

c: City Secretary  
Legal Department  
Mayor's Office  
Finance and Administration

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		
<b>Finance Department Director:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>	<b>Other Authorization:</b>
Finance Department 011.C.REV. 1/92		